

**Early Growth Technology Analysis:  
Case Studies in Solar Energy and Geothermal Energy**

Ayşe Kaya Fırat

**Working Paper CISL# 2010-02**

**August 2010**

Composite Information Systems Laboratory (CISL)  
Sloan School of Management, Room E53-320  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cambridge, MA 02142

# **Early Growth Technology Analysis: Case Studies in Solar Energy and Geothermal Energy**

by

**Ayse Kaya Firat**

M.Eng.  
Texas A&M University, 2006

B.S.  
Bogazici University, 2004

Submitted to the Engineering Systems Division  
in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of  
Master of Science in Technology and Policy

at the  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

September 2010

© 2010 Massachusetts Institute of Technology. All rights reserved.

Signature of author:

---

Technology and Policy Program, Engineering Systems Division  
August 27, 2010

Certified by:

---

Stuart Madnick  
John Norris Maguire Professor of Information Technology, MIT Sloan School of  
Management & Professor of Engineering Systems, MIT School of Engineering  
Thesis Supervisor

Accepted by:

---

Dava J. Newman  
Professor of Aeronautics and Astronautics and Engineering Systems  
Director, Technology and Policy Program

[back of title page]

# **Early Growth Technology Analysis: Case Studies in Solar Energy and Geothermal Energy**

by

**Ayse Kaya Firat**

Submitted to the Engineering Systems Division  
on August 27, 2010 in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements For the Degree of  
Master of Science in Technology and Policy  
at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

## **ABSTRACT**

Public and private organizations try to forecast the future of technological developments and allocate funds accordingly. Based on our interviews with experts from MIT's Entrepreneurship Center, Sloan School of Management, and IBM, and review of literature, we found out that this important fund allocation process is dominated by reliance on expert opinions, which has important drawbacks alongside its advantages.

In this Thesis, we introduce a data-driven approach, called early growth technology analysis, to technology forecasting that utilizes diverse information sources to analyze the evolution of promising new technologies. Our approach is based on bibliometric analysis, consisting of three key steps: extraction of related keywords from online publication databases, determining the occurrence frequencies of these keywords, and identifying those exhibiting rapid growth. Our proposal goes beyond the theoretical level, and is embodied in software that collects the required inputs from the user through a visual interface, extracts data from web sites on the fly, performs an analysis on the collected data, and displays the results. Compared to earlier software within our group, the new interface offers a much improved user experience in performing the analysis.

Although these methods are applicable to any domain of study, this Thesis presents results from case studies on the fields of solar and geothermal energy. We identified emerging technologies in these specific fields to test the viability of our results. We believe that data-driven approaches, such as the one proposed in this Thesis, will increasingly be used by policy makers to complement, verify, and validate expert opinions in mapping practical goals into basic/applied research areas and coming up with technology investment decisions.

**Thesis Supervisor:** Stuart Madnick

John Norris Maguire Professor of Information Technology, MIT Sloan School of Management & Professor of Engineering Systems, MIT School of Engineering

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

I am grateful to my Thesis advisor and a true leader, Prof. Stuart Madnick, for his guidance, support, and patience as I traveled in the thorny path of scholarship. Prof. Madnick taught me how to ask the right questions, and showed immense understanding and patience during my difficult times. Thanks to Prof. Woon of Masdar Institute for Science and Technology (MIST) from whom I have received salient advice and feedback; and to Skype for making our virtual meetings possible.

The fine staff, faculty, and students of the Technology and Policy Program kept me focused and joyful during my time at MIT. Special thanks to Sydney Miller, and Ed Ballo of TPP. Thanks to my fellow students Blaine Ziegler, and Steven Camina with whom I have been able to talk about my ideas and receive helpful feedback whenever I hit a dead end. I am also thankful to Allen Moulton, Michelle Cole, and Michael Siegel from the COIN Group.

I am grateful to Prof. Howard Anderson, Prof. Bill Aulet, and Satwik Seshasai, who agreed to interview with me, and occupied a Chapter in my Thesis.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge my inspirational parents Necla and Halil Kaya, amazing siblings Hatice and Mikail Kaya, and my compassionate husband, Aykut Firat, who encouraged me along the entire path, never showed anything but confidence in me, and taught me the most important things I know.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT .....	3
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS .....	4
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION .....	10
1.1 MOTIVATION .....	10
1.2 EARLY GROWTH TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS .....	10
1.3 PURPOSE: IDENTIFY CANDIDATE RESEARCH TOPICS TO CONSIDER .....	10
1.4 RELATIONSHIP TO TRADITIONAL METHODS .....	11
1.5 CASE STUDIES IN SOLAR AND GEOTHERMAL ENERGY .....	12
1.6 THESIS STRUCTURE .....	12
CHAPTER 2: POLICY MOTIVATION .....	13
2.1 KURZWEIL AND ISRAEL'S ENERGY POLICY .....	13
Solar To Rule in the Next 16 Years .....	13
A Conversation Changing a Country's Energy Technology Roadmap .....	14
2.2 DIFFICULTY OF SETTING RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT PRIORITIES .....	14
<i>Public Institutions</i> .....	15
European Commission .....	15
National Science Foundation (NSF) .....	15
<i>Private Institutions</i> .....	15
Novartis .....	15
IBM .....	16
GlaxoSmithKline .....	16
Other technology intensive companies .....	17
2.3 ANALYSIS AND CRITIQUE OF THE CURRENT APPROACHES IN USE .....	19
CHAPTER 3: LITERATURE REVIEW .....	22
3.1 TECHNOLOGY FORECASTING .....	22
3.1.1 <i>Forms of Technology Forecasting and Related Terminology</i> .....	22
3.1.2 <i>Trend in TF Publications</i> .....	23
3.1.3 <i>TF and Access to Information</i> .....	25
3.1.4 <i>TF Methods</i> .....	25
Expert Opinion .....	26
Trend Analysis .....	27
Monitoring and Intelligence Methods .....	27
Statistical Methods .....	29
Modeling and Simulation .....	29
Scenarios .....	30
Valuing/Decision/Economics Methods .....	31
Descriptive and Matrices Methods .....	31
3.1.5 <i>How to Evaluate the Quality of TF Methods?</i> .....	32
Choosing a Forecasting Method .....	33
3.1.6 <i>Conclusion</i> .....	34
3.2 MIT/MIST APPROACH .....	34
CHAPTER 4: EARLY GROWTH TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS .....	36
4.1 ANALYSIS STEPS .....	36
4.1.1 <i>Collection of Relevant Terms</i> .....	36
Compendex & Inspec .....	37
Scirus .....	38
4.1.2 <i>Collection of Hitcounts</i> .....	39
4.1.3 <i>Ranking Terms According To Their Hitcounts</i> .....	39
4.2 IMPLEMENTATION APPROACH .....	40
4.2.1 <i>Background</i> .....	41

Black-Box Approach.....	41
Modular Approach.....	41
Declarative Approach.....	43
4.2.2 <i>Comparison</i> .....	46
A. Authoring.....	46
Authoring wrappers for “difficult pages”.....	46
Visual support.....	46
Special-purpose debugging.....	46
B. Maintenance.....	47
Object-Oriented Design Principle: Encapsulate what varies.....	47
C. Teachability.....	48
D. Capability.....	48
Flexibility.....	48
SQL Interface.....	48
Excel Integration.....	49
Error Handling.....	49
Java Script Interpretation.....	49
Summary.....	49
CHAPTER 5: EARLY GROWTH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE TOOLS.....	51
5.1 HIT AGGREGATOR.....	51
5.2 CAMELEON SCHEDULER.....	52
5.2.1 <i>Managing Tasks</i> .....	55
5.2.2 <i>Technical Specifications</i> .....	56
5.3 THE EGTA TOOL.....	57
5.3.1 <i>Software Design Details</i> .....	59
5.3.2 <i>Software Implementation</i> .....	60
Local vs Remote Cameleon Access.....	60
Concurrency in Web Source Access.....	60
Formulas for Top Term Calculation.....	61
Progress Bar in Web Application.....	61
Adding New Sources.....	61
CHAPTER 6: SOLAR ENERGY CASE STUDY.....	62
6.1 MANUALLY CREATED EMERGING SOLAR TECHNOLOGIES LIST.....	62
6.2 BACKTESTING.....	63
6.3 COMPARISON OF SOURCES.....	64
6.4 CASE STUDY RESULTS.....	66
6.4.1 <i>Metals</i> .....	66
6.4.2 <i>Nanotechnology</i> .....	66
6.4.4 <i>Formation of intermediate band gap</i> .....	67
6.4.5 <i>Thin films</i> .....	67
6.4.6 <i>General solar energy related terms</i> .....	68
6.5 CONCLUSION.....	68
CHAPTER 7: GEOTHERMAL CASE STUDY.....	69
7.1 CATEGORIZATION OF THE CASE STUDY RESULTS.....	69
7.2 BRIEF ANALYSIS OF THE EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES IN GEOTHERMAL ENERGY.....	72
7.3 CONCLUSION.....	74
CHAPTER 8: EXPERT INTERVIEWS.....	75
8.1 INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTS.....	75
CHAPTER 9: CONCLUSION.....	82
9.1 CONTRIBUTIONS.....	82
9.2 FUTURE WORK.....	82
REFERENCES.....	84

APPENDIX 1: INFORMATION ABOUT ONLINE PUBLICATION DATA SOURCES.....	87
APPENDIX 2: HIT AGGREGATOR EXCEL VERSION .....	92
APPENDIX 3- CAMELEON SCHEDULER .....	98
APPENDIX 4 – EGTA TOOL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.....	99
APPENDIX 5 - CODE FOR THE EARLY GROWTH TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS TOOL.....	100
APPENDIX 6 -COMPLETE RANKED TERM LIST FOR SOLAR CASE STUDY .....	149
APPENDIX 7 - COMPLETE RANKED TERM LIST FOR GEOTHERMAL CASE STUDY .....	166



## TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1: The process decision makers go through for investment/funding allocation decisions .....	11
Figure 2: The map (left) of commercial attractiveness vs. technical strength for seven therapeutic areas — the central nervous system (CNS), inflammatory disorders (INF), cardiorespiratory disorders (RD), metabolic disease (MD), cardiovascular disease (CV), gastrointestinal disease (GI), and anti-infection agents (AI)—was redrawn based on the use of scientometrics (right). GI was then dropped from the R&D program [Norling et al. 2000]......	17
Figure 3: Number of hit counts for “Technology Forecasting” OR “Technological Forecasting from Web of Science between 1996 and 2009.....	24
Figure 4: Three keys steps for Early Growth Technology Analysis.....	36
Figure 5: Term Collection from Compendex & Inspec .....	37
Figure 6: Term Collection from Scirus.....	38
Figure 7: Hitcount Collection from Scirus, Compendex & Inspec.....	39
Figure 8: An example wrapper in Python is shown for the Scirus online database.....	42
Figure 9: Simple SQL query against the wrapped Scirus Search Engine.....	43
Figure 10: Cameleon# Spec File for Scirus Database .....	44
Figure 11: Hit Aggregator we developed for our technology forecasting project. ....	45
Figure 12: Cameleon Studio Interface.....	47
.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Figure 13: Hit Aggregator in Excel .....	51
Figure 14: Hit Aggregator Web Version .....	52
Figure 15: Login Page .....	52
Figure 16: Main Cameleon Scheduler Web Interface .....	53
Figure 17: Execution results for the CIA Factbook example .....	55
Figure 18: Manage Tasks Link.....	55
Figure 19: Task Management Interface.....	56
Figure 20: Data model for Cameleon Scheduler .....	56
Figure 21: EGTA tool web version .....	57
Figure 22: EGTA tool desktop version.....	58
Figure 23: The MVC design pattern – .....	59
Figure 24: The Model Classes .....	60
Figure 25: RFID Hitcount Growth between 1996-2009.....	63
Figure 26: Hit counts for twelve emerging technologies from Google Scholar for the last ten years. ....	65
Figure 27: RFID Popularity/Adoption vs. Time Curve .....	76
Figure A1.1: Excel allows users to pull data from Access, Web, Text & other sources. ....	92
Figure A1.2: Importing data into Excel from Yahoo Finance. ....	92
Figure A1.3: Retrieving data that is in tables or preformatted areas. ....	93
Figure A1.4: A user can also make queries against XML files. ....	93
Figure A1.5: Cameleon.iqy .....	94

Figure A1.6: Excel Hit Aggregator v1 and its query sheet.....	94
Figure A1.7: Calling Cameleon from Excel.....	95
Figure A1.8: Using Form Controls in Excel Developer .....	96
Figure A1.9: Excel Hit Aggregator v2 .....	96
Figure A1.10: Excel Hit Aggregator v2 query sheet .....	97
Figure A1.11: Excel Hit Aggregator v0 .....	97
Figure A1.12: Changing Registry Directory .....	97

### **LIST OF TABLES**

Table 1: The companies included in “Technology Intelligence Processes in Leading European and North American Multinationals.” study [Lichtenthaler 2004b].....	18
Table 2: Intensity of use of different information sources in the industries studied [Lichtenthaler 2004b].	18
Table 3: Leading Authoring Organizations by Sector [Porter 2007].....	24
Table 4: Leading FTA Journals [Porter 2007].....	24
Table 5: Forecasting methods for particular situations.....	33
Table 6: A summary of the comparison of between black-box, modular, and declarative approaches.....	50
Table 7: Overlap percentage of results for seed terms “Photovoltaics”, “Solar energy”, and “Renewable energy” with different term sizes between Compendex, Scirus and Inspec. ....	64
Table 8: Overlap percentage of results from Compendex, Inspec and Scirus for term size 2100 for pairs with similar or same meaning (e.g. Gasoline and Petrol).....	66

# CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 MOTIVATION

Identifying novel technologies that have the potential to generate high commercial returns at an early stage is critical to venture capital firms, entrepreneurs, and policy makers alike. Decision makers and strategy setters have to track current state of research by sifting through volumes of data, and weigh future scenarios by seeking in-depth expert opinions. The Internet is both a friend and foe in this process, as it offers ever-growing amounts of information for richer yet more time-consuming analysis. Clearly, new automated methods are needed to aid decision makers in this challenging process.

## 1.2 EARLY GROWTH TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS

In this study, we investigate the efficacy of one such automated method in identifying potentially promising set of technologies in a given area of interest using online databases of scientific publications. We provide a set of software tools that implement this method, and we present two case studies by applying the methodology to the fields of solar and geothermal energy. We evaluate the utility of this automated approach by conducting interviews with subject-area experts and noting their reactions.

We call the method used in this Thesis, Early Growth Technology Analysis (EGTA), since we try to locate technologies that are in the early, low-prevalence phase of their life cycle and are likely to exhibit high growth. With EGTA, we take advantage of the knowledge buried in online scientific publications to perform bibliometric analysis, consisting of three key steps:

1. Term collection by extracting related keywords from articles for a given area of interest
2. Determining the occurrence frequencies of these keywords (hit counts)
3. Identifying those exhibiting rapid growth, particularly if starting from a low base

Term collection starts with a seed term such as “solar energy” that acts as a proxy for the general technology area of interest. We then utilize online publication databases such as Compendex, Inspec, and Scirus to find terms relevant to this seed term. Some of these online databases are freely available (e.g. Scirus), some require subscription (e.g. Compendex and Inspec), and yet others require permission for programmatic access (e.g. Google Scholar) (See Appendix 1 for a detailed description of these sources).

After collecting the related terms from a set of sources, the next step is to find out hit counts of each term over a number of years. For this task, we use the hit counts returned by a set of data sources, which in our case are the same sources we use for collecting terms. Finally, we narrow down our original list to a subset of terms that seem to fit the early growth description by ranking our list using these hit counts.

## 1.3 PURPOSE: IDENTIFY CANDIDATE RESEARCH TOPICS TO CONSIDER

The top technologies produced by this method are not necessarily “the best” of their kind or “the answer” to a particular question, but merely are interesting emerging directions for decision makers to consider. To be more concrete, our algorithm is not going to help organizations like Masdar or IBM, sponsors of our research, to decide which specific projects to fund, which is Phase 3 of the overall funding process as shown towards the right in Figure 1. Both Masdar and

IBM have their own decision criteria to work on this step such as quality of research, past track record of the researchers/employees, cost-benefit analysis, expert opinions, and fit with organizational goals. Our goal is to help the decision makers in the former step, Phase 2 (see Figure 1, Left), that involves going from a broad area of interest such as energy or photovoltaics to a few possible themes that are believed hold a lot of promise. With the help of EGTA, decision makers will only face a modest list of promising ideas, or in other terms, options to consider. The decision makers may already have their own ‘promising ideas’ list, and may use our results to add to that list or validate their options. After this initial step, these decision makers may use criteria of their choice to make their final decision.

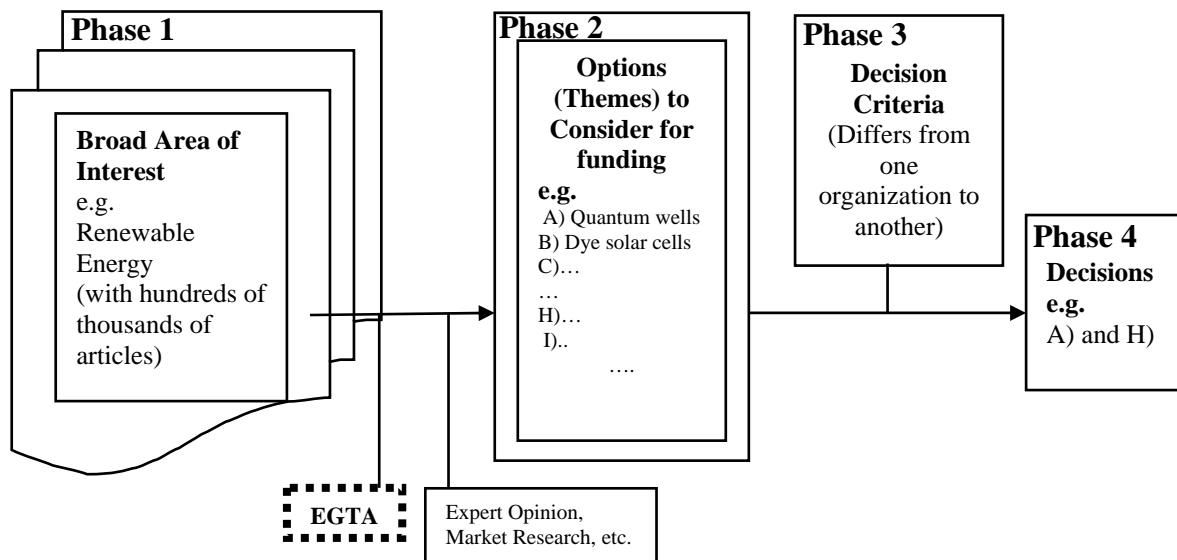


Figure 1: The process decision makers go through for investment/funding allocation decisions

#### 1.4 RELATIONSHIP TO TRADITIONAL METHODS

Our interviews with entrepreneurs and venture capitalists, and the review of literature on technology investments reveal that decision makers widely rely on the subject area experts’ predictions in both of the decision steps discussed in Figure 1. The first of these two steps (narrowing down a broad area of interest to a few promising options) requires an in-depth knowledge of the area as well as its relationship with other fields. Although experts in a field could have a detailed understanding of their field, it would be unreasonable to expect them to have exhaustive knowledge of every facet of their field. Emerging technologies, in particular, are unfortunately the ones of which they are most likely unaware. With this project, our main contribution is to help decision makers and experts identify emerging technologies in a field they are interested in; ensure that they do not miss an important development; augment and validate their already established ideas on options to consider for investment and fund allocation.

Apart from this contribution, we also advance the state of data collection within our group with a new set of software tools. Although effective in producing results, earlier software developed in our group by fellow researchers were not initially designed with “user friendliness” or ease of extendibility in mind. The new set of tools, including the Hit Aggregator, Cameleon Scheduler and Early Growth Technology Analysis (EGTA) tool, all have visual interfaces.

Moreover, extending the analysis with new publication databases can be done without any coding. The most significant software, EGTA tool, was built using the Model-View-Controller (MVC) design pattern, which makes further development much easier.

## **1.5 CASE STUDIES IN SOLAR AND GEOTHERMAL ENERGY**

To provide a focus for subsequent discussions and evaluations, we conducted two case studies in solar and geothermal energy by using our set of software tools. These two case studies and our interviews with subject area experts indicate that our proposed approach can be an important decision aid for policy makers.

We believe that data-driven approaches, such as the one proposed in this Thesis, will increasingly be used by policy makers to complement, verify, and validate expert opinions in mapping practical goals into basic/applied research areas and coming up with funding allocation and technology investment decisions.

## **1.6 THESIS STRUCTURE**

This chapter has presented a brief overview and the objective of our project, along with a brief description of the methods and tools used to achieve these objectives. Chapter 2 explains the policy motivation for the project followed by a Literature Review in Chapter 3, which presents a review of the research and literature in the fields of technology forecasting, and bibliometrics.

Chapter 4, Early Growth Technology Analysis, describes how we extract keywords from online publication search engines, how the associated publication counts are extracted, and how we use these counts to identify fast-growing technologies. It also provides a comparison of the data gathering approaches adopted within our research group, and why we believe the approach presented in this Thesis is superior.

Chapter 5, Tool Development, describes the software tools we created to make our approach more “user friendly” in detail.

Chapter 6 and 7, Solar Energy and Geothermal Energy Case Study Results, presents results of our software to analyze the fields of solar and geothermal energies.

In Chapter 8, we discuss our interviews with subject-area experts and how they view the method we outlined in this Thesis, before concluding in Chapter 9, with a summary of the main findings of the project and areas left for future research.

## CHAPTER 2: POLICY MOTIVATION

Technology policy makers widely rely on subject area experts in making their funding allocation decisions. Experts, with their experience and domain knowledge, are invaluable resources in helping decision makers, but even they may not be fully aware of all the promising developments in broad and complex fields of technology. In the fast paced Internet age, it is no longer possible for a human to wake up every morning and read every blog post, news and journal article in their domain of interest and not miss an important development before it becomes a headline. There is an obvious need for a computer to process vast amounts of relevant information out there, and present a summary in human digestible format.

One of our primary goals in this thesis is to create and experiment with an automated data-driven method that helps experts acquire a more complete understanding of their area of expertise. The promise of this goal can be better understood, if the reader is first told how these decisions are currently made in policy circles. We start with an anecdote, and continue with a background on the policy making process in the rest of this chapter.

### 2.1 KURZWEIL AND ISRAEL'S ENERGY POLICY

I am at "The VC Portfolio in 2030", a panel discussion organized by the MIT Sloan Venture Capital Club. World-renowned futurist, author, and inventor, Ray Kurzweil, is discussing his controversial views of the immediate future and its dramatic implications to our everyday life and taking questions from two technology investors to determine the best way to deploy capital in a future that we can't yet imagine.

Kurzweil is an avid proponent of regularity in technological progress, a hard core techno-determinist. According to Kurzweil, the biggest problem today is that people do not recognize this regularity in technological progress enough. But if they did, if they had a sense and vision to recognize the power of technologies, this would eliminate impediments to further development, adoption and diffusion. Not recognizing these changes prevents harvesting the benefits rapidly and adequately.

In today's discussion, Kurzweil talks about investing in renewable energy. He says the field of energy is being transformed by exponential growth, just like information technology (IT) has been for several decades. In IT, most of us are familiar with the Moore's law that describes a long-term trend in the history of computing hardware, in which the number of transistors that can be placed inexpensively on an integrated circuit has doubled approximately every two years. Energy is currently a field dominated by fossil fuels, which is a 19th century technology. Kurzweil's claim on doubling the performance of clean energy technologies every two years, as the semiconductor industry has seen with Moore's Law, seems like a tough goal to hit.

#### **Solar To Rule in the Next 16 Years**

Kurzweil mentions a recent study where a panel of experts including Google Co-Founder Larry Page and Kurzweil himself convened by the National Academy of Engineering. The panel investigated all the emerging energy technologies and picked solar as having the most potential because of its applicability to nanotechnology. The reason why solar energy technologies will advance exponentially, Kurzweil says, is because it is an "information technology" (one for which we can measure the information content), and thereby subject to the "Law of Accelerating

Returns”. Solar and wind power currently supply about one percent of the world's energy needs, but advances in technology are about to expand with the introduction of nano-engineered materials for solar panels, making them far more efficient, lighter and easier to install.

"We also see an exponential progression in the use of solar energy," he says. "It is doubling now every two years. Doubling every two years means multiplying by 1000 in 20 years. At that rate we'll meet 100 percent of our energy needs in the next 16 years."

### **A Conversation Changing a Country's Energy Technology Roadmap**

Right after these statements, comes the most interesting part of the Kurzweil speech. Kurzweil says he shared his views on solar energy with the Prime Minister of Israel a couple of months ago at the Israeli Presidential Conference. He reports that the Prime Minister said "Well, that's great. Is there enough sun light to double eight more times?" Kurzweil explained to him that there is 10,000 times more sunlight than we need to meet 100 percent of our energy needs: "We could place the efficient solar panels 16 years from now on just a couple percent of the world's unused lands and meet all of the world's energy needs"

*Based on their conversation*, Kurzweil says, the Prime Minister announced a day later a 10-year-plan harvesting the best scientists and engineers in Israel to completely replace fossil fuels with solar energy not just for Israel but for the world. Kurzweil said he told the Prime Minister afterwards that this was overly optimistic as it is going to take at least 16 years.

As a student of Technology Policy, I am quite surprised by the power and consequences of a single conversation. Even Kurzweil himself confesses that he was surprised. This anecdote is a vivid example of the enormous role expert opinions play in guiding decision makers in public and private organizations.

Next, we explore why policy makers rely so much on unstructured processes by understanding the difficulty of setting research and investment priorities.

## **2.2 DIFFICULTY OF SETTING RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT PRIORITIES**

Policy makers at public and private organizations try to forecast the future of technological developments and are instructed to allocate funds to different areas of research using "practical objectives or goals serving as a motivation" (Government Performance and Results Act, GPRA of 1993). In research and development, however, "practical objectives or goals" can be very ambiguous. How exactly do these decision makers and organizations, then, go about mapping practical goals into applied research topics?

According to Ken Oye, MIT Professor of Political Science and Engineering Systems, such mapping decisions drive policy makers insane more than anything else. Oye mentions the struggle of Larry McCray, currently at MIT's Program On Emerging Technologies (POET), with such mapping decisions when he was heading the Policy Division of the National Research Council (NRC). As part of his job, McCray was asked to instruct and guide federal activity on shaping research priorities at the NRC. He had to provide objective guidance on the processes through which American research priorities should be set. Larry McCray was bothered because he concluded he did not have much in the way of good guidance to offer to the federal government on how to set research priorities with reference to practical objectives.

The National Science and Technology Council (NSTC) guidance or Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) of 1993 are all these bits and pieces of regulation that are results oriented. Decision makers look at a program or a broad field and try to see what results

would follow from it to give more money to promising programs or emerging technologies in a broad field.

Companies face a similar challenge like governments. How are corporate decisions, such as investing millions of dollars to a new technology in the field solar energy, being made? Are funding allocation decisions based on “objective, repeatable, and quantifiable” decision parameters? As Jerome C. Glenn, the director of the Millennium Project indicates in his reply to the above-mentioned questions, “Corporations tend not to share that information.” Alan Porter, a leading figure in technology forecasting (TF), states that “These decisions are most often based on ‘tacit knowledge’ without much systematic TF or competitive technical intelligence (CTI) being utilized.”

Let us briefly look into some public and private organizations such as European Commission, National Science Foundation, IBM and Novartis to understand how they set their research and investment priorities.

## **Public Institutions**

### **European Commission**

The European Commission determines research priorities by sending a questionnaire to a panel of about 1300 experts in all countries of the enlarged Europe. These experts represent the totality of European countries and the science and technology fields. Two thirds of the experts interviewed are from public research while the remaining one third comes from the private sector. Most of the participants are high level experts and more than two thirds of the experts interviewed are directors / heads of department in their organization [European Commission 2006].

European commission faces several difficulties in this process. The directors in the participating organizations might have prior interests and be inclined to advancing the technologies they are interested in. Timelines projected by directors may be very different from what the people working underneath the director are thinking. Furthermore, the composition of experts because of country quota reasons may diminish the quality of the panel.

### **National Science Foundation (NSF)**

NSF apportions its funds by creating panels of reviewers. What follows is a description of going from Phase 3 to Phase 4 mentioned earlier in Figure 1. We believe, based on informal talks, NSF uses a similar procedure in going from Phase 1 to Phase 2 of the funding process.

First, fund seekers complete proposals and send them back to NSF. NSF creates a panel from a list of reviewer applicants to assess the proposals. To understand the potential difficulties of this process, we need to look at the composition of expert reviewers in these panels. Are people that seek out the reviewing positions necessarily the people that are most oriented towards the latest advances? The ones who volunteer might have prior interests, and be inclined to interpret knowledge to make projections and evaluate risks to benefit themselves. Consequently, claims of interpretative authority may influence fund allocation decisions possibly in a non-optimal way when there is no data-driven mechanism to substantiate expert claims [National Science Foundation 2010].

## **Private Institutions**

### **Novartis**

Novartis’ approach to setting research priorities and investments at the corporate level is a good example of the strong trend in systematic technology intelligence (TI) undertaken in many technology-intensive large companies [Lichtenthaler 2004a], [Lichtenthaler 2004b]. Novartis



uses 180 globally distributed participants, including specialist teams, informal discussion groups and several fulltime technology intelligence specialists, to communicate during the year via intranet, where new trends are discussed. Furthermore, three to four times a year they meet physically in order to integrate the information gathered into a holistic and shared picture and in order to create an atmosphere of trust with their colleagues. This process somewhat resembles IBM's Horizon Watch.

### **IBM**

HorizonWatch<sup>1</sup> is an internal IBM 'Grass-Roots' community that has been in place for over nine years. HorizonWatch Community was started to provide executive, strategy, and marketing teams with an early warning identification system of new, emerging opportunities, threats and trends in the marketplace. The community has over 1800 members from all types of functions, all divisions, and all geographies in IBM. Within IBM, and HorizonWatch, there are also employees whose full time job is to research, analyze, and write about emerging topics that will have an impact on IBM's ability to grow.

HorizonWatch community members are interested in learning, and collaborating on emerging business issues, trends and technologies. They meet via conference calls. Topics are presented to the community by subject matter experts. In between conference calls, they collaborate via the HorizonWatch blog, which is open to IBM employees only. The community has evolved into a collaborative network of people who are interested in hearing about and discussing emerging technology topics.

### **GlaxoSmithKline**

GlaxoSmithKline faced the research priority and investment setting problem immediately after the merger of SmithKline & French with Beecham (1990) [Norling et al. 2000]. The new corporate senior management faced the challenge of reallocating the combined \$1 billion R&D budget.

After the merger, a team from R&D and central marketing was assembled to look at the company's existing portfolio of therapeutic area research. The goal was to assess the viability of each research area and to explore new areas of unmet medical conditions or needs that could be profitably explored. A consulting firm, which had also been called upon, proposed locating the various therapeutic areas within a typical positional map of commercial attractiveness vs. technical feasibility or strength (see Figure 2, left). The firm was unwilling to recommend the discontinuation of work in any one of the therapeutic areas.

The head of R&D, however, was not satisfied, and asked the small, four-person intelligence group in the R&D section to look at another tool to guide the company in refocusing its R&D resources. That led to the application of scientometrics<sup>2</sup> or science mapping, a technique of using computer algorithms to identify connection patterns within the recently published scientific literature. Based on these patterns, a structural map of the scientific community can be created, showing the interrelationships between disciplines and the distribution of research communities.

---

<sup>1</sup> [http://horizonwatching.typepad.com/horizonwatching/2007/04/the\\_horizonwatc.html](http://horizonwatching.typepad.com/horizonwatching/2007/04/the_horizonwatc.html)

<sup>2</sup> Scientometrics is concerned with the quantitative features and characteristics of science. Emphasis is placed on investigations in which the development and mechanism of science are studied by statistical mathematical methods. In practice, as in the SmithKline Beecham case, scientometrics is often done by measurement of (scientific) publications using bibliometrics. For purposes of this report, scientometrics and bibliometrics are used interchangeably.

A scientometric or knowledge map can identify the structure of a particular area of scientific research and measure its performance: How “hot” is this research area? How quickly are new discoveries being made? Is the field growing, or imploding upon itself? Maps can be drawn for each level in the hierarchy and color-coded according to performance measures.

SmithKline Beecham used this technique as one element in the redirection of its R&D resources. After generating scientometric maps of the seven research-based universes (or therapeutic areas) in which the merged company was active, they concluded that the field of gastrointestinal disease research in particular was not generating a significant amount of high-performance research. The positional map was redrawn (Figure 2, right). The company decided to close its research activities in this area, and to focus on research in the remaining six: the central nervous system, inflammatory disorders, cardiorespiratory disorders, metabolic disease, cardiovascular disease and anti-infection agents. The company then turned its attention to research platform (technology) areas, identifying networks of research communities common to the seven therapeutic areas. One such network constituted a technology universe working in the broad area of genomics, an interesting but uncertain field in the early 1990s.

Through scientometrics, it identified several university groups and small companies that were conducting high-momentum research in the genomics area. Further investigation of these high-momentum groups led to the first genomics agreement in the industry between SmithKline Beecham and Human Genome Sciences. Scientometrics also helped SmithKline Beecham to locate a multimillion-dollar research facility focusing on the central nervous system. Maps showed that centers of excellence in CNS research were located on the east and west coasts of the U.S. and in France, which was where the company ultimately built one of its research satellites. In short, scientometric technology gave the company an important intelligence perspective that enabled it to reshape its research portfolio for greater productivity, and to define a number of promising technology opportunities.

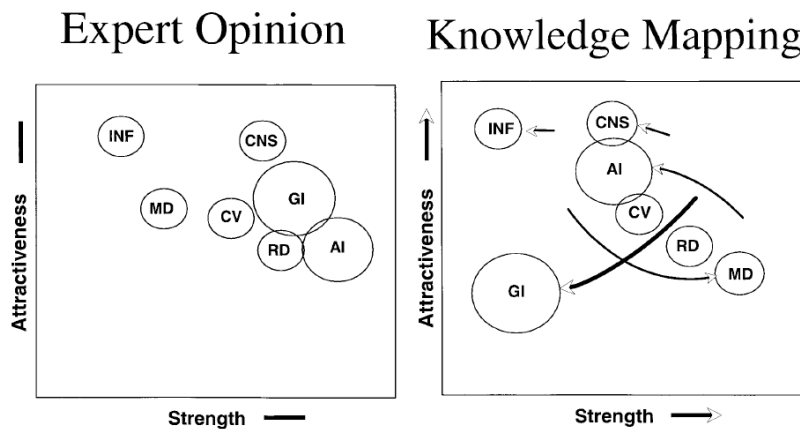


Figure 2: The map (left) of commercial attractiveness vs. technical strength for seven therapeutic areas — the central nervous system (CNS), inflammatory disorders (INF), cardiorespiratory disorders (RD), metabolic disease (MD), cardiovascular disease (CV), gastrointestinal disease (GI), and anti-infection agents (AI)—was redrawn based on the use of scientometrics (right). GI was then dropped from the R&D program [Norling et al. 2000].

**Other technology intensive companies**

In a recent study by [Lichtenthaler 2004b], a total of 147 interviews were performed, in 26 technology intensive large companies in Europe and North America (Table 1). Interviewed were

specialists of the technology intelligence units and the technology acquisition intelligence units, as well as customers of these intelligence units from top management including in each case: the head of research or the chief technology officer, a member of middle management and a few individual researchers. Companies from the pharmaceutical, telecommunication equipment and automotive/machinery industries were examined with the goal of exploring industry differences in the management of technology intelligence processes.

	Pharmaceuticals	Telecommunications equipment	Automobile/Machinery	Total
Europe	Novartis	Nokia	Sulzer	17
	Roche	Ascom	DaimlerChrysler	
	Bayer	Siemens	Hilti	
	Zeneca	Swisscom	Schindler	
	Boehringer Ingelheim	Philipps	Landis & Gyr	
	Hoechst Marion Roussel		Bosch	
USA	Pfizer	Lucent Technologies	Ford	9
	Merck	Nortel Networks		
	Glaxo Wellcome <sup>1</sup>	Cisco		
	SmithKline Beecham			
	DuPont			
Total	11	8	7	26

Table 1: The companies included in “Technology Intelligence Processes in Leading European and North American Multinationals.” study [Lichtenthaler 2004b]

According to this study, the selection of the TF methods in a company were influenced by the objective of individual or organizational learning sought, time horizon of planning, and industry. Table 2 shows the intensity of different information source use in the industries studied.

	Pharmaceuticals	Electronics	Auto/Machinery
Publication frequency analyses	• • •	• •	•
Publication citation analyses	• • •	–	–
Quantitative conference analyses	• •	• • •	•
Patent frequency analyses	• •	• • •	• • •
Patent citation analyses	–	–	•
S-curve analyses	–	–	–
Benchmarking studies	• • •	• • •	• • •
Portfolios	• • •	• • •	• • •
Delphi studies	–	–	–
Expert panels	• • •	•	• •
Flexible expert interviews	• • •	• • •	• • •
Technology roadmaps	• •	• • •	–
Product technology roadmaps	–	• • •	•
Product roadmaps	• • •	–	–
Experience curves	•	• • •	• •
Simulations	• •	–	–
Option pricing models	• •	–	–
Scenario analyses	• • •	• • •	• • •
Lead user analyses	–	• • •	• •
Quality function deployment	–	• •	• • •

• • • = often used   • • = sometimes used   • = rarely used   – = not used

Table 2: Intensity of use of different information sources in the industries studied [Lichtenthaler 2004b].

Take the science-driven pharmaceutical industry as an example. Starting from fixed customer needs, which can be determined in the form of long-term epidemiological studies, the scientific environment is scanned for most promising innovations. New scientific research results

are often of high competitive relevance and are immediately used. Publication citation analyses are therefore quite important in the pharmaceutical industry.

Many pharmaceutical companies combine publication citation analyses with an iterative marketing process of ideal product identification.. As the projects move forward in the product pipeline, techno-economic, time and competitive aspects especially start to dominate assessments. Quantitative assessments are increasingly used. Pharmaceutical companies try to handle the technological uncertainty and the high failure rate of R&D projects by using options pricing methods. The large R&D budgets and the rising pressure to increase effectiveness in the selection of R&D projects are the root cause of the use of expensive and complex methods, such as simulations and publication citation analyses.

On the other hand, the telecommunications equipment industry is a market-driven industry. Technological progress and market development are closely coupled. This is reflected by the importance of lead user analyses, technology product roadmaps and scenario analyses. The integrated technology and market planning is seen as necessary because of the high rate of technological and market change. In the automotive industry in contrast, there is a slow rate of technological and market change.

In the telecommunications equipment industry, normally several technologies compete to become a standard and often imply different markets. At the same time, these technologies are only unstable dominant designs, which are substituted after a comparably short time. Besides the identification of innovation impulses from science, monitoring of the changing techno-economic importance in order to select the right technology and the right time to invest in a technology is of great importance. The importance of the monitoring of the techno-economic changes is mirrored by the intensive use of quantitative monitoring of conferences, experience curves and patent frequency analyses. Publication citation analyses and patent citation analyses are not used because scientific advances often take many years to become competitively relevant and the rate of change is too fast.

The automobile and machinery industries are more mature and less dynamic industries than the pharmaceutical and telecommunications equipment industries. Technological as well as market uncertainty are comparably low. The main focus is on the integration of customer needs in products and incremental innovations. Radical innovations are mainly triggered by the regulatory environment. Very often, therefore, scenario analyses, quality function deployment and lead user analyses are used. Changes in the scientific environment are perceived to be of less competitive importance compared to the telecommunications equipment and pharmaceutical industries. Patent citation analyses are mainly used to scan for new technologies.

### **2.3 ANALYSIS AND CRITIQUE OF THE CURRENT APPROACHES IN USE**

Although there are advanced data driven approaches undertaken especially in the private industry to determine research priorities and investment decisions, our interviews with subject-matter experts reveal that entrepreneurs and investment makers often employ similar approaches to organizations like European Commission, IBM and Novartis. When making investment decisions, they tend to rely on a small number of data sources, experts and friends. As discussed before, an expert may not be fully aware of all the promising developments in broad and complex

fields of technology. It is hard to imagine an expert who can remain up to date in all relevant areas, process all the information out there and ensure not to miss an important development.

Furthermore, such decisions are prone to confirmation bias. Confirmation bias (also called confirmatory bias) is a tendency for people to favor information that confirms their preconceptions or hypotheses, independent of their truth. This results in people selectively collecting new evidence, interpreting evidence in a biased way, or selectively recalling information from memory. Instead of investigating in a neutral, scientific way, people tend to test hypotheses in a one-sided way, focusing on one possibility and neglecting alternatives. Wishful thinking and information processing limitations also contribute to the overall issue. Confirmation bias and overconfidence in personal beliefs strengthen beliefs in the face of contrary evidence, and can lead to disastrous decisions, especially in organizational, military and political contexts.

In policy making, we even have critiques who question the good will of experts and thus, the validity of expert opinions. Techno-constructivism is a school of thought composed of techno-constructivists exemplified by Paul Rabinow of University of California, Berkeley, an extremely distinguished anthropologist who has studied with the famous post-modernist critic, Michel Foucault. Rabinow sees these debates on technological forecasting, and efforts on prioritization of research and cost benefit analyzes as fundamentally corrupt. He argues that the claims of expertise are often amplified, exaggerated, and manipulated to claim power in debates [Rabinow 2004].

Availability of data is also an important factor in technological forecasting. Levary and Han [Levary and Han 1995] argues that given a small amount of low or medium validity data, and no similarity between proposed technology and existing technologies, a reasonable choice is a method based on information obtained from a panel of experts (i.e., Delphi method or interviews). Given a moderate to large amount of medium to high validity data and a high degree of similarity between proposed technology and existing technologies, they propose using correlation analysis. When there is medium or large amount of high validity data, trend analysis is the most appropriate method. Yet, in practice, independent of these factors, expert opinion affects funding allocation decisions more than any other method.

Time horizon is also a critical factor in how organizations go about setting research priorities and funding allocation. According to [Lichtenthaler 2004b], the longer the time horizons, the more the studied companies try not to forecast the development of a technology as precisely as possible, but rather tend to determine a commonly shared and supported, partly normative future, starting from an intensive analysis of the environment.

Organizational attempts to base funding allocation decisions on “objective, repeatable, and quantifiable” decision parameters are usually unsuccessful. In a 2001 study, [Reger 2001] made interviews in 25 multinational companies<sup>3</sup>. More than half the firms investigated emphasized that

---

<sup>3</sup> Fifteen of the companies interviewed were in the fields of computers, electronics, energy, or aviation, and four companies in the automobile industry. The telecommunication/network operators sector was represented by four companies and the chemical industry by three. Sixteen of the corporations in the survey have their headquarters in Western Europe, five in Japan and five in the United States. The following persons were interviewed within the companies:

- The head of technology foresight, or those responsible for technology foresight processes,
- Heads of the technology planning/technology strategy group or department,

technology intelligence is an unstructured and unsystematic process – which illustrates the opportunity for improvement.

Our goal with this thesis is not to reshape the process of setting research priorities and investment decisions, but to offer a method that complements an expert's ability to predict the future of technological developments. With the tools we developed, experts will acquire a more complete and up to date understanding of their area of expertise. Our data-driven tools will help decision makers and experts identify emerging technologies in a field they are interested in, and ensure that they do not miss an important development in its early stage.

---

• Customers' such as, e. g. the head of an R&D/technology centre or the head of corporate research, the head of technology development in a business field or a member of a strategic committee. Most interviews were conducted with senior managers responsible for the technology foresight process or for corporate R&D/technology strategy. All companies interviewed described their competitive environment as highly dynamic. The budget for research and development (R&D) in the interviewed firms was between 80 million and 4.5 billion Euro.

## **CHAPTER 3: LITERATURE REVIEW**

Our research is part of the “Technology Forecasting using Data Mining and Semantics” (TFDMS) [Woon & Madnick 2008(2)] project undertaken collaboratively by Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) and Masdar Institute of Science and Technology (MIST). The methods we use in our research are derived from the field of technology forecasting (TF) and data mining, also known as tech mining. We, thus, first provide a review of the literature surrounding the field of technology forecasting in this chapter.

### **3.1 TECHNOLOGY FORECASTING**

TF, in general, applies to all purposeful and systematic attempts to anticipate and understand the potential direction, rate, characteristics, and effects of technological change. It especially focuses on invention, innovation, adoption, and use of technology. One imperfect yet useful analogy for TF is weather forecasting: TF enables better plans and decisions. A good forecast can help maximize gain and minimize loss from future conditions. Additionally, TF is no more avoidable than weather forecasting. All people implicitly forecast the weather, for example, by choosing to wear a raincoat, or carry an umbrella. Any individual, organization, or nation that can be affected by technological change, inevitably engages in forecasting technology, explicitly or implicitly, with every decision that allocates resources to particular purposes.

Ability to forecast emerging technologies inform critical choices at organizations of all sizes, from large multinational unions, such as the European Union, to small start-up companies. Large organizations need TF to:

- Prioritize R&D,
- Plan new product development,
- Make strategic decisions on technology licensing, joint ventures, and so forth.

Small organizations depend on technological innovation for their existence. In these companies, TF methods are used to forecast adoption or diffusion of innovations, where parameters such as rate of imitation by other adopters or rate of response to advertising can be measured. TF studies in companies are often called Competitive Technological Intelligence (CTI or TI).

In addition to mapping out commercially viable roadmaps for technological development, the TF field includes more social and diffuse measurements as well. For example, governments use national foresight studies to assess the course and impact of technological change for the purposes of effecting public policy. This includes what is known as technology assessment (TA) or social impact analysis, which examines the likely long-term effects of technological development as its impact spreads throughout society.

Furthermore, technology foresight studies are used as an awareness-raising tool, alerting industrialists to opportunities emerging in science and technology, and alerting researchers to the social or commercial significance and potential of their work [Coates et al. 2001].

#### **3.1.1 Forms of Technology Forecasting and Related Terminology**

There are many overlapping forms of forecasting technological developments, such as technology intelligence, forecasting, roadmapping, assessment, and foresight. There has been little systematic attention to the conceptual development of the field as a whole. Since 2003, the Technology Futures Analysis Methods Working Group (TFAMWG) has sought to lay a

framework from which to advance the processes and the methods. They combined different forms of technology forecasting studies under the term technology futures analysis (TFA) and classified different forms as follows [TFAMWG 2004]:

- **Gathering and interpreting information:** Technology monitoring, technology watch, technology alerts.
- **Converting that information into actionable intelligence:** Technical intelligence and competitive intelligence.
- **Anticipating the direction and pace of changes:** Technology forecasting.
- **Relating anticipated advances in technologies and products to generate plans:** Technology roadmapping.
- **Anticipating the unintended, indirect, and delayed effects of technological changes:** Technology assessment, and forms of impact assessment, including strategic environmental assessment.
- **Effecting development strategy, often involving participatory mechanisms:** Technology foresight, also national and regional foresight.

Many of these forms of forecasting use similar tools to accomplish similar ends. But there is a general tendency in government to use phrases that separate thought from action, such as “assessment” and “foresight,” while in industry there is a tendency to use phrases that link thought and action, such as “roadmapping” and “competitive technological intelligence.” There are cross-national differences as well, propelled by the differences of societal expectations from markets and governments. Industrial roadmapping, a largely private sector led initiative, originated and became prevalent in the United States, while foresight, a government sponsored activity, became the preferred alternative in Europe. These forms of forecasting—national technology foresight, roadmapping, and competitive technological intelligence—came into prominence at different times, and with relatively little effort to clarify their similarities and differences.

TF usually focuses on specific technologies, but sometimes the scope is more encompassing. A firm might roadmap a set of related technologies and products; an industry association might roadmap the gamut of emerging technologies potentially affecting its sector; or a nation could roadmap technologies across its economic base. For example, a U.S. semiconductor industry association roadmap, regularly updated to support industry planning, had as its early objective as regaining global market share in semiconductors. If semiconductor technologies were addressed in a national foresight study, the scope might also include the needs and capabilities of the relevant sciences at the input end, and the possible societal costs and benefits at the outcome end.

Methodologically, both national foresight studies and roadmapping usually bring together people representing different expertise and interests, and use instruments and procedures that allow participants to simultaneously adopt a micro view of their own disciplines and a systems view of overriding or shared objectives [TFAMWG 2004].

In this thesis, we use TF in its broadest sense covering all of the activities mentioned in the framework mentioned above.

### **3.1.2 Trend in TF Publications**

How much TF research publication is out there? Figure 3 shows the results of querying Web of Science for “Technological forecasting” or “Technology forecasting”. The activity seems encouraging for TF.



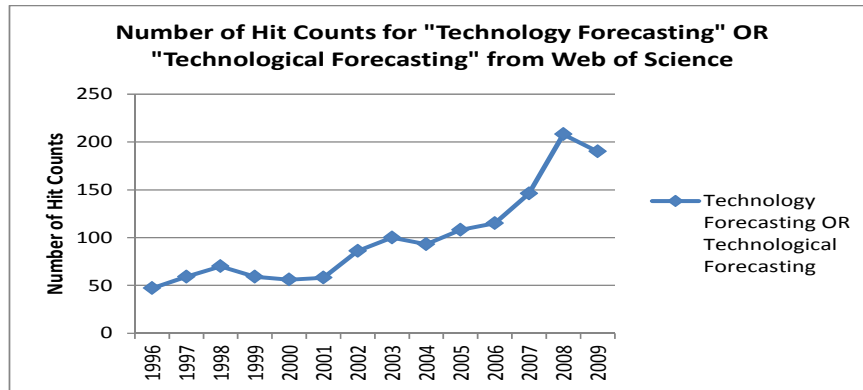


Figure 3: Number of hit counts for “Technology Forecasting” OR “Technological Forecasting” from Web of Science between 1996 and 2009.

In 2006, Alan Porter prepared a literature profile of the TF domain helping to characterize the growing body of knowledge [Zhu and Porter 2002], [Porter 2007]. This study shows that the number of scholarly articles relating to TF is increasing. The study also examines the sectoral mix of institutions involved in TF as shown in Table 3 below. Note that the second grouping consolidates several difficult to distinguish types – governmental and non-governmental organizations, and other such institutes. Not surprisingly, publication of TF articles is strongly led by the academic community--which has the greatest stake in such publication-- but the substantial participation by government and industry is also notable.

Type	# of Articles	# of Authorships	% of Articles
Academic	567	779	58%
Gov't/NGO's/Institutes	174	210	18%
Industry	109	142	11%
Other	128	-	13%

Table 3: Leading Authoring Organizations by Sector [Porter 2007]

Where is TF work being published? Alan Porter’s study lists 11 journals with 10 or more publications, where “Technological Forecasting & Social Change” is the leader, amidst strong representation from leading technology management journals (Table 4). The “Journal of Cleaner Production” focuses on sustainable development, while “Solid State Technology” shows a number of technology roadmapping articles.

Leading FTA Journals (# of Articles)
Technological Forecasting & Social Change (114)
International Journal of Technology Management (52)
Futures (49)
Research--Technology Management (26)
Abstracts of Papers, American Chemical Society (14)
Technovation (13)
Journal of Cleaner Production (12)
Journal of Forecasting (12)
R & D Management (11)
Solid State Technology (11)
Technology Analysis & Strategic Management (11)

Table 4: Leading FTA Journals [Porter 2007]

### 3.1.3 TF and Access to Information

Forecasters have long had complex algorithmic approaches at their disposal, but their ability to effectively execute those approaches has been limited by the availability of information and costs of manual information manipulation and analysis.

A defining characteristic of the Internet age has been the tremendously enhanced access to information. This offers particular promise to improve TF. There are many web sites that provide useful information, including projects, research opportunities, publications, citations, and patents.

Worldwide research and development activity results in explosive growth in the amount of scientific and engineering literature. For instance, Science Citation Index contains almost 15 million abstracts of journal and conference papers published since 1987. US, Japanese, and European patents are searchable online [Zhu & Porter 2002]. More importantly, many organizations license diverse R&D databases for unlimited searching, e.g., universities for their students and faculty.

### 3.1.4 TF Methods

There are hundreds of TF Methods, which can be fit into 9 families [Coates et al. 2001], [Gordon and Glenn 2003] as follows (areas marked with \* show where our research fits in):

#### 1) Expert Opinion

- Delphi [iterative survey]
- Focus Groups [panels, workshops]
- Interviews
- Participatory Techniques

#### 2) Trend Analysis

- Trend Extrapolation [Growth Curve Fitting]\*
- Trend Impact Analysis
- Precursor Analysis
- Long Wave Analysis

#### 3) Monitoring and Intelligence Methods

- Monitoring [environmental scanning, technology watch]
- Bibliometrics [research profiling; patent analysis, text mining]\*

#### 4) Statistical Methods

- Correlation Analysis
- Demographics
- Cross Impact Analysis
- Risk Analysis
- Bibliometrics [research profiling; patent analysis, text mining]\*

#### 5) Modeling and Simulation

- Agent Modeling
- Cross Impact Analysis
- Sustainability Analysis [life cycle analysis]
- Causal Models
- Diffusion Modeling
- Complex Adaptive System Modeling (CAS) [Chaos]
- Systems Simulation [System Dynamics, KSIM]

- Technological Substitution
  - Scenario-simulation [gaming; interactive scenarios]
  - Economic base modeling [input-output analysis]
  - Technology Assessment
- 6) Scenarios**
- Scenarios [scenarios with consistency checks; scenario management]
  - Scenario-simulation [gaming; interactive scenarios]
  - Field Anomaly Relaxation Method [FAR]
- 7) Valuing/Decision/Economics Methods**
- Relevance Trees [futures wheel]
  - Action [options] Analysis
  - Cost-benefit analysis
  - Decision analysis [utility analyses]
  - Economic base modeling [input-output analysis]
- 8) Descriptive and Matrices Methods**
- Analogies
  - Backcasting
  - Checklist for Impact Identification
  - Innovation System Modeling
  - Institutional Analysis
  - Mitigation Analysis
  - Morphological Analysis
  - Roadmapping [product-technology roadmapping]
  - Social Impact Assessment
  - Multiple perspectives assessment
  - Organizational analysis
  - Requirements Analysis [needs analysis]
- 9) Creativity**
- Brainstorming [brainwriting; nominal group process (NGP)]
  - Creativity Workshops [future workshops]
  - TRIZ
  - Vision Generation
  - Science Fiction Analysis

We will briefly review some of the most popular methods in each category. Note that some of the methods fit into more than one family. For example, bibliometrics – which is a major focus of the MIT/MIST project – is listed under Trend Analysis, Statistical, and Monitoring/Intelligence Methods.

#### **Expert Opinion**

Expert Opinion methods include forecasting or understanding technological development via intensive consultation with subject-matter experts. The most popular method in this family is the Delphi Method. This method combines expert opinions concerning the likelihood of realizing the proposed technology as well as expert opinions concerning the expected development time into a single position. In Delphi, a sequence of individual interrogations is followed by

information and opinion feedback derived from analyzing the initial response data. This feedback, which includes the reasoning and/or justification behind each individual expert's forecast, allows the other experts to revise their forecast in light of the new information. A single acceptable forecast is typically agreed upon after several rounds of this process [Levary and Han 1995]. Delphi, being the most widely used technique, has been subjected to scrutiny by many authors. Woundenberg, for instance, [Woundenberg 1991] questioned the accuracy and reliability of the Delphi method drawing upon the work of many other researchers like Campbell [Campbell 1966], Pfeiffer [Pfeiffer 1968], Dalkey [Dalkey 1969], Dalky and Helmer [Dalky et al. 1963], Farquhar [Farquhar 1970], Gustafson [Gustafson et al. 1973], Parente [Parente et al. 1984], Hill and Fowles [Hill and Fowles 1975] and Martino [Martino 1970].

### **Trend Analysis**

Trend analysis involves prediction via the continuation of quantitative historical data into the future. Trend analysis is a broad term that encompasses economic forecasting models and techniques such as regression, exponential smoothing and Box-Jenkins' ARIMA model and growth curve fitting [Levary and Han 1995]. A technology usually has a life cycle composed of several distinct stages. The stages typically include an initial adoption stage, a growth stage, a maturity stage and a declining final stage. Growth curve forecasting is based on the parameter estimation of a technology's life cycle curve. The growth curve forecasting method is helpful in estimating the upper limit of the level of technology growth or decline at each stage of the life cycle. This method of forecasting is also helpful in predicting when the technology will reach a particular life cycle stage.

One type of growth curve forecasting method is the Fisher-Pry Analysis. It is a mathematical technique used to project the rate of market adoption of technically superior new technologies and, when appropriate, to project the loss of market share by old technologies [Sahlo and Cuhls 2003]. The technique is based on the fact that the adoption of such new technologies normally follows the "logistic curve" pattern (also known as the S-curve), defined by two parameters. One of these parameters determines the time at which adoption begins, and the other determines the rate at which adoption will occur. These parameters can be determined from early adoption data, and the resulting pattern can be used to project the time at which market takeover will reach any given level. Results produced by this technique are highly quantitative. The technique is used to make forecasts such as how the installed base of telecommunications equipment will change over time, how rapidly a new chemical production process will be adopted, and the rate at which digital measuring devices will replace analog devices in petroleum refineries.

### **Monitoring and Intelligence Methods**

Monitoring and its variations such as the Environmental Scanning and Technology Watch, are suitable for making one aware of changes on the horizon that could impact the penetration or acceptance of the technologies in the marketplace [Phillips et al. 2005]. Environmental scanning is considered as a central input to futures research [Woon & Madnick 2008(2)], but its output is seen as too general to support a specific decision. Its objectives then is to find early indications of important future developments to gain as much lead time as possible [Woon & Madnick 2008(2)].

Resource availability is one of the scoping issues associated with these methods since a number of the scanning approaches require the use of experts. Expert panels are created to look

out for changes on the horizon that could be important to implement or accomplish plans. Experts are also tracked in a “scan the scanners” manner. TF analysts identify the experts in a field and keep track of those individuals by making occasional contact with them, observing them at conferences or searching the Internet for insights they may have posted.

### **Bibliometrics**

Bibliometrics is a set of tools for analyzing publication data. Some of the bibliometric information associated with a publication includes author, affiliation, citations from other publications, co-citations with other publications, reader usage, and associated keywords. Bibliometrics can be used as a measure to describe research output of organizations, evaluate the impact of a technology or track the level of activity in a research field over time.

According to Porter and Cunningham [Porter and Cunningham 2005], “social scientists have applied methods of content analysis for decades. Counting scientific publication activity dates back at least to the pioneering work of Derek de Solla Price (1963)... With the advent of electronic text sources and analytical software, content analysis has matured into text mining... Data mining seeks to extract useful information from any form of data, but common usage emphasizes numeric data analysis...Text data mining or text mining exploits text sources of various sorts”.

One of the most important aspects of bibliometric analysis is that it goes beyond the experts' biases, allowing the discovery of new facts and patterns that sometimes are not perceived due to the limit of knowledge or prejudiced visions. Some authors point out certain limitations of bibliometric analysis [Porter and Detampel 1995],[ Porter 1998], considering that not all R&D activities are published or patented: much of the activity of technological development is not included either in journals, conferences, papers or patents in a timely fashion; the counting of publications does not distinguish the quality from its content; each institution has its own patenting policy; and there is no perfect system of classification and indexation of publications.

Besides these limitations, there are essential points for obtaining good results in text mining [de Miranda Santo et al. 2006]:

- **Knowledge of the subject under study:** it is important to have a good knowledge of the subject to define the search strategy in databases and analyze its results.
- **Knowledge of the databases to be used:** to know their contents and their structure, their level of standardization and the existing possibilities of data recovery are factors that define the success or failure of the task. The lack of standardization, for example, sometimes makes good text mining very hard due to low trustworthiness of the data.
- **Knowledge of patent information:** if patents are under study, it is important to know about the patents information structure, since they have rules of their own. Patent is a wide field, where techniques, products, applications and legal considerations are strongly mixed. This is also a field most of the time dedicated to industry people and, for example, the academic community does not cite patents very much. Nevertheless, patents are a unique source of information since most of the data and information published in patents are not published elsewhere.
- **Definition of search strategy:** it is an essential step and it is linked to the three previous ones, that is: knowledge of the subject and knowledge of databases and patents.

The use of restricted or extremely ample terms, for example, can lead to results that induce to errors of evaluation.

- **Usage of analytical tools:** it is important to have good text mining softwares and also to really know how to use them. Some commercial databases are beginning to provide analytical tools together with the search facilities, but they still have limited possibilities.

- **Results analysis:** experts must analyze the results trying to extract the best interpretation of the histograms, matrices and networks looking for strategic information.

The usage of text mining techniques must, necessarily, involve the experience of information professionals and of domain experts to be successful. The knowledge of information professionals on the available information sources, their contents and structure, and the opinion of experts to define the search strategy and to interpret the results are crucial for the quality of the final work.

### **Statistical Methods**

In the Statistical Methods family, the most popular methods are correlation analysis and bibliometrics. Correlation analysis forecasts the development pattern of a new technology when the development pattern of the new technology is similar to those of existing technologies. Use of this method presupposes that data regarding the development patterns of the existing technologies are available [Phillips et al. 2005].

In 1983, when Martino published [Martino 1983], there was a correlation between the total installed steam turbine capacity in the United States and the maximum size of a single steam turbine electric generator. This would allow one to forecast the largest size of a steam turbine electric generator based on the forecast total industry capacity.

Many new or potential tools, currently used in future studies, have resulted from advances in information technology and science. Bibliometrics, and its specialized form scientometrics<sup>4</sup>, for example, are two tools used traditionally by the information science experts to measure scientific productivity and to identify science and technology networks [de Miranda Santo et al. 2006].

### **Modeling and Simulation**

A model is a simplified representation of the structure dynamics of some part of the real world. Models can exhibit future behavior of complex systems simply by isolating important system aspects from the inessential detail. Modeling requires a good understanding of interactions between these forecasts and the underlying variables or determinants.

One example in this family is agent modeling. An agent model involves the creation of computer generated “agents” that “populate” a computer screen, and interact with one another according to a set of behavioral rules [Gordon 2003]. The agents may be of different species; that is, they may have different attributes and may be assigned different rules. Their interaction over time is usually simulated by successive “plays” of the rules as the evolving attributes and spatial

---

<sup>4</sup> The term scientometrics is used to describe the study of science: growth, structure, interrelationships and productivity. [Hood and Wilson 2001] states that there has been considerable confusion in the terminology of the two closely related metric terms bibliometrics and scientometrics. Bibliometrics is a more general term referring to the statistical analysis of a document without the actual extraction of each document's fulltext. Scientometrics, on the other hand, is mainly used for the study of all aspects of the literature of science and technology, as the name would imply.

positions of the agents are computed. The spaces in the environment in which the agents are placed may also contain rules.

[Gordon 2003] describes an agent model that simulates the spread of an infection in a population, but explains that the model could be used to simulate any attribute that is passed from one person to others in society, such as a disease, an idea or belief, a fad, a market or a behavioral pattern. Using the model provided in the paper as a starting point, [Phillips et al. 2005] claims it may be possible to apply this concept to simulate the growth of use of sustainable energy technologies such as clean coal technology, tidal power and photovoltaics, if each sustainable energy technology is modeled as an agent. Each agent would have its own attributes and be governed by different rules. For example, an attribute of clean coal may be that it has a negative connotation while an attribute of photovoltaics may be that it has a positive connotation while that of tidal power has a neutral connotation. Assuming that one set up the spaces to be in some way representative of society; filled with experts, private companies, “the public”, government, etc., rules could be set up such that, for example, if a clean coal technology agent met a public space, the rule could require that the infection is retarded. However, if a clean coal technology agent met an expert space, the rule could require that the infection is advanced.

Systems simulation is another popular method in this family. The major benefit of systems simulation is to “allow users to search for the best approaches to an opportunity, facing a challenge, or solving a problem, without the risk or price of costly mistakes” [Woon and Madnick 2008(2)]. Given this benefit, it is possible to imagine configuring a system which contains all (or as many as reasonably possible) sustainable energy technologies and running a simulation to determine which technology will have the highest future value [Phillips et al. 2005]. However, although it is possible to imagine this model theoretically, the practical aspects of implementing such a model would be daunting because the accuracy of the pictures that system simulations create depends entirely on the quality of the data and on the realism of the way the relationships are expressed in the model. [Woon & Madnick 2008(2)].

### **Scenarios**

Scenario writing proposes different conceptions of future technology. Each conception of the characteristics of the future technology is based on a well-defined set of assumptions. A scenario represents alternative characteristics of the future technology, with each alternative being based on certain assumptions and conditions. The forecaster evaluates the validity of the assumptions. The results of this evaluation are used to determine the scenario most likely to occur [Levary and Han 1995].

Most often, scenarios are used by top management to provide a better understanding of the range of possible business environments they must contend with in the future. As a tool for imagining alternative futures, scenario projects have helped many leaders gain perspective to guide their search for competitive advantage.

In the 1950s, Herman Kahn and his associates at the RAND Corporation adapted the meaning and method of theatrical scenarios to war planning [Millett 2003]. Kahn used scenarios to mean alternative paths resulting in alternative outcomes, such as his four scenarios of how nuclear war might erupt between the US and the Soviet Union.

Based on Kahn's work at RAND and later at his own Hudson Institute, war-planning scenarios were adapted by companies as a business planning tool in the early 1970s. Ian Wilson at GE, Pierre Wack at Shell, and Peter Schwarz at SRI International redefined scenarios as

alternative outcomes of trends and events by a target year regardless of the precise sequence of events [Millett 2003]. Their scenarios were descriptions of future conditions rather than accounts of how events might unfold. Scenarios offered a set of distinct alternative futures to emphasize that the business environment was uncertain and could evolve in totally different ways. The scenarios provided a context for the development of long-term corporate strategic plans and near-term contingency plans. For example, Wilson led perhaps the first major corporate scenario project at GE that produced in 1971 four alternative scenarios of global and US economic and socio-political conditions in the year 1980: benchmark (with a 50 percent probability), more inward-looking societies (25 percent), more integrated societies (15 percent), and more disarrayed societies (10 percent) [Millett 2003].

#### **Valuing/Decision/Economics Methods**

The most popular method in this category is the “relevance tree approach”. This is a normative approach to TF. The goals and objectives of a proposed technology are broken down into lower level goals and objectives in a tree-like format. In this way, the hierarchical structure of the technological development is identified. The probabilities of achieving the goals and objectives at the various levels of technological development must be estimated. The probabilities can then be used to forecast the likelihood of achieving the stated goals and objectives of the proposed technology [Levary and Han 1995].

#### **Descriptive and Matrices Methods**

A growing activity in this category is technology roadmapping, which projects major technological elements of product design and manufacturing together with strategies for reaching desirable milestones efficiently. Roadmaps typically run several technology or product generations (e.g., 2 to 10 years) ahead. In its broadest context, a science and technology roadmap provides a consensus view or vision of the future science and technology landscape available to decision makers. Thus, the predictive element emphasized in early TF is supplemented with a normative element, that is, narrower, more targeted, and more directly actionable than is the normative element implicit in TA. In the past, the institutional champions for roadmapping were mainly military industrial organizations; more recently, they have been other large corporations and industry associations [Coates et al. 2001].

UK Department of Trade and Industry ‘s Foresight Vehicle Technology Roadmap is a good example for technology roadmapping. The UK Foresight Vehicle roadmapping initiative involved 10 workshops over 10 months, with 130 people participating from over 60 organisations who tried to chart the future for road vehicles from a multistakeholder perspective in 2001. One of the technology elements of the roadmap shows how the fuel cell is expected to develop and challenge the internal combustion engine, highlighting how transitional phases involving hybrid vehicles may bridge the gap while the technology and necessary infrastructure develop. The overall roadmap provides a common framework and resource for the sector to collectively address the challenges facing the road transport system [Brown and Phaal 2001].

Analogies are also widely popular descriptive methods. The use of analogies in forecasting involves a systematic comparison of the technology to be forecast with some earlier technology that is believed to have been similar in all or most important respects. According to Martino in [Martino 1983], one of the shortcomings with analogies is that they “...are based on the assumption that there is a ‘normal’ way for people to behave and that given similar situations,



they will act in similar ways. However, there is no guarantee that people today will act as people did in the model situation. Hence the forecast is at most probable, never certain”.

### 3.1.5 How to Evaluate the Quality of TF Methods?

Evaluation of TF methods is quite challenging. Evaluation should establish, how much the method appears to be achieving its intended outcomes. Yet, there is no general-purpose toolkit for evaluating TF studies’ influence and outcomes. A key challenge is establishing where a TF process begins and ends. Also, determining the extent to which an activity would have taken place without the intervention of the TF is problematic.

The Technology Futures Analysis Methods Working Group (TFAMWG) [TFAMWG 2004] gives a brief study that focuses on the evaluation of national Tech Foresight programs.<sup>5</sup> They choose Tech Foresight, as it has a mission of informing specific decisions. Tech Foresight also seeks to enlarge excessively short-term horizons and facilitate the formation of new networks around technologically and socially innovative activities.

TFAMWG [TFAMWG 2004] draws attention to two aspects of evaluation, product and process. *Product-oriented* work results, for example, in priority lists, reports arguing the case for a strategy in a particular field of science and technology (S&T), proposals for reform of educational systems, etc. It is possible to count and document products (reports, web pages, etc.), to examine their diffusion (readership, citations, etc.), and even to get some estimate of their use.

*Process-oriented* work results in network building, shared understanding, the formation of new alliances, bringing new participants into the innovation policy debate, etc. These consequences are harder to measure and monitor and will typically require more explicit examination - they will rarely be available as by-product data from the administration of a program.

TFAMWG [TFAMWG 2004] examines evaluation and use of Tech Foresight in terms of:

**Futures:** The assessment depends on the period that Tech Foresight addressed. In a short horizon (say, 5 years) critical technology exercise, this is not too serious a delay. But when Tech Foresight involves a time scale of 15 or more years, assessment is difficult—and its utility more problematic.

**Participation and Networks:** Examination of many aspects of the engagement of people in the Tech Foresight process and of the formation and consolidation of networks is best carried out in real time—memories get hazy rapidly and many of these activities go unrecorded. But many of the outputs and outcomes of such activities will take time to mature and require ex post investigation.

**Action:** A major question here is that of attribution. [TFAMWG 2004] claims that actions are often packaged as resulting from Tech Foresight, while in reality the decision makers use the reference to the study merely as a means of legitimation. Similarly, many actions may be taken that have their origins in the study but are not attributed to that source.

---

<sup>5</sup> Technology foresight is a term used for national TF activities in general. [Reger 2001] states that much of the pioneering work in technology foresight in the industry and at national level was done in the USA. Large think tanks, such as Rand and Hudson, made many technological forecasts since 1960s. The studies basically intended to help large corporations and government agencies to adjust their technological investment. Since the early 1970s, various ministries and agencies in Japan have been conducting repeated technological foresight studies (among them the Ministry of Trade and Industry (MITI) , Economic Planning Agency (EPA) and the Science and Technology Agency (STA)). Western European countries followed with systematic technology foresight activities in the 1990s [Farquhar 1970].

### Choosing a Forecasting Method

A large number of methods have evolved for TF, but the quality of forecasts greatly depends on proper selection and application of appropriate methods. The application demands that the technique used need to be time-, space- and technology-specific. Yet, there is little research done on matching the TF methods techniques to a particular technology.

One such study comes from, Levary and Han [Levary and Han 1995], who have considered several basic factors such as the extent of data availability, the degree of data validity and degree of similarity between proposed technology and existing technologies. Each factor has been categorized into cases as small/low, medium/moderate, large/high and their combinations, and an appropriate forecasting method has been suggested. A summary of these suggestions are shown in Table 5 below.

Case Number	Extent of Data availability	Degree of data validity	Number of Variables affecting technology development	Degree of similarity between proposed technology and existing technologies	Forecasting method
1	small	low or medium	medium	low	Delphi Method Nominal group process Scenario writing
2	small	low	small	medium	Case study
3	moderate or large	medium or high	small or medium	high	Correlation Analysis
4	moderate or large	medium or high	small or medium	low or medium	Regression Analysis
5	moderate	medium or high	small	low or medium	Growth curve
6	moderate	high	medium or large	low	AHP Relevance trees
7	moderate or large	medium or high	medium or large	medium or high	Systems dynamics
8	large	medium or high	one	low	ARIMA
9	moderate	medium	one	low	Exponential Smoothing
10	moderate or large	medium or high	small or medium	medium or high	Cross impact analysis

Table 5: Forecasting methods for particular situations

A more recent study [Mishra et al. 2002] provides a comprehensive procedure to pick the right TF method. First they identify the characteristics of a technology that need to be considered (rate of change, ease of diffusion, number of alternatives available, etc). Next, using a 10-point scale, experts of the selected technology rate each of the characteristics for the selected technology. Then, using the same characteristics, experts of TF methods rate every method in the same manner. Finally, the profiles for the TF methods and technology profiles are superimposed to ascertain the “best fit,” i.e., the technique profile that closely matches the technology profile. By using this procedure, for example, they match normative technique to forecast Defense Weapon Systems, and Delphi method for IT (software for ecommerce).

An important element of the MIT/MIST TFDMS project is bibliometric analysis. As we defined earlier, bibliometrics is the statistical analysis of text documents, typically publications and patents. Since publications in this case refer mainly to academic publications and patents, science and technology intensive industries would logically be a better fit for this type of analysis. As patents and publications often deal with ideas and techniques in the relatively early stages of development, this is the stage at which bibliometric methods are most useful. Also, in the early stages of development, technical merit is probably the key determinant of success. Later on many other factors would influence the success of a technology or product, so there is a lot more complexity and noise. In such situations, "higher-level" features and pattern recognition techniques become more appropriate.

Many articles state that, because of the complexity of TF and because each forecasting method can deal with only limited aspects of a forecasting case, it is often advantageous to use several different forecasting methods simultaneously. In line with this, the MIT/MIST TFDMS research project extends and improves “tech-mining” techniques and introduces semantic enabled features. The performance of programs and tools are tested and fine-tuned with case studies on renewable energy and sustainability [Ziegler 2009], solar energy and geothermal energy.

### **3.1.6 Conclusion**

This section presented many overlapping forms of forecasting technology developments and their impacts, including technology intelligence, forecasting, roadmapping, assessment, and foresight. Although there has been little systematic attention to the conceptual development of the TF field as a whole, the literature profile of the TF field in general shows increasing research activity and interest in TF as the need for TF increases.

There are hundreds of methods being used for TF. Many experts in the field agree that it is advantageous to use several methods simultaneously, as each method can only deal with limited aspects of a forecasting case. The quality of forecasts greatly depends on proper selection and application of appropriate method.

Several studies emphasize that TF in practice, especially in companies, is an unstructured and unsystematic process – which illustrates the opportunity for improvement. Enhanced access to information offers particular promise to improve TF. In an era when tremendous research and development activity worldwide results in explosive growth in the amount of scientific and engineering literature, the MIT/MIST research on developing novel methods for automatically mining science and technology information sources will contribute to this improvement.

## **3.2 MIT/MIST APPROACH**

To facilitate the formation of research strategies with the greatest potential, MIT and MIST started a collaborative research project called “Technological Forecasting using Data Mining and Semantics” (TFDMS). The study focuses on novel methods for automatically mining science and technology information sources with the aim of extracting patterns and trends. The goals include (but are not limited to) generating growth forecasts for technologies of interest, intuitive representations of interrelationships between technology areas, identification of influential researchers or research groups and the discovery of underlying factors, which may affect or stimulate technological growth. The aim is to develop a suite of techniques, which will significantly extend and improve existing methods for performing so-called “tech-mining” [Woon & Madnick 2008], [Woon et al 2009(1)], [Woon et al. 2009(2)].

The work described in this thesis applies bibliometric analysis techniques mentioned in the TF literature above. As a novelty, we automatically generate the terms we analyze by using online information sources without asking experts to come up with them. We then use a hit count trend analysis to create a list of technology areas that are likely to grow exponentially. These lists are presented to experts for further review to complement their analysis.

From the technical perspective, our main focus in this thesis, however, is more on developing a better data access platform to collect the information needed in TF analyses than on advancing an algorithmic aspect of a particular TF technique, which is being done by other researchers in our group. For example, [Woon & Madnick 2008(1)] presents a novel method for automatically constructing taxonomies for specific research domains. The proposed methodology uses term co-occurrence frequencies as an indicator of the semantic closeness between terms.

[Ziegler et al. 2008] presents an approach to bibliometric analysis in the context of technology mining using Latent Semantic Analysis (LSA) to reveal the concepts that underlie the terms relevant to a field. [Ziegler 2009] presents methods and software implementation for analyzing a field of research through the use of bibliometrics. [Camiña 2010] investigates the modeling of research landscapes through the automatic generation of hierarchical structures (taxonomies) comprised of terms related to a given research field. Several different taxonomy generation algorithms are discussed and analyzed within this paper, each based on the analysis of a data set of bibliometric information obtained from a credible online publication database.

The set of tools we created for this thesis separate generic and specific aspects of Web data access to make the data collection process as easy and extendible as possible and are discussed in more detail in the following chapters.

## CHAPTER 4: EARLY GROWTH TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS

We mentioned in the introduction that early growth technology analysis consists of three key steps (also illustrated in Figure 4 below):

1. Term collection by extracting related keywords from articles for a given area of interest
2. Determining the occurrence frequencies of these keywords (hit counts)
3. Identifying those exhibiting rapid growth, particularly if starting from a low base

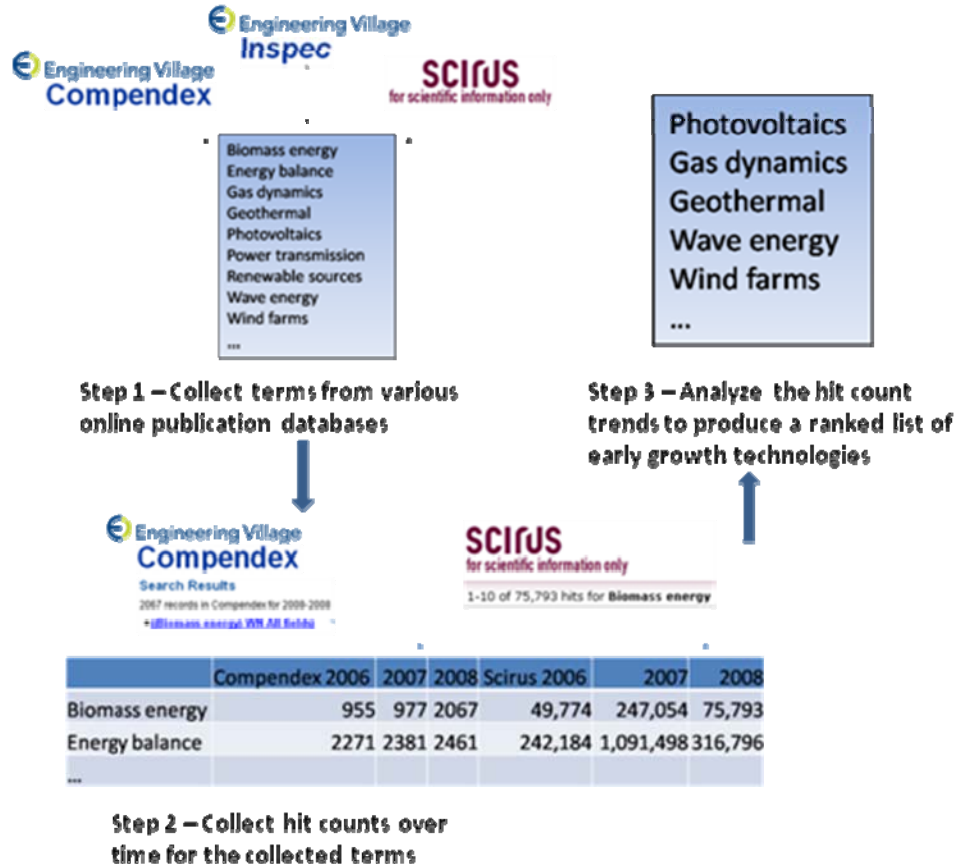


Figure 4: Three keys steps for Early Growth Technology Analysis

In this chapter, we are going to describe each step in more detail.

### 4.1 ANALYSIS STEPS

#### 4.1.1 Collection of Relevant Terms

Term collection starts with a seed term such as “renewable energy” that acts as a proxy for the general technology area of interest. We then utilize online publication databases such as Compendex, Inspec, and Scirus to find terms relevant to this seed term. Some of these online databases are freely available (e.g. Scirus), some require subscription (e.g. Compendex and Inspec), and yet others require permission for programmatic access (e.g. Google Scholar).

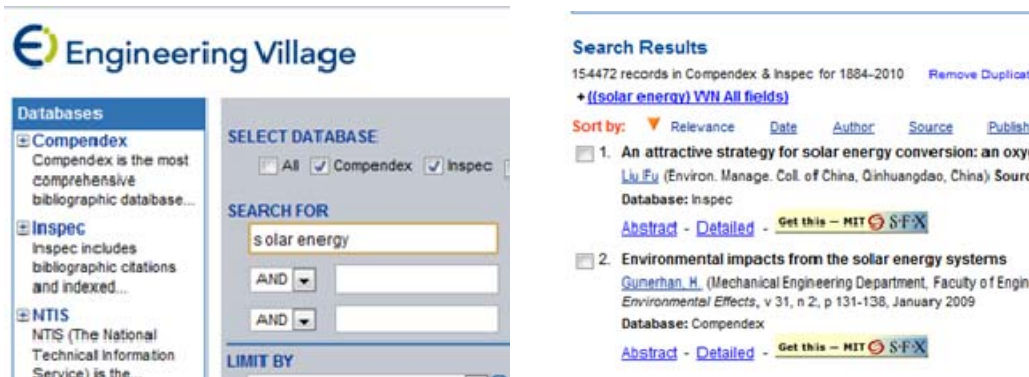
In order to be useful for term collection, a data source must have a way of returning relevant terms given a seed term. This can be a one step process, when the site simply returns a relevant term list given a query with the seed term, or may involve merging the results of multiple queries that traverse multiple pages. As it will be explained in more detail in the following chapters, we

treat these online sources as if they are databases that can respond to queries in SQL (Structured Query Language) via web wrappers. Thus each data source, appropriately wrapped, is accessed uniformly from our software tools. This access uniformity enables us to easily add new data sources into our system.

Below we explain how the Compendex, Inspec and Scirus data sources are used for term collection.

### Compendex & Inspec

Compendex and Inspec are data sources provided by Engineering Village, and we can access both sources via the same interface. In Figure 5 below, we illustrate how terms can be collected from these data sources. A search term submitted to the data source returns a number of articles with links to abstracts. When the abstract is accessed, two term lists, controlled and uncontrolled, can be seen. These term lists describe the contents of the article, thus presumably are relevant to our original search term.



#### 1-Enter the search term

#### 2-Get the Results

**Abstract:** A carbon-free fuel can be generated from water by combination of artificial photosynthesis and oxygen atom in water, suggesting that this is an oxygen fuel. The energy stored in the fuel is a form of potential energy relative to the relative positions and arrangements of atoms within a given substance. Therefore, water molecules through the modified photosynthesis, and oxygen fuel is the nanostructured assemblies on nanometer scales. The building blocks of oxygen fuel are isoelectronic species of carbon dioxide that will be converted into oxygen fuel.

**Inspec: controlled terms:** [isoelectronic series](#) - [nanotechnology](#) - [photosynthesis](#) - [solar energy conversion](#)

**Uncontrolled terms:** [solar energy conversion](#) - [oxygen fuel](#) - [carbon-free fuel](#) - [artificial photosynthesis](#) - [nanometer scales](#) - [carbon dioxide](#)

#### 3-Collect controlled and uncontrolled terms

Figure 5: Term Collection from Compendex & Inspec

The Engineering Village site makes the distinction between controlled and uncontrolled terms as follows:

“Uncontrolled terms, also known as free language terms, are additional subject terms assigned by indexers. These terms are not selected from the Inspec Thesaurus, but can reflect new expressions and terminology used in a particular discipline. These terms allow for further specificity in indexing that is not available using controlled vocabulary. Uncontrolled terms may subsequently become part of Inspec's controlled vocabulary.”

Thus, including the uncontrolled terms to the relevant term list may make the resulting term list more interesting for the analysis by increasing the specificity of the individual terms. Term collection this way can be done until a pre-specified maximum number of abstracts are reached.

### Scirus

Collecting terms from the Scirus data source involves a recursive process as illustrated in Figure 6 below. Searching a term in Scirus not only brings links to articles, but also a list of 80 relevant terms that are added to our term list. We then repeat this process for the top 20 terms in our term list, each bringing 80 terms that are added to the term list. At this level we will have about 1680 terms assuming no duplicates. If we want still more terms, we take the top 10 terms of the result-sets returned by the first 20 terms in previous step, and repeat the whole process again. This results in  $20 \times 10 \times 80 = 16000$  more terms and is often more than enough. The choice of 20 and 10 ensures a good balance of depth vs. breadth in our search process and can be adjusted easily. It is also possible to specify additional levels in the process.

#### 1-Enter the search term



#### 3-Repeat steps 1 & 2 for the top 20 of the terms from step 2 and add the newly obtained terms to the collection list.

#### 4. Repeat steps 1 & 2 for the top 10 of the terms from each result set in step 2 and add the newly obtained terms to the collection list.

#### 2-Collect terms from “refine your search” Clicking more reveals about 80 terms

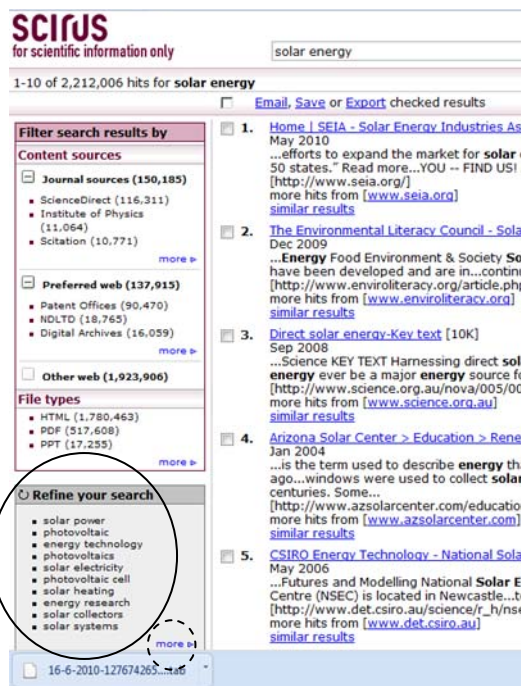


Figure 6: Term Collection from Scirus

During term collection, we eliminate duplicates and provide the option to combine results from different databases together. Our observation is that there is not much overlap between these three databases, and merging results may offer a richer term list.

In some cases, term collection can be polluted by irrelevant terms. In those situations, we offer a refinement strategy that allows terms to be added to the list only if a term’s direct relevancy term list contains our original seed term. For example, for the seed term solar power, “photovoltaics” is returned as a relevant term in the first 80 results. To ascertain it is indeed a

relevant term, we collect a new term list for the seed term photovoltaics and check that solar power exists in the first 80 terms of its relevancy term list. While this feature is quite helpful in cutting the number of irrelevant terms, it also limits the diversity of our list. Another option to reduce irrelevant terms is to add the seed term to the recursive searches. For example, instead of searching for the term list of “photovoltaics”, we can search the term list of “solar power photovoltaics”. The trade-off between relevancy and diversity also exists in this technique.

#### 4.1.2 Collection of Hitcounts

After collecting the terms from a set of sources, our next step is to find out hit counts of each term over a number of years. For this task, we use the hit counts returned by a set of data sources, which in our case are the same sources we use for collecting terms. Note that these two tasks are separate and the data sources need not be same. In Figure 7 below, we show where we get our hit counts in Scirus, Compendex and Inspec data sources. Note that Engineering Village has a uniform interface for accessing hitcounts from Compendex and Inspec data sources. It is possible to get hitcounts separately from each source, or in combined form. These data sources provide hitcounts for a time interval, and by narrowing these intervals to single years, we can extract hitcounts for a particular year.

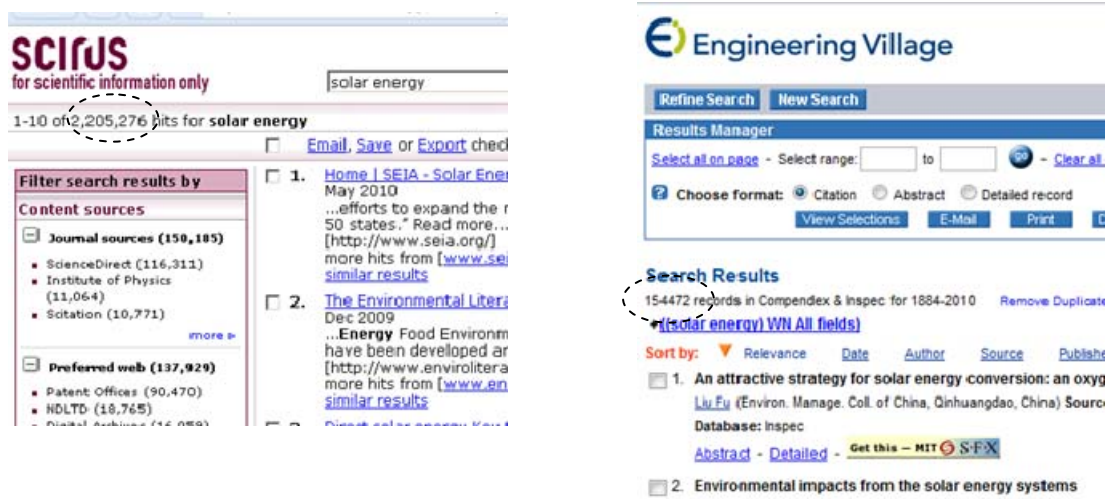


Figure 7: Hitcount Collection from Scirus, Compendex & Inspec

Hit count collection is a slow process, because it involves fetching pages over the network. For a term list size of 5000, and a time span of three years, we would need to send 15000 queries to the databases. Although we use parallel execution, the sites accept limited number of concurrent queries at a time, so we have to do much of the task sequentially. It takes about 2 hours to complete the 15000 queries mentioned above. In section 4.4 we explain the details of extracting data from websites.

#### 4.1.3 Ranking Terms According To Their Hitcounts

Our goal in this step is to narrow down our original list to a subset of terms that seem to fit the early growth description. Although there are many different ways to identify an early growth technology in terms of its hit count trend, we currently rank each term according to the



percentage increase of its hitcounts from initial to final year, or by looking at the log ratio of final year hit counts to initial year hitcounts. More specifically both formulas are defined as follows:

**Formula 1(Early Growth) =  $\text{Log}(\text{hits in End Year}) / \text{Log}(\text{hits in Beginning Year})$**

**Formula 2(Total growth) =  $(\text{hits in End Year} - \text{hits in Beginning Year}) / \text{hits in Beginning Year}$**

By ranking terms according to the log ratio of final hit count to initial hit count, we favor terms with low initial hit counts. For example, a term whose hit counts increased from 1 to 3 will be ranked higher than a term whose hit counts increased from 1000 to 2000 over the same time period. This is in line with our interest in identifying technologies that are not yet well-known, but are on the steepest part of their growth curve.

Both of these formulas need an adjustment when the initial year hitcounts is zero to avoid division by zero. In that case we use a small number such as 0.0001 to avoid this error, and also assign significance to this rare event. The choice of this number is unfortunately somewhat arbitrary, but the smaller it is defined to be, the higher the ranking zero-hit count terms will receive.

As this research progresses, other metrics besides those described above will be added. Our goal at this point is to create an automated and extendible approach to technology forecasting. When new formulas are desired, the system need to be easy to extend to accommodate the new approaches.

## **4.2 IMPLEMENTATION APPROACH**

As explained in the steps above, the majority of our work is about extraction of data from web sites of interest. In our research group, researchers have used three different approaches to accomplish this task. These approaches can be characterized as follows:

- (1) BLACK-BOX: Developing a program from scratch.
- (2) MODULAR: Developing a parameterizable program with generic and web-site specific modules.
- (3) DECLARATIVE: Developing a customizable package that hides the generic program logic, and only exposes the declaratively specified web-site specific logic.

We chose to follow approach three, and believe that it is superior to other two approaches. With the hope of aiding future researchers, who may undertake the web data extraction task in this or other domains, we present a comparison of these three methods along the following dimensions:

- 1) Authoring: The process of creating a wrapper for a web source.
- 2) Maintainability: The process of updating an existing wrapper.
- 3) Teachability: The process of teaching wrapper development to a new comer.
- 4) Capability: The power and flexibility of the wrappers.

Although we try to conduct the comparison in an abstract way, from time to time we will refer to actual programs that represent these approaches especially in the capability comparison part. First, we provide some background on the three approaches.

### 4.2.1 Background

#### Black-Box Approach

This approach was used by John Baker [Baker 2008] with the objective of leveraging pre-existing wrapper software to meet our project needs without too much effort. Specifically, John used an open source Perl tool called WebSearch.pl which leverages the back-end WWW::Search Perl libraries. With these tools he was able to submit queries against the following search engines on the right. Unfortunately, none of these files correspond to the publication databases online.

These “.pm” files already existed on the web, and each corresponds to a large program dedicated to a single web site. In order to wrap other web sources of interest, similar programs needed to be devised from scratch. If the user wanted a specific output format, the .pm file must be modified. An example output of the AltaVista wrapper, only outputting 5 URLs, and in verbose mode gives a title and description as shown below:

- AltaVista.pm
- CraigsList.pm
- Crawler.pm
- Excite/News.pm
- ExciteForWebServers.p  
m
- Fireball.pm
- FolioViews.pm
- Gopher.pm
- HotFiles.pm
- Livelink.pm
- MetaCrawler.pm
- Metapedia.pm
- MSIndexServer.pm
- NetFind.pm
- Newturfers.pm
- PLweb.pm
- Profusion.pm
- Search97.pm
- SFgate.pm
- Timezone.pm
- Verity.pm

#### Request:

```
jab@jabTab][17:41 GMT]=> WebSearch -e AltaVista -m 5 "alternate energy" -verbose
```

#### Output:

```
2. (title: Alternate Energy Resource Network,  
description: We provide the latest information about alternative energy,  
solar energy and fuel cells with daily updated industry news, articles and  
renewable energy resources)  
http://www.alternate-energy.net/  
3. (title: Alternate Energy Solutions,  
description: Alternate Energy Solutions Inc. Energy Solutions, Which Work ...  
photovoltaic modules and alternate energy solutions powering industrial and ...)
```

#### Modular Approach

Prof. Woon [Woon & Madnick 2008(2)] took this approach and developed wrappers for Google Scholar, IngentaConnect, Scirus, ACM Guide, SpringerLink and IEEEExplore using Python. Unlike the black-box approach, generic functions of data extraction are separated from the web-site specific logic in this approach. When one needs to wrap new sites, these generic utility functions are copied and only the web-site specific parts of the code are modified. Each wrapper is implemented as a program dedicated to a single web site. An example wrapper in Python is shown in Figure 8 for Scirus.

```

# This file contains all functions specific to the individual databases
import re
import urllib
import pdb
import numpy

# Making the bot look like firefox
class myurlopener(urllib.FancyURLopener):
    version="Firefox/2.0.0.7"
urllib._urlopener=myurlopener()
#####
# Utility functions
#####
def re_func(result_string,re_string):
    try:
        return int(re.sub("\D","",re.compile(re_string).findall(result_string)[0]));
    except IndexError:
        return 0;
#####
# Functions to generate search terms and regular expressions to extract number of hits
# (database specific bits should be restricted to this part
# Returns [string to pass to urllib,function to extract number of hits from returned webpage]
# Scirus search
#def gen_scirus_search(search_term,search_year=2007):
#
#
#["http://www.scirus.com/srsapp/search?t=all&q="+search_term+"&cn=all&co=AND&t=all&q=&cn=all&g
#a&fdt="+str(search_year)+"&tdt="+str(search_year)+"&dt=all&ff=all&ds=jnl&sa=all",lambda
x:re_func(x,"<b>(S+)\stotal")]
def gen_scirus_search(search_term,search_year=2007):
    if search_year=="":
        return
    ["http://www.scirus.com/srsapp/search?t=all&q="+search_term+"&cn=all&co=AND&t=all&q=&cn=all&g
#a&dt=all&ff=all&ds=jnl&sa=all",lambda x:re_func(x,"of\s(\S+)\shits")]
    else:
        return
    ["http://www.scirus.com/srsapp/search?t=all&q="+search_term+"&cn=all&co=AND&t=all&q=&cn=all&g
#a&fdt="+str(search_year)+"&tdt="+str(search_year)+"&dt=all&ff=all&ds=jnl&sa=all",lambda
x:re_func(x,"of\s(\S+)\shits")]
# "Registering" the search functions
search_funcs={};
search_funcs["scirus"]=gen_scirus_search;
def search(search_term,search_year=2007,db="ACM"):
    [search_string,search_re]=search_funcs[db.lower()](search_term,search_year);
    return search_re(urllib.urlopen(search_string).read());

```

Figure 8: An example wrapper in Python is shown for the Scirus online database.

## Declarative Approach

The declarative approach was proposed and implemented by the MIT Context Interchange (COIN) group. Web wrappers in the COIN group are used to treat semi-structured web data as ordinary relational data sources that can be processed using the standard SQL query language (with some capability restrictions) as shown in Figure 9. Wrapper development efforts in the group date back to 1995 and earlier with wrapper development toolkits such as Generic Screen Scraper, Grenouille in Perl, and Cameleon in Java.

Currently, Cameleon#, a reimplement of Cameleon in .NET, is the toolkit commonly used by the group members. Cameleon# also has a helper tool called Cameleon Studio, which is used to generate wrappers visually. The common element of all of the COIN wrapper development toolkits is that they separate the extraction knowledge from the code (whether in Perl, Java, or C#) by expressing the former in a separate specification file (spec file). The code remains untouched and web sources are wrapped by creating a simple text file expressing extraction rules such as what URL(s) to visit, and what patterns to apply, and so on.

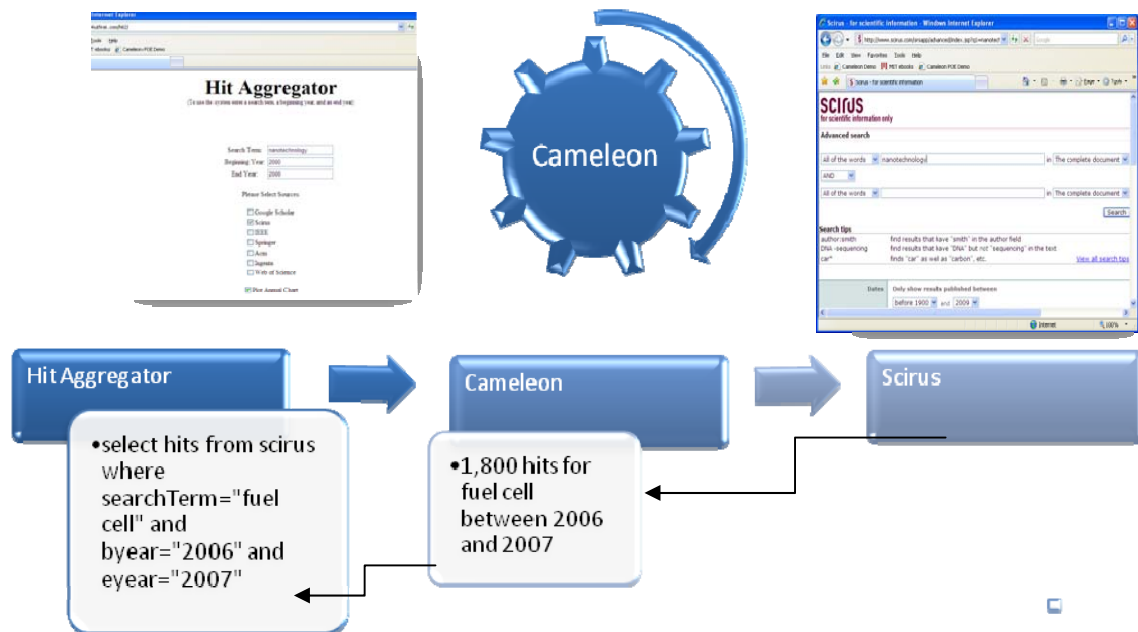


Figure 9: Simple SQL query against the wrapped Scirus Search Engine.

A sample Cameleon# spec file is shown in Figure 10 in XML format. In this spec file, the Web address of Scirus is indicated in the SOURCE tag. The input attributes (searchTerm, bYear, and eYear) are enclosed within # signs, and are expected from the user. The BEGIN and END tags specify (in regular expressions) landmarks preceding and following the data of interest. Finally the pattern specifies the regular expression for the data to be extracted. Figure 10 also shows an actual snapshot from the Scirus web site.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<RELATION name="scirus">

  <SOURCE

    URI="http://www.scirus.com/srsapp/search?sort=0&t=all&q=#searchTerm#&
    cn=all&co=AND&t=all&q=&cn=all&g=a&fdt=#byear#&
    tdt=#eyear#&dt=all&ff=all&ds=jnl&ds=nom&ds=web&sa=all"
  >

    <ATTRIBUTE name="hits" type="string">

      <BEGIN><![CDATA[1-10]]></BEGIN>

      <PATTERN><![CDATA[of\s(.+?)\s]]></PATT

      <END><![CDATA[hits]]></END>

    </ATTRIBUTE>

  </SOURCE>

</RELATION>

```

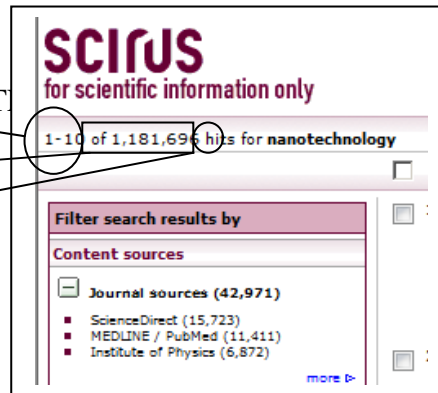


Figure 10: Cameleon# Spec File for Scirus Database

The Cameleon data, then can be used in application programs such as the Hit Aggregator we developed for our technology forecasting project as shown in Figure 11.

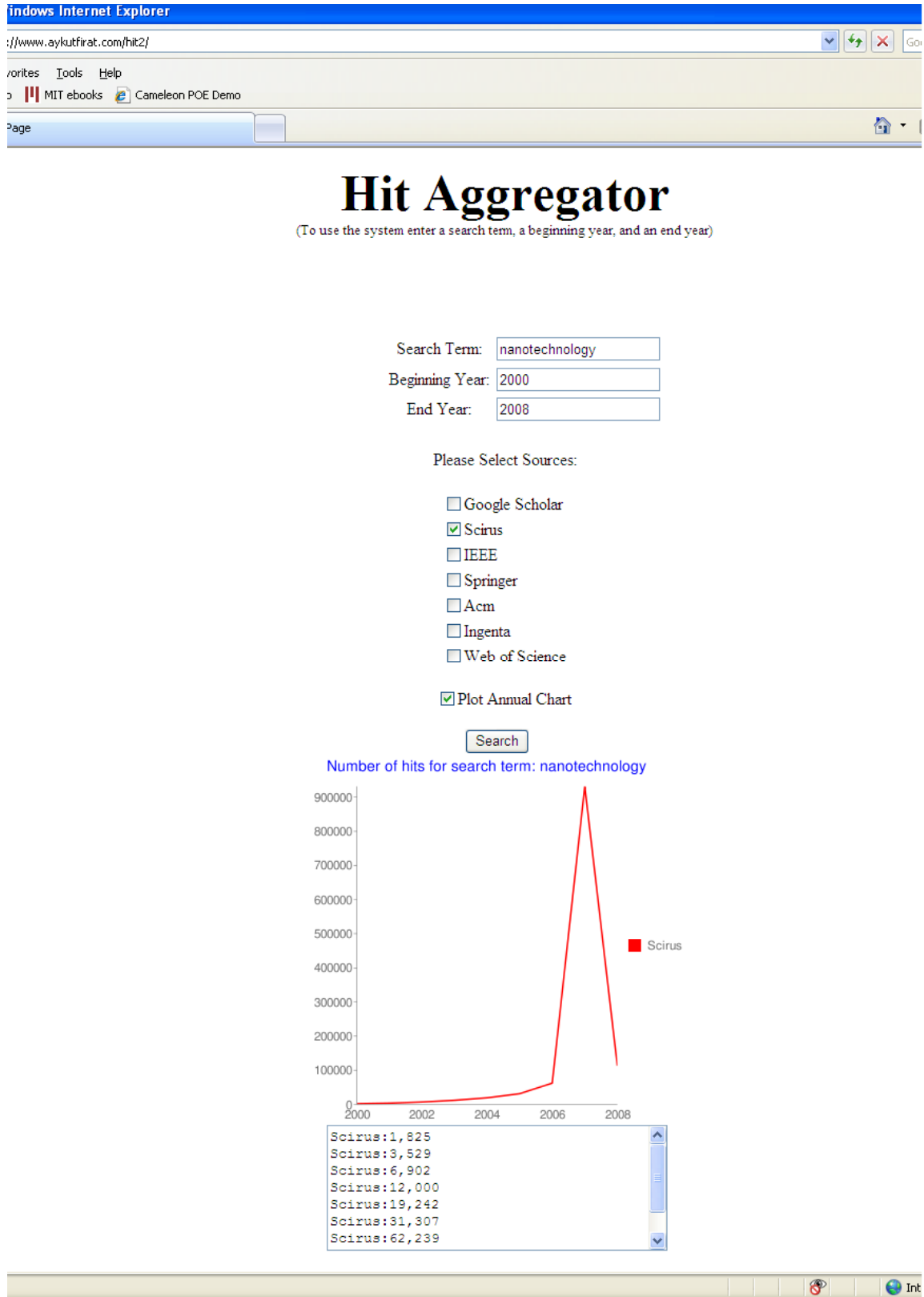


Figure 11: Hit Aggregator we developed for our technology forecasting project.

## **4.2.2 Comparison**

### **A. Authoring**

#### **Authoring wrappers for “difficult pages”**

Developing a wrapper from scratch or using a modular approach requires basic knowledge of programming languages, regular expressions, and intimate knowledge of its web related libraries. Wrapping is relatively straight forward, if the data resides in a single page that can be accessed with a static and standard URL. When the developer needs to deal with “a difficult page” involving cookie handling, redirects, form submission, SSL, Javascript interpretation, and passing data from one web page to another, even more code, libraries and external programs are needed. Although these libraries and external programs are available, the final Python/Perl program to wrap a “difficult page” will be complex. Under the declarative approach, the wrapper developer need not know any programming language. With the help of visual tools such as Cameleon Studio, the wrapper developer only needs to learn regular expressions, and the structure of a specification file.

#### **Visual support**

One of the most time-consuming aspects of web wrapping is the identification of form elements manually when the target page requires form submission. Without visual tools, the developer using a black-box or modular approach needs to use a text editor to identify form elements manually, and potentially introduce errors into the wrapper code. Using Cameleon Studio, a visual application that aids the development of Cameleon spec files, and converting them into web services, this process is more automatic and forms can be added to the spec file with a single click. Furthermore, with a built-in browser Cameleon Studio provides visual support for identifying landmark text and patterns easily.

As shown in Figure 12, Cameleon Studio has a built in browser on its left that also shows the source of a web page, and the forms that are in that web page. On its upper right it shows the spec file in tree form, and original form, and the auto produced web service code. On the lower right, it has several tabs for surfing web sites (Sources), defining attributes (Attributes), providing values for input attributes (Input Attributes), displaying messages from the program (Messages), displaying scripts from the web sites, and authoring custom forms (forms). Test results can also be viewed via the Results tab.

#### **Special-purpose debugging**

The wrapper developer may sometimes encounter errors when trying to wrap web pages. When the wrapper is developed using Python/Perl, the user is limited to the debugging support of the programming environment. Users of Cameleon Studio, however, are provided with special purpose debugging support. They can, for instance, visually find out what text the regular expression patterns match with a single click, and observe a simulated run of the specification file. This special-purpose debugging support is an important element in speeding up the wrapper development.

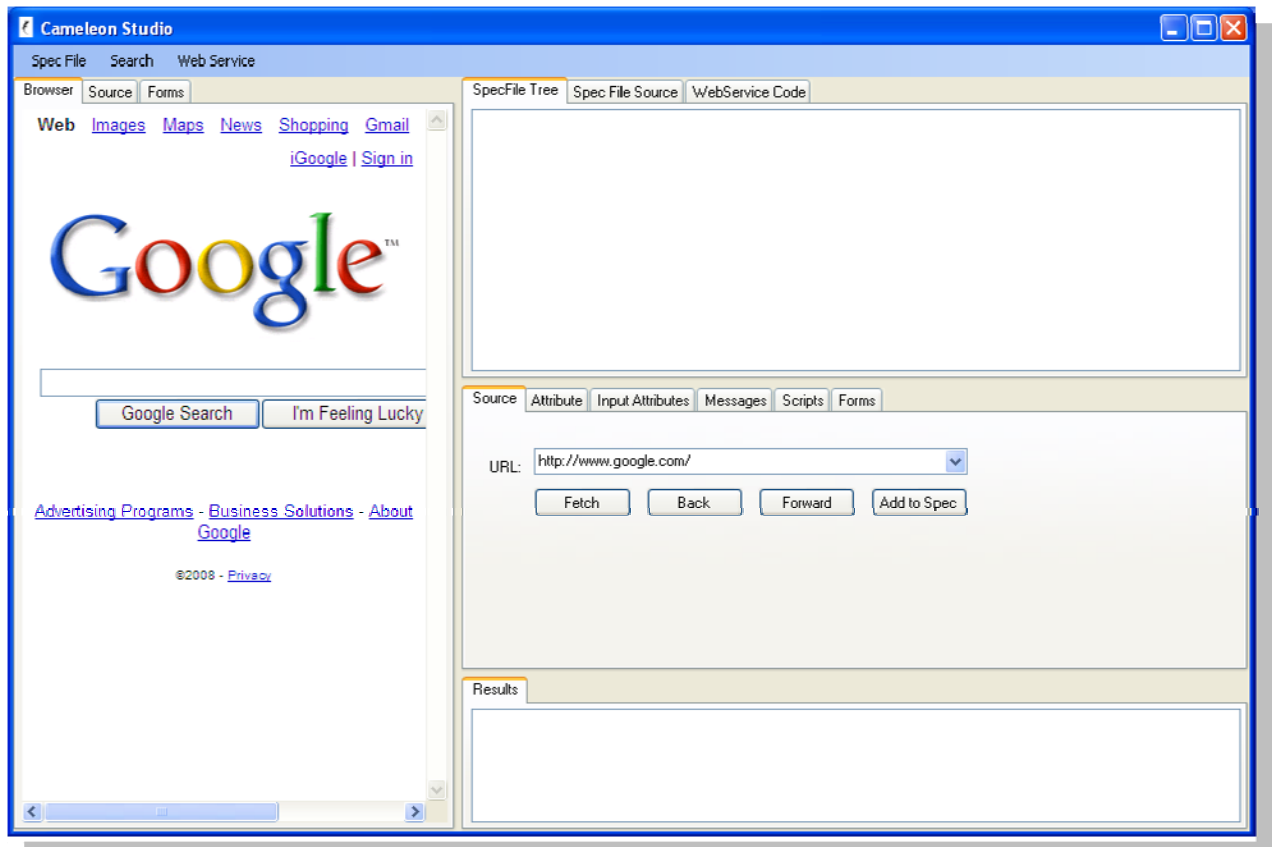


Figure 12: Cameleon Studio Interface.

## B. Maintenance

One of the fragile aspects of wrapper development is the autonomy of web pages, and their tendency to change their page structure frequently. Wrappers, therefore, need to be updated when the patterns no longer match the desired information in the page. Maintainability of wrappers thus needs to be considered in comparing wrapper development approaches.

### **Object-Oriented Design Principle: Encapsulate what varies**

One of the well-known principles of object oriented software development is separating parts of the code that varies from the parts that stay the same. The primary consequence of applying this principle is better maintainability. In wrapper development, parts that vary from one wrapper to another are extraction knowledge, such as URLs, patterns, form elements, and so on. In Cameleon#, the declarative approach, these varying parts have been separated from the core code that stays the same for all wrappers. This design enables superior maintenance, because updates are limited to the specification files. Developers cannot introduce any unintended errors to the core hidden code.

This is not the case when both the code and extraction knowledge are lumped together in adopting a black-box approach. Modular approach is clearly superior to black-box approach, because changes will be limited to the web-specific parts of the code. In either case, however, there is the danger of wrongly modifying part of the code and making the whole process more time-consuming and error-prone. The convolution of code and knowledge hinders automatic maintenance approaches as well. It is hard to automate maintenance, when there is no fixed structure in a wrapper file. When the extraction knowledge is separated from the code, however,



automatic maintenance approaches can be devised utilizing the well-defined structure of the specification file.

### C. Teachability

A wrapper development approach will not gain acceptance if it is not easy to teach and learn. One important criticism against popular programming languages used in wrapper development like Perl is that it allows its developers to author obfuscated code more easily than other languages. The following code, which uses a rendition of rotated 90 degree Mayan numerals to extract the required text, from the 2000 Obfuscated Perl Contest is a testimony to the obscurity potential of this language.

```
#:: :-| :-| .-. :||-:: 0-| .-| :||-| .:|- .:|
open(Q,$0);while(<Q>){if(/^#(.*?)$/){for(split('',$1)){$q=0;for(split){s/\|
/:./xg;s/://..g;$Q=$_?length:$_;$q+=$q?$q:$Q*20;}print chr($q);}}print"\n";
#.: :||-| .||-| :||-| :||-| ||-:: :||-| .:|
```

While Python is a more readable language than Perl, it does not fare well in terms of readability when compared to the specification files used in Cameleon#. What is more, specification files are displayed in a tree like structure in Cameleon Studio making it even easier to understand. For novice users, learning Cameleon would be much faster than learning a full programming language.

### D. Capability

#### Flexibility

Capabilities of a declarative wrapper engine like Cameleon# are pre-defined and its code is closed to modification as far as the wrapper developer is concerned. New versions of the code can be released by Cameleon# developers, and its capabilities can be expanded, but the wrapper developer is not expected to undertake this task. This is not the case when developing a wrapper using a programming language such as Python/Perl under the black-box or modular approaches. Code is open to modification all the time; therefore the developer has the full flexibility of a programming language. If a page with unforeseen intricacies is encountered, the Python/Perl developer can find a way to overcome the problem. For example, certain types of Google search results are divided in multiple pages, and Cameleon# currently does not offer an easy way to wrap results dispersed over an unknown number of pages. This is, however, quite easy to do in Python/Perl by using a loop. Another example can be given concerning the use of session IDs. While session IDs are extracted from the web page itself when wrapping with Cameleon#, there are no mechanisms to auto generate these Session IDs. A python based wrapper, on the other hand, can easily embed a function to generate legitimate session IDs.

#### SQL Interface

Cameleon# primary interface accepts simple SQL queries and returns results in table or XML formats. This has several important advantages: (1) Many programmers are familiar with SQL, so writing requests to extract data from web sites is easy to do (assuming that the spec file has already been created for that web site and (2) there are many software systems and tools that have been developed that use the SQL interface (The Excel spreadsheet software is such an example and explained in the next section.) Wrappers developed in Python/Perl usually have custom-designed interfaces (usually simpler and more limited than SQL) or would need to

implement similar SQL communication patterns, which would add considerable complexity, in order to be compatible with existing systems.

### **Excel Integration**

Microsoft Excel 2007 allows users to retrieve data from the Web and databases in several ways. By using a web query file, we can include SQL queries directed to web sites (which have Cameleon# spec files) and import the Cameleon# results into Excel. This enables Cameleon# users to easily create elaborate Excel based applications similar to the Hit Aggregator (see Appendix 2). As Excel is frequently used in business settings and is very familiar to many people who do not view themselves as “programmers,” being able to use simple SQL queries to selectively import web data into Excel is an important advantage. Wrappers developed in Python/Perl need to function as a server, and be able to return results in HTML/XML format in order to replicate this capability.

### **Error Handling**

When a page changes, or something goes wrong during the wrapping process, elegant error handling becomes important. Cameleon#, unfortunately, does not have such good error handling routines. Errors like “Specified cast is invalid” does not tell much about what went wrong. The user needs to go through the debugging process to get an idea about the error. Perl and Python based approaches can have custom error handling as each wrapper is a program by itself, but this, of course, needs to be programmed. A typical hastily written wrapper program will not have much error handling either.

### **Java Script Interpretation**

Some web pages are based on Javascript, and sometimes the data of interest may be generated during run time via the execution of some Javascript on the web page. In those cases the wrapper needs to be capable of interpreting JavaScript code and utilizing its output. Cameleon# has already some built in JavaScript interpretation support, but it has not been used in many cases. The code takes advantage of .NET framework’s ability to mix languages, and can be extended easily. The Perl and Python based wrapper approaches would need to utilize JavaScript libraries that are being made available by the larger Perl and Python community to accomplish the same task.

### **Summary**

For our purposes, wrapper development using Cameleon# is a better approach than either the black-box or modular approaches when we consider the ease of authoring, maintainability, and Teachability, even though both Python and Perl based modular programming approaches are more flexible especially in dealing with pages that are idiosyncratic and cannot be currently handled by Cameleon#. (A summary of the comparison of between Cameleon# and Python/Perl programming approach can be found in Table 6.)

Because we would like to develop a user-friendly tool which can be used by executives at IBM/Masdar, we need to use an approach that is easily maintainable and extensible. For that reason, we believe that the declarative approach to data collection using Cameleon# would best fit this set of requirements. In the next chapter we describe the implementation of a user friendly EGTA tool that builds upon this declarative data collection approach.

	<b>Black-Box</b>	<b>Modular</b>	<b>Declarative</b>
<b>Authoring</b>	Code and knowledge is lumped together and exposed.	Code and knowledge is separated, but code is not hidden from the user.	Code and knowledge are separated, code is hidden, and knowledge is declaratively specified.
	Developing a wrapper in Python or Perl requires basic knowledge of these programming languages, regular expressions, and knowledge of its web related libraries. To deal with “a difficult page” involving cookie handling, redirects, form submission, SSL, Javascript interpretation, and passing data from one web page to another, even more code, libraries and external programs are needed.		The wrapper developer need not know any programming language. With the help of Cameleon Studio, the wrapper developer only needs to learn regular expressions, and the grammar of a specification file.
<b>Maintenance</b>	Updates to code and extraction knowledge are needed.	Updates are limited to the web-specific parts of the code.	Updates are limited to the declarative specification files.
	Automatic maintenance approaches would be difficult, if not impossible, to implement.		Automatic maintenance approaches can be devised utilizing the well-defined structure of the specification file.
<b>Teachability</b>	Popular web wrapping languages such as Perl/Python allows its developers to author obfuscated code more than other languages. They are hard to understand and teach		Specification files are displayed in a tree like structure in Cameleon Studio making it easier to understand. For novice users, it is clear that teaching Cameleon would be much faster than teaching fledged real programming language.
<b>Capability</b>	Code is open to modification, therefore the developer has the full flexibility of a programming language.		Capabilities are pre-defined and closed to modification until a new version is released.

Table 6: A summary of the comparison of between black-box, modular, and declarative approaches

## CHAPTER 5: EARLY GROWTH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE TOOLS

In this section, we describe the software tools we developed to support our approach to technology forecasting described in this Thesis. All of our tools use Cameleon Web Wrapper engine [Firat et al. 2005] to query web sources as if they are structured databases using SQL. We started with a simple tool that showed the trend of a technology term over the years from selected scientific databases, before finally developing a much more sophisticated tool that identifies technologies with high growth potential from a seed term.

The first tool we created, called hit aggregator, collects and graphs the “hit counts” of terms obtained from different sources over a specified time interval. Hit counts refer to the number of results relevant for a term in a scientific database such as Google Scholar. With this tool we are able to visualize the popularity of technological terms in scientific databases. This tool has Web and Excel versions (see Figures 13 and 14).

The second tool we developed, called Cameleon Scheduler, is used to schedule Cameleon queries to run automatically at periodic intervals between specified dates. The tool is generic and can be used to run any Cameleon query. We use it to collect hit counts of terms provided as a list. The tool also has the capability to automatically build Cartesian product of terms using columns in a given file.

Finally, we created the Early Growth Technology Analysis (EGTA) tool that starts with a seed term to create a term list, collect the hit count of each term over time, and apply a formula to pinpoint the most promising terms. This tool has both desktop and Web versions. Below, we provide an overview of these tools leaving most of the technical details in the Appendices.

### 5.1 HIT AGGREGATOR

The Hit Aggregator allows users to see how the hit counts trend over the years in different scientific databases. As shown in Figure 14, we use Google Scholar, Scirus, IEEE, Springer, ACM, Ingenta, and Web of Science as our primary scientific databases. The user selects one or many of these databases, enters a term to act as a proxy for a technology, and specify the time interval before the graph of the hit counts are shown. We also created an Excel version of this tool by taking advantage of the Excel integration of the underlying web wrapper engine Cameleon. The details of the Excel version and how it can be set up can be found in Appendix 2.

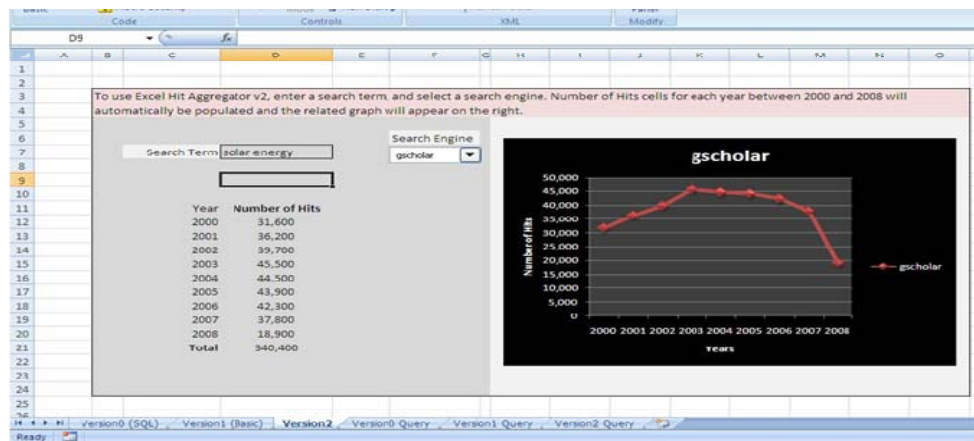
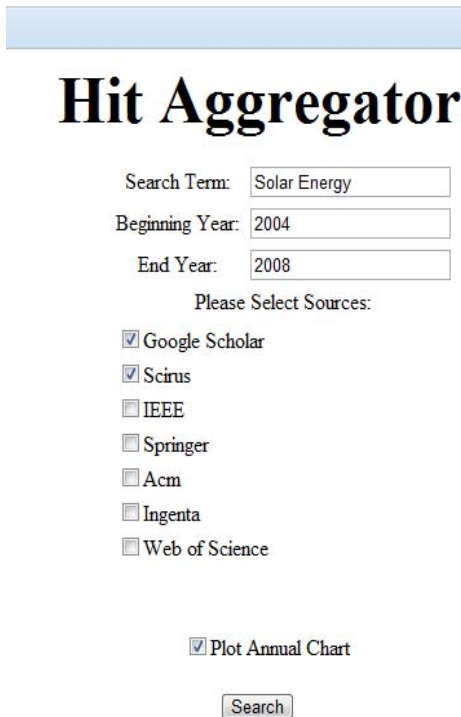


Figure 13: Hit Aggregator in Excel

## INPUT SCREEN



**Hit Aggregator**

Search Term:

Beginning Year:

End Year:

Please Select Sources:

- Google Scholar
- Scirus
- IEEE
- Springer
- Acm
- Ingenta
- Web of Science

Plot Annual Chart

## OUTPUT SCREEN

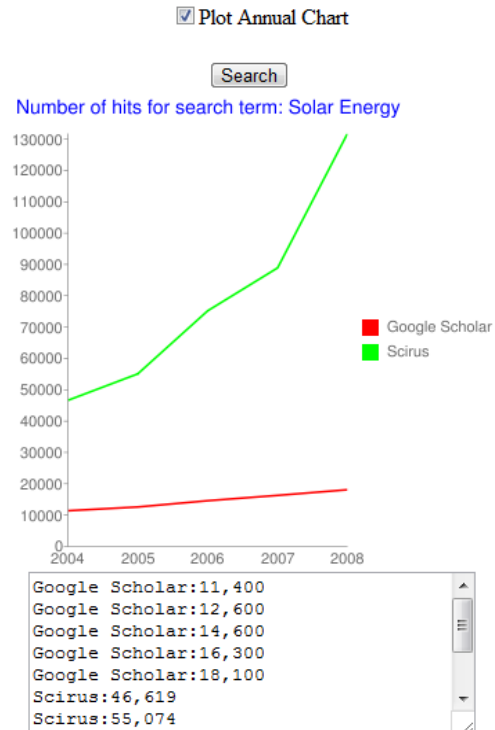
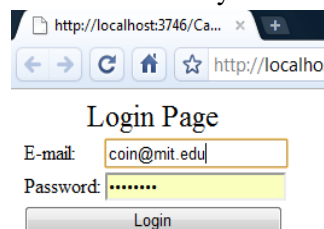


Figure 14: Hit Aggregator Web Version

## 5.2 CAMELEON SCHEDULER

Cameleon Scheduler (CS) is a web application that allows users to register Cameleon queries and execute them according to a schedule specified through its web interface. The query results are recorded in a text file and can be downloaded by the user. CS can also be used to automate the execution of a parameterized query by supplying the parameters in a text file. Furthermore, CS offers automatic derivation of some parameter data. Details of these are explained below from the operational point of view.

CS can be accessed using a Web browser and the user first needs to login to the scheduler with an e-mail and password provided by the administrator (See Figure 15). The system will keep the user logged in for 30 minutes after a successful entry.



http://localhost:3746/Ca... x

← → ↻ 🏠 ☆ http://localho:

**Login Page**

E-mail:

Password:

Figure 15: Login Page

Next, the user views the main CS web page. A snapshot of this page is shown in Figure 16 below. The first line in the figure is the address of the Cameleon engine the scheduler will utilize for execution of the query specified in the query box.

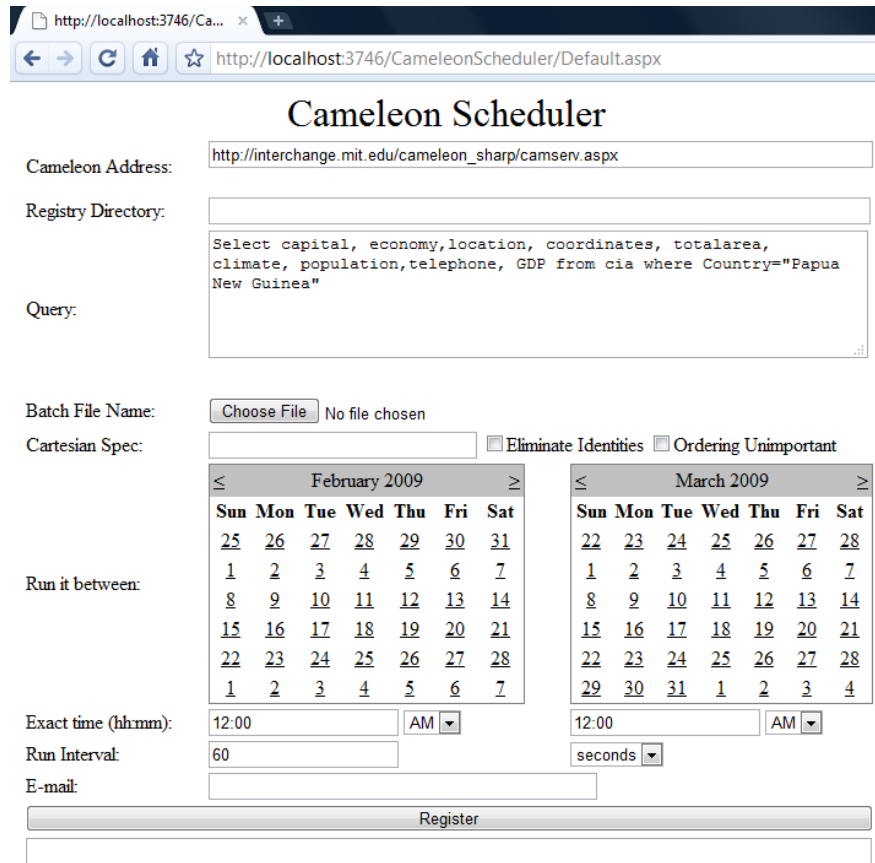


Figure 16: Main Cameleon Scheduler Web Interface

In the registry box the user can enter a custom web accessible registry location in which the spec files referred in the query can be accessed. When left empty the registry points to the default registry location of the Cameleon engine specified in the first line.

In the query box the user specifies the query to be executed with a schedule. This query can be completely static: the same query is executed on specified intervals. Presumably, this could be desirable when the changing results of a query are to be tracked. Users can also express dynamic queries, which are parameterized and parameter values are obtained from a file. Consider for example the query:

Select capital, economy, location, coordinates, totalarea, climate, population, telephone, GDP from cia where Country="\$1"

and a countries.txt text file that contains the following entries:

- Algeria
- France
- Germany
- Poland
- Turkey

The \$1 parameter in the query refers to the first column of the countries.txt file, which needs to be specified as a batch file. In general \$X refers to the Xth column of the batch file. Sometimes the user may supply a Cartesian product specification that transforms an existing file into another. If we specify \$1x\$1 as our Cartesian specification for the above countries.txt file, the file is transformed into a new one with two columns through Cartesian product as follows:

No box is checked

Eliminate identities box is checked

Ordering unimportant box is checked

Algeria, Algeria
Algeria, France
Algeria, Germany
Algeria, Poland
Algeria, Turkey
France, Algeria
France, France
France, Germany
France, Poland
France, Turkey
Germany, Algeria
Germany, France
Germany, Germany
Germany, Poland
Germany, Turkey
Poland, Algeria
Poland, France
Poland, Germany
Poland, Poland
Poland, Turkey
Turkey, Algeria
Turkey, France
Turkey, Germany
Turkey, Poland
Turkey, Turkey
Total: 25

<del>Algeria, Algeria</del>
Algeria, France
Algeria, Germany
Algeria, Poland
Algeria, Turkey
France, Algeria
<del>France, France</del>
France, Germany
France, Poland
France, Turkey
Germany, Algeria
Germany, France
<del>Germany, Germany</del>
Germany, Poland
Germany, Turkey
Poland, Algeria
Poland, France
Poland, Germany
<del>Poland, Poland</del>
Poland, Turkey
Turkey, Algeria
Turkey, France
Turkey, Germany
Turkey, Poland
<del>Turkey, Turkey</del>
Total:20

<del>Algeria, Algeria</del>
Algeria, France
Algeria, Germany
Algeria, Poland
Algeria, Turkey
<del>France, Algeria</del>
<del>France, France</del>
France, Germany
France, Poland
France, Turkey
<del>Germany, Algeria</del>
<del>Germany, France</del>
<del>Germany, Germany</del>
Germany, Poland
Germany, Turkey
<del>Poland, Algeria</del>
<del>Poland, France</del>
<del>Poland, Germany</del>
<del>Poland, Poland</del>
Poland, Turkey
<del>Turkey, Algeria</del>
<del>Turkey, France</del>
<del>Turkey, Germany</del>
<del>Turkey, Poland</del>
<del>Turkey, Turkey</del>
Total: 10

The user can then treat this transformed file as the loaded file and refer to its columns in the query. The Cartesian product is not limited to self product as in \$1x\$1 but can also take the forms such as \$1x\$2, \$1x\$3, \$1x\$2x\$3, etc. assuming the referred columns exist in the loaded batch file. Note that columns in batch files are separated by commas.

Run it between line has two calendar selections that allow the user to specify the beginning and end dates of the schedule. These dates are coupled with the exact time of the execution listed just beneath them with default values of 12:00 AM.

The run interval will indicate how often the query (or queries as in the case of batch file specification) will be executed. This interval can be specified in seconds, minutes, hours, or days. If the run interval is greater than the difference between the beginning and end dates of the schedule, the query/queries are executed only once.

Note that when a batch file is specified, a list of queries is scheduled to execute periodically. If the intention of the user is to simply run a list of queries dynamically generated from a batch file once, the run interval should be a value that is larger than the difference between the beginning and end dates of the schedule.

The results of the execution are sent to the user as an attachment in an email in Excel (csv) format. For example, the results of the execution for the cia example are shown in Figure 17 below:

capital	economy	location	coordinates	totalarea	climate	populatio	telephone	gdp	ExecutionTime
Algiers	The hydrocarbons sector is the backbone of the economy, accounting for roughly 60% of budget	Nort hern Africa, borderin	28 00 N, 3 00 E	2,381,740	arid to semiarid; (July mild, wet 2008 est.)	33,76 9,668 2008 est.)	3.068 million (2007)	\$24 0.2 billion (2008)	2/8/2009 20:37
Paris	France is in the midst of transition from a well-to-do	<i>	<i>metrop	643,427	<i>	<i>t	35.533 million;	\$2.0 97 trillion	2/8/2009 20:37
Ankara	Turkey's dynamic	Sout	39 00 N, 35	780,580	tem	71,89	18.413	\$93	2/8/2009 20:37
Warsaw	Poland has pursued a policy of economic	Centr al	52 00 N, 20 00 E	312,679	tem perate	38,50 0,696	10.336 million	\$68 4.5	2/8/2009 20:37
Berlin	The German economy -	Centr	51 00 N, 9	357,021	tem	82,36	53.75	\$2.8	2/8/2009 20:37

Figure 17: Execution results for the CIA Factbook example

### 5.2.1 Managing Tasks

Currently, the system has a very simple task management system that allows users to delete existing tasks by clicking on the Manage Tasks link at the bottom of the interface (see Figure 18).

Run it between:

Exact time (hh:mm):

Run Interval:

E-mail:

Task has been successfully registered!Task has been successfully registered!

[Manage Tasks](#)

Figure 18: Manage Tasks Link

Task management allows users to view detailed information on already scheduled tasks and delete them. A sample snapshot is shown below in Figure 19.



taskid	cameleonServer	registry	query	cartesianSpec	beginTime	endTime	interval	email	lastRunTime
<a href="#">Delete</a> 39	http://interchange.mit.edu/cameleon_sharp/camserv.aspx		select hits from scirus where searchTerm="\$1" and byear="2006" and eyear="2007"		2/6/2009 12:00:00 AM	2/7/2009 12:00:00 AM	889032704		2/6/2009 8:19:09 AM
<a href="#">Delete</a> 40	http://interchange.mit.edu/cameleon_sharp/camserv.aspx		select hits from scirus where searchTerm="\$1" and byear="2006" and eyear="2007"		2/7/2009 12:00:00 AM	2/8/2009 12:00:00 AM	600000		2/7/2009 11:03:08 PM
<a href="#">Delete</a> 41	http://interchange.mit.edu/cameleon_sharp/camserv.aspx		select hits from scirus where searchTerm="\$1" and byear="2006" and eyear="2007"		2/7/2009 12:00:00 AM	2/8/2009 12:00:00 AM	600000		2/7/2009 11:03:09 PM
<a href="#">Delete</a> 42	http://interchange.mit.edu/cameleon_sharp/camserv.aspx		Select capital, economy,location, coordinates, totalarea, climate, population,telephone, GDP from cia where Country="\$1"		2/7/2009 12:00:00 AM	2/8/2009 12:00:00 AM	600000		2/7/2009 11:03:09 PM
<a href="#">Delete</a> 43	http://interchange.mit.edu/cameleon_sharp/camserv.aspx		Select capital, economy,location, coordinates, totalarea, climate, population,telephone, GDP from cia where Country="\$1"		2/7/2009 12:00:00 AM	2/8/2009 12:00:00 AM	600000		2/7/2009 11:07:43 PM

Figure 19: Task Management Interface

## 5.2.2 Technical Specifications

Cameleon Scheduler is a web application using ASP .NET. We used Access as the database to store task information mostly for ease of portability and lack of need for high concurrency. In the current version the data model in Access is shown in Figure 20 below.

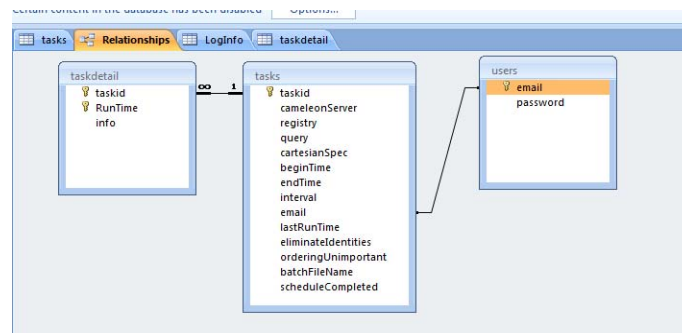


Figure 20: Data model for Cameleon Scheduler

The *tasks* table stores task information and *taskdetail* table stores information about each run (i.e. whether it was successful or failed). Users table will later be used to implement a more sophisticated user authentication system.

At a very high level, the scheduler operates as follows. When the user enters the necessary information and clicks on the register button, the data is recorded in the database. If a batch file was specified this file is uploaded to the server. If Cartesian specification was entered the file is transformed before being uploaded.

At the same time a timer event is running in the background that pools the data from the database every 30 seconds (this can be changed) and checks if there is any task that needs to be executed. If there is, the task is executed and its results are appended to its results file. If a batch file was specified, a list of queries is created first using the parameters and each of them are executed one by one.

Finally, when a task fulfills its lifetime, the results are sent to the user via email as an attachment. (See Appendix 3 to see how to set the email server in a configuration file.)

### 5.3 THE EGTA TOOL

The early growth technology analysis (EGTA) tool collects the required inputs from the user through a visual interface, extracts data from web sites on the fly, performs an analysis on the collected data, and displays the results. The user can interact with the tool either through a web-based or a desktop application interfaces (see Figures 21 & 22 below).

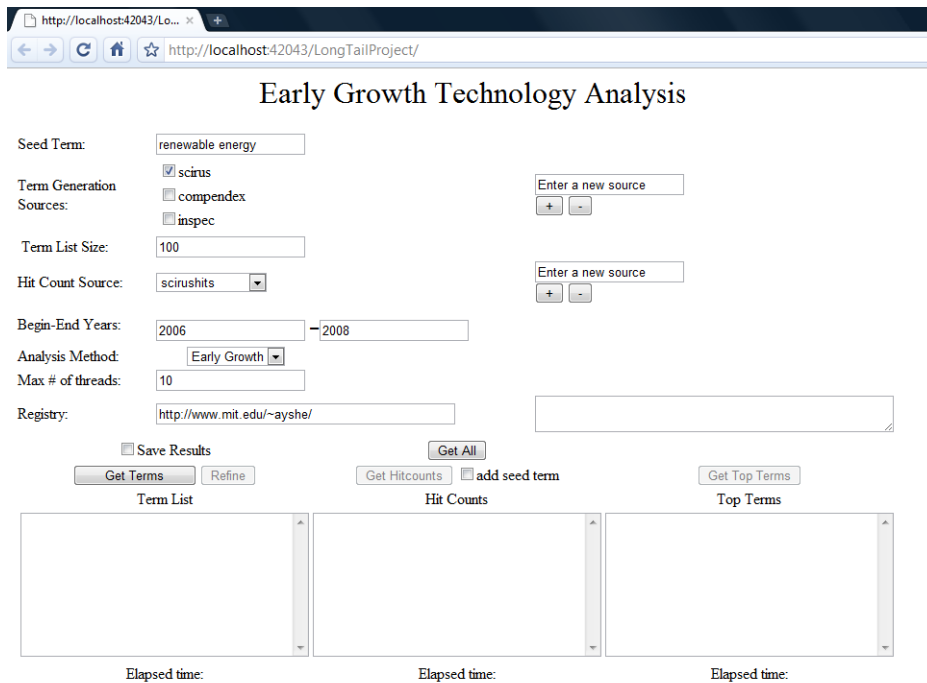


Figure 21: EGTA tool web version

When the user enters a seed term, selects one or more term generation sources, a maximum term list size parameter, and hits the “Get Terms” button, related terms collected from the specified sources are shown in the term list box. When the user selects a single hit count source, specifies an interval in years, and hits the “Get Hitcounts” button, hit count of each term from the term list box and for each year that falls in the time interval are displayed inside the hit counts box. Finally, by hitting the “Get Top Terms” button, terms are listed in the top terms box in descending order of importance defined by the analysis method. Maximum number of threads limits outgoing parallel connections, and registry specifies where to get the spec files for external sources. The user can add new sources; save results; refine the results in the term box. Seed term

can optionally be included in the queries sent to the hit count source, and all of the steps can be executed sequentially by clicking the Get all button.

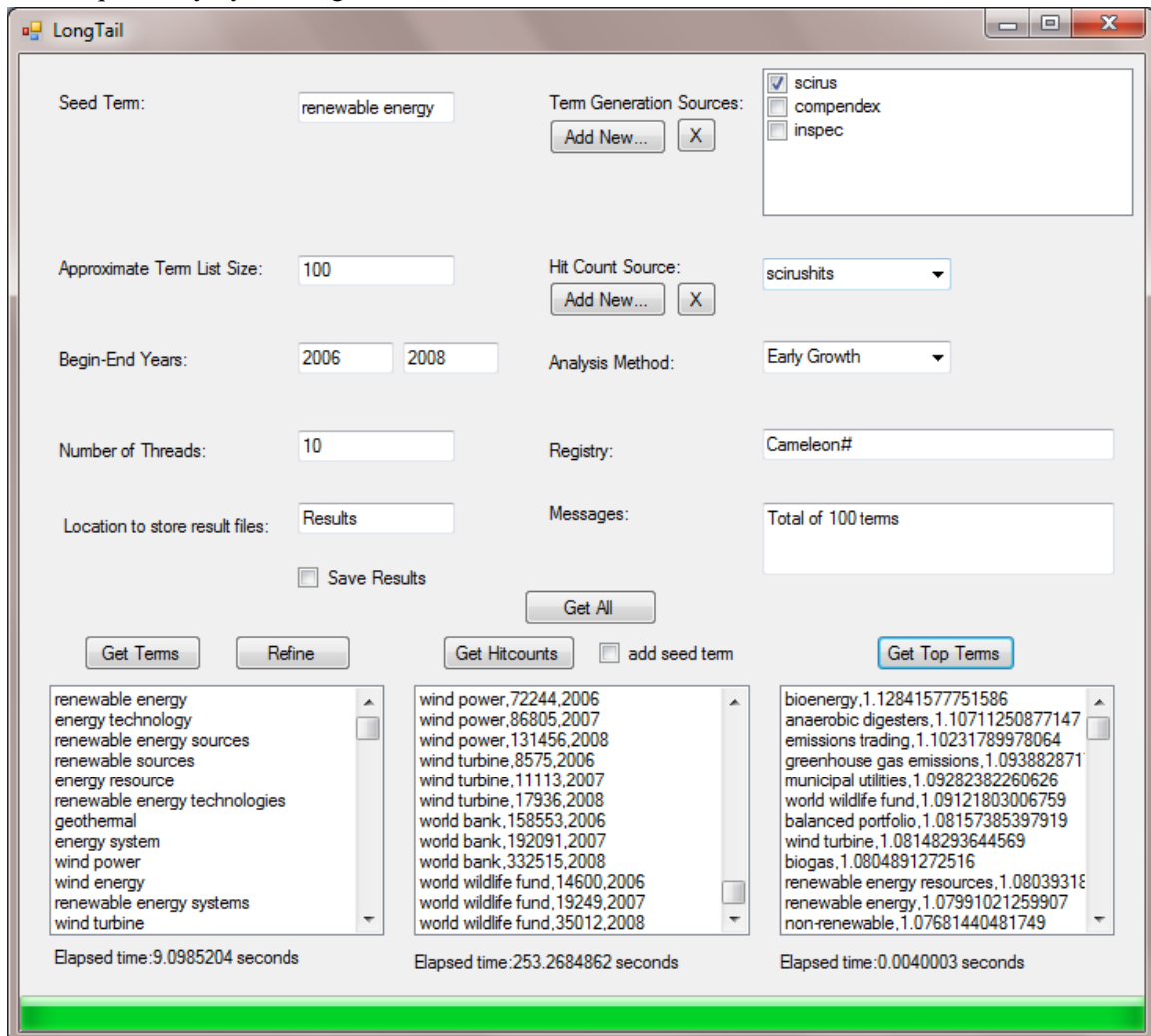


Figure 22: EGTA tool desktop version

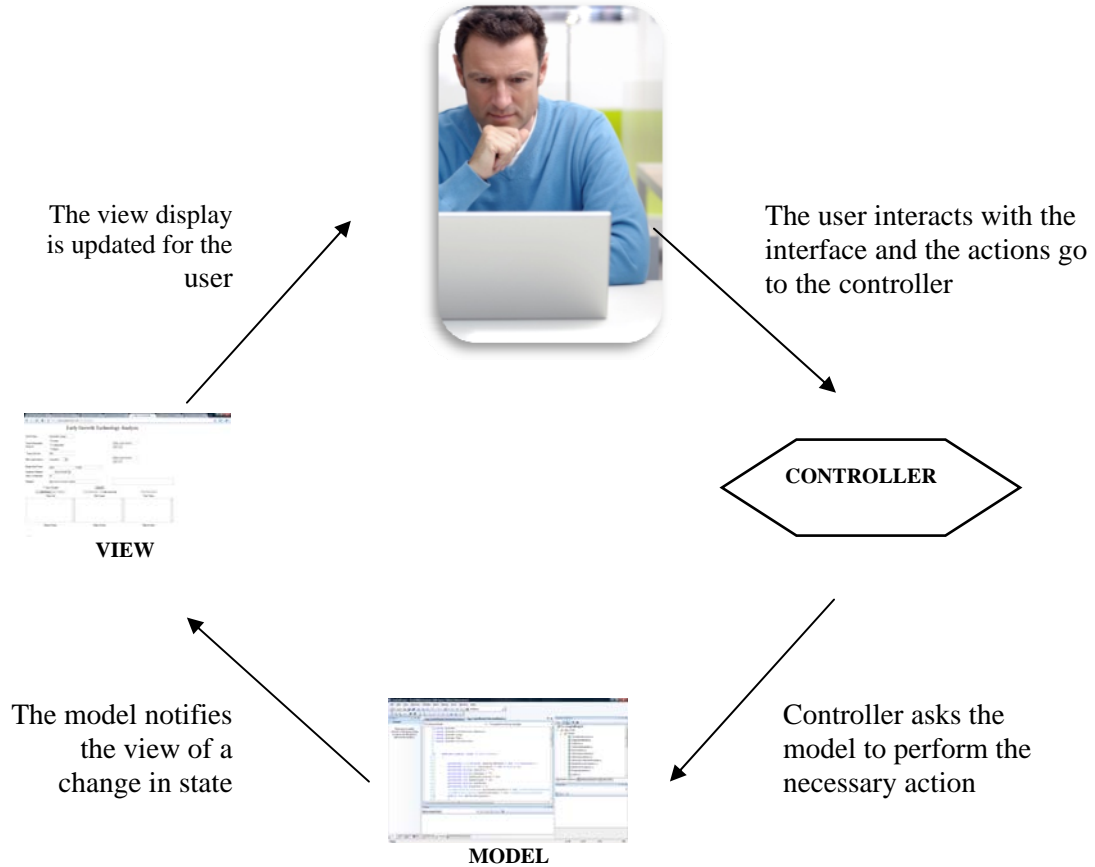
The desktop version is almost identical to the web version in terms of interface. A notable difference is that it includes a progress bar at the very bottom, displaying progress as the tool runs. Also the registry can be either a local or web directory, and the results are stored in a local directory.

Although the interfaces of the web and desktop versions are nearly identical, the applications have different uses. Through the web-based interface the user can access it from anywhere with an Internet connection. The desktop application, however, offers more control on the resources and can be run in a non-shared medium.

In the rest of this document we are going to describe the architecture of the system and provide installation and implementation details. The interested reader may find the code details in Appendices 4 and 5.

### 5.3.1 Software Design Details

We used the Model-View-Controller (MVC) design pattern<sup>6</sup> in developing the EGTA tool. MVC decouples the user interface (view) from the core code (model) by minimizing the dependencies between them using a controller. This process is illustrated in Figure 23 below. Using an MVC design pattern allows us to easily implement different interfaces without touching the model; thus preventing maintenance nightmares along the way.



The model contains all the state, data, and application logic needed to maintain and execute early growth analysis.

Figure 23: The MVC design pattern – MVC allows us to exchange one view with another without touching the core

In both systems the model part of the code is identical and organized as shown in Figure 24. We used several sub design patterns within the MVC such as the observer pattern that allows subscribed listeners to be notified for errors and progress.

<sup>6</sup> In software engineering, a design pattern is a general reusable solution to a commonly occurring problem in software design. (Wikipedia)

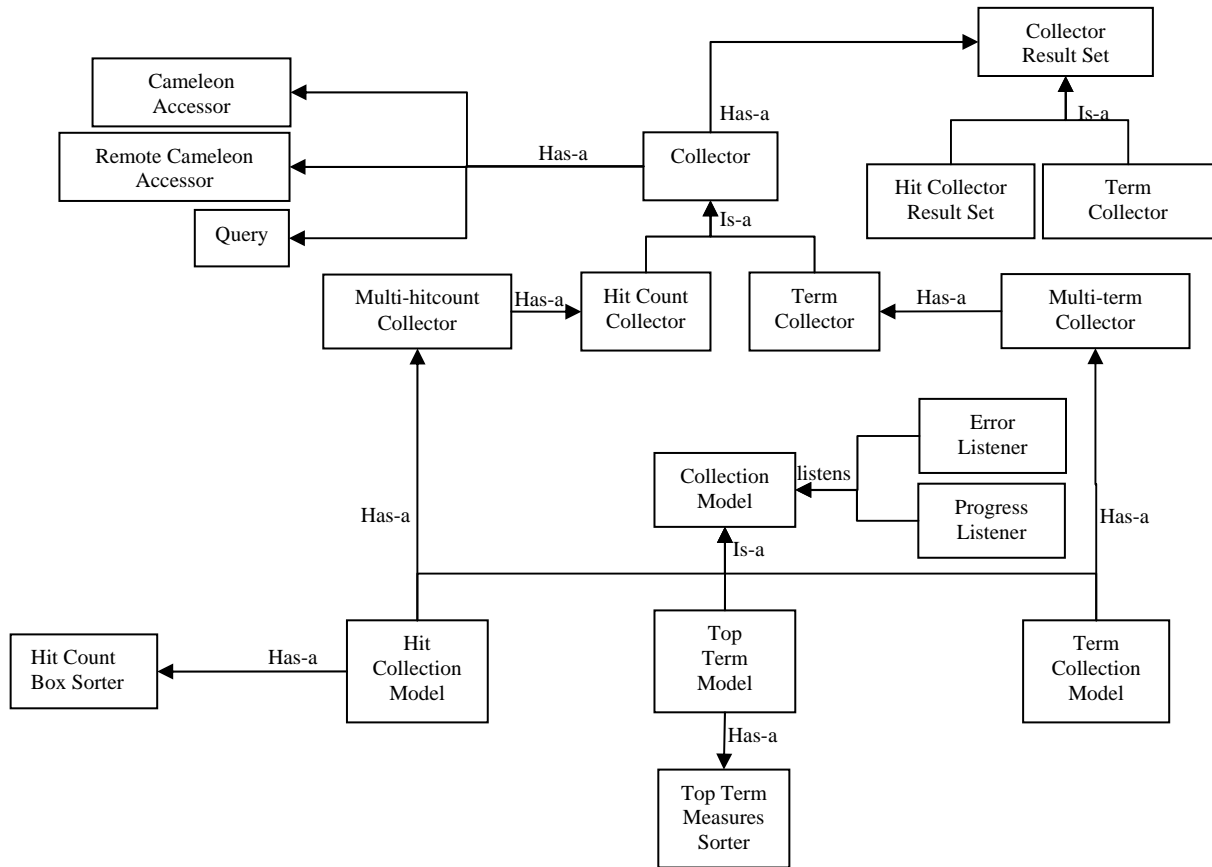


Figure 24: The Model Classes

Both the Controller and the View consists of one class(not shown in Figure 24), which are different for the desktop and web applications.

### 5.3.2 Software Implementation

We have implemented both applications in C# under the freely available Visual Studio Express (C# and Web) integrated development environments (IDE). The system runs in ASP .Net 3.5 framework. The applications also run under Unix environments with the help of Mono project. The complete code can be found in Appendix 5. We will discuss below some of the implementation issues.

#### Local vs Remote Cameleon Access

Cameleon is a web extraction tool we utilize in our applications. Currently, we use a local Cameleon (as a dll) to access remote sources, except in the cases of sources that can only be accessed through MIT. For those sources our applications use the Cameleon server that is in Interchange.mit.edu.

#### Concurrency in Web Source Access

Originally we were using both the POE (parallel version of Cameleon) and Cameleon for access to the web sources. Because of some technical issues related to POE and the desire to hide

implementation details from the user we currently only use Cameleon with a default thread size of 10.

### **Formulas for Top Term Calculation**

We currently use the following formulas for the calculation of top term ranks.

Early Growth =  $\text{Log}(\text{hits in End Year}) / \text{Log}(\text{hits in Beginning Year})$

Total Growth =  $(\text{hits in End Year} - \text{hits in Beginning Year}) / \text{hits in Beginning Year}$

### **Progress Bar in Web Application**

Although we have a progress bar in the desktop application, we do not have an equivalent one in the web application. Because of the difficulty of asynchronous web programming, using a progress bar is not very straightforward, thus left out in the current implementation.

### **Adding New Sources**

New sources can be added by uploading spec files to the registry directory. This can be done locally in the desktop application, or remotely for the desktop application. The specFiles.txt and specFilesHit.txt files (found under the registry directory in the desktop application, and the root folder in the web application) keep track of existing spec files in the system. When the user adds new sources through the interfaces these files are updated. Note, however, that in the desktop application we rely on the user putting the appropriate files in the registry directory after doing the add operation.

## CHAPTER 6: SOLAR ENERGY CASE STUDY

Case studies using our tool enable us showcase the promise of our approach. It is also a chance to evaluate the relevancy of results, and offer clues about further improvement. Case study results also offer a chance to compare the sources used in the analysis. By comparing the intersection of term lists, for example, we can judge whether the sources are complementary or substitutes of each other. This chapter presents the results of applying Early Growth Technology Analysis (EGTA) to the field of solar energy.

We present two term lists related to the solar energy. We manually and painstakingly created the first list by sifting through many online data sources<sup>7</sup>, journal articles, and taking the opinions of experts on solar energy. Our aim was to find a list of solar technologies that are currently novel and emerging. We also perform back-testing by examining the hit counts of these technologies in the last decade. Our expectation is to catch an early growth pattern for the technologies that are currently hot.

The second list is automatically generated by our EGTA tool. We compare this auto-generated list to the manually created list to understand how much overlap there is. Although, the auto generated list my point to technologies that are yet to be hot, we still expect to find some level of overlap.

We also compare our term-generation data sources (Scirus, Inspec and Compendex), by analyzing how the generated term lists correlate. Finally, we discuss the emerging research topics that are uncovered by our software tool.

### 6.1 MANUALLY CREATED EMERGING SOLAR TECHNOLOGIES LIST

Since we did not have expertise in the solar energy field, finding emerging and novel solar technologies was an arduous process that required countless hours. Identifying technologies that are not yet commercialized and still in the lab is not an easy task for the novice of the field. After sifting through online sources and expert opinions, we came up with the following solar technology list as the hot solar technologies of today:

1. Copper-indium-gallium di-selenide (CIGS) pv cells
2. Quantum wells
3. Quantum wires
4. Quantum dot solar cells
5. Hot carrier solar cells
6. Formation of intermediate band gaps
7. Flexible high-performance silver metallization
8. Amorphous silicon thin film solar cells

---

<sup>7</sup> Some of the sources used are:

“A Strategic Research Agenda for Photovoltaic Solar Energy Technology.” Working Group 3 “Science, Technology and Applications” of the EU PV Technology Platform, 2007

“Technology Roadmap Solar photovoltaic energy.” The International Energy Agency (IEA), 2010

“Special Report: Solar Power.” MIT Technology Review, 2010

“EU PVSEC: Fraunhofer ISE develops new solar PV technologies with greater efficiency”. RenewableEnergyFocus.com News, September 2009

“Flexible Thin-Film Technology: A Novel Metallization Paste.” RenewableEnergyWorld.com Article, March 2009

9. Cadmium telluride (CdTe) thin film cells
10. Cadmium telluride (CdTe) with silicon thin film cells
11. n-type silicon solar photovoltaics (PV)
12. Advanced inorganic thin films
  - Spherical copper indium di-selenide (CIS) approach
  - Polysilicon thin film (polysilicon Si solar cell)
13. Organic solar cells / organic PV
  - a. Hybrid approaches in which organic solar cells retain an inorganic component (e.g. the Graetzel cell)
    - Dye solar cells
    - Nanocrystalline dye-sensitised solar cell modules
  - b. Full-organic approaches
    - Bulk donor-acceptor heterojunction solar cells,
    - Full-organic bulk heterojunction solar cells made with screen-printed transparent contact and active layer (requires improved and stable polymers, stabilization of nanomorphology, organic multi-junctions)
14. Thermophotovoltaics (TPV)
15. Flexible array of light-absorbing silicon microwires and light-reflecting metal nanoparticles
16. Solar Air Conditioning
17. Direct wafer making

## 6.2 BACKTESTING

An important question to ask about our manually constructed hot solar technology list of the previous section is as follows: “Do these technologies display a growth behavior that can be caught with a hit count analysis?” To find an answer to this question, we collected hit counts for most of the technologies in our list by using our hitcount aggregator and Google Scholar as our hit count provider. It is interesting to note that this type of hitcount analysis describes the prevalence of well-known technologies such as RFID remarkably well. For example, the hitcount curve of RFID as shown below in Figure 25 indicates that RFID had limited prevalence prior to 2001, then underwent "early growth" from roughly 2001-2003, rapid growth between 2003-2006, and has been relatively flat afterward.

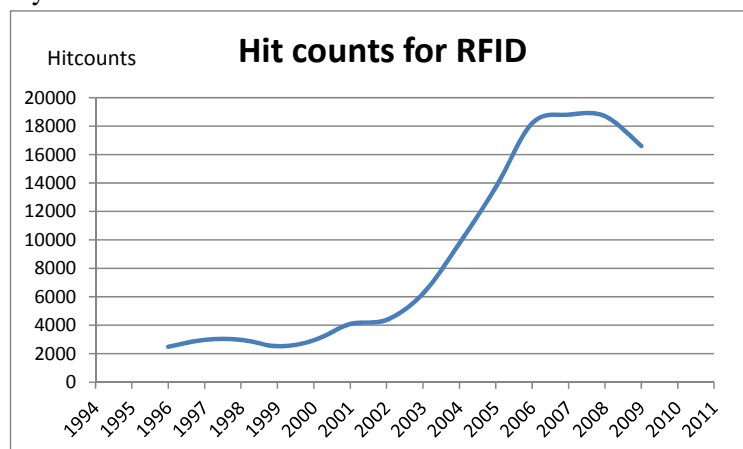


Figure 25: RFID Hitcount Growth between 1996-2009



The hit count charts for 12 of the technologies listed in the previous section in the last 10 years are shown in Figure 25. Note that x-axis represents year, and y-axis corresponds to hitcounts in the graphs.

When we examine these graphs, we easily find the early growth pattern in 7 of the 12 cases (“Quantum dot solar cells”, “Copper Indium Gallium di Selenide”, “Hot carrier solar cells”, “Amorphous Thin Silicon Solar Cells”, “Cadmium Telluride”, “Silver Metallization”, “Dye solar cells”). In 4 of the 12 cases, we see flattish behavior (“Quantum wells”, “Quantum wires”, “N-type Silicon”, “Poly-silicon thin film”). The case of “thermophotovoltaics” is inconclusive because there are relatively very few (<100) hitcounts over the years. This result answers the question in the opening mostly affirmatively, and signals that our assumptions about early growth do indeed have the potential to uncover emerging technologies through hit count analysis.

### 6.3 COMPARISON OF SOURCES

We used three different online journal databases, Scirus, Compendex and Inspec, to collect the solar energy related terms for the case study presented in this chapter. In this section, we analyze the similarity of the term lists generated by these sources. Understanding similarities and differences between online databases of scientific publications may be important in calibrating future studies.

To perform this analysis, we used seed terms with different target term-list sizes and calculated the overlap percentage of the results in Compendex, Scirus and Inspec. As shown in Table 7 below, the overlap percentages are very low for these three resources, ranging from 4% to 26%. This might mean that these resources index very different types of information, and they can be treated as complementary sources.

Seed Term – Term Size	Compendex/Inspec	Compendex/Scirus	Inspec/Scirus
Photovoltaics -100	11%	4%	8%
Photovoltaics - 1000	18.6%	7.9%	6.9%
Photovoltaics -10000	25%	6.3%	5%
Solar energy - 500	16.4%	6%	4.4%
Solar energy - 3000	26.1%	6.5%	4.2%
Renewable Energy - 100	13%	4%	4%

Table 7: Overlap percentage of results for seed terms “Photovoltaics”, “Solar energy”, and “Renewable energy” with different term sizes between Compendex, Scirus and Inspec.

In a secondary analysis, we also found out differences in the way data are organized in these databases. We chose seed terms with similar meanings (such as gasoline and petrol, PV and Photovolaticis) and generated term lists for each of the seed terms. Then we calculated the intersection of the related term lists of each seed term. Higher intersection is more desirable because we expect similar terms to return approximately similar results. We found out that term lists generated by Scirus with related terms had less intersection than Compendex and Inspec as shown in Table 8. From this brief analysis, it is clear that differences in the collection methods as well as in the underlying data sources can result in very different keyword sets.

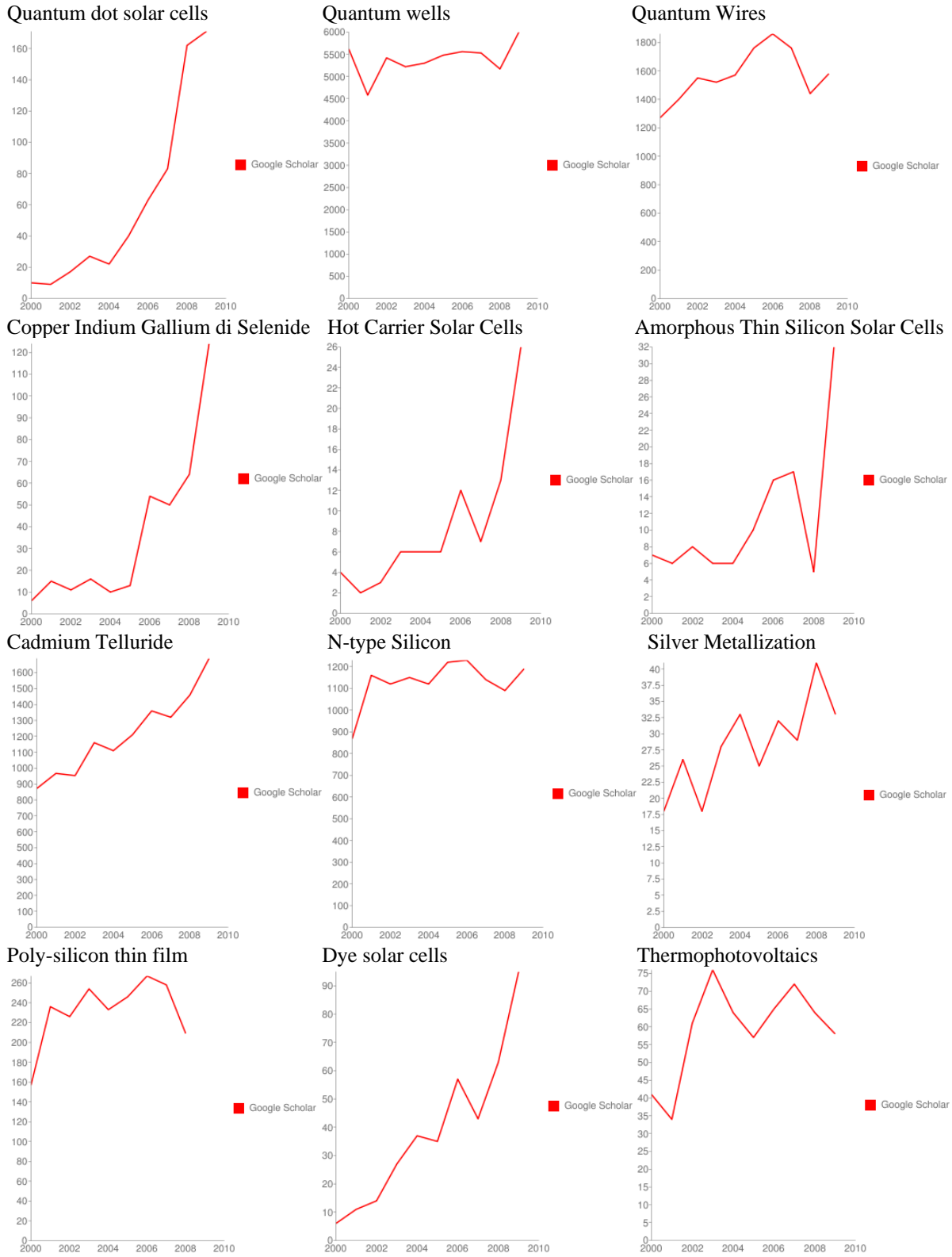


Figure 26: Hit counts for twelve emerging technologies from Google Scholar for the last ten years.

Source	Solar Energy and Photovoltaics	PV and Photovoltaics	Gasoline and Petrol
Compendex 2100	74%	54%	64%
Inspec 2100	65%	48%	75%
Scirus 2100	30%	34%	33%

Table 8: Overlap percentage of results from Compendex, Inspec and Scirus for term size 2100 for pairs with similar or same meaning (e.g. Gasoline and Petrol)

## 6.4 CASE STUDY RESULTS

In this section, we compare the manually created emerging solar technologies term list of section 6.1 with the term list we obtained automatically from our EGTA tool. As reported below, there are important overlaps between the two lists, which is an encouraging sign for our research. There is, however, also room for improvement especially in getting rid of irrelevant terms from the list, finding better ranking schemes, and combining relevant terms together using hierarchies.

Below we report some of our observations:

### 6.4.1 Metals

The literature review on emerging and novel solar technologies reveal that metals like Gallium, Selenium and Copper are quite important for the field. In our manually created list we had:

- Copper-indium-gallium di-selenide (CIGS) pv cells
- Cadmium telluride (CdTe) thin film cells
- Cadmium telluride (CdTe) with silicon thin film cells
- Spherical copper indium diselenide (CIS) approach

Our EGTA tool lists these metals several times:

Rank	Term
228	Selenium
450	Cadmium Compounds
814	Gallium
884	Copper Compounds
893	Gallium Alloys
909	Gallium Arsenide
929	Semiconducting Selenium Compounds
946	Semiconducting Gallium
1011	Gallium Nitride
1186	Cadmium Alloys
1405	Indium Sulfide
1416	Indium
1432	Semiconducting Indium

### 6.4.2 Nanotechnology

Improvements in the field of nanotechnology are quite important for solar energy. Emerging technologies of section 6.1 list *nanstructures* and *nanoparticles*. Ray Kurzweil's reported talk in Chapter 2 also emphasized the intersection of nanotechnology and solar energy. Our EGTA tool lists nanotechnology related terms very often and with high ranks:

<b>Rank</b>	<b>Term</b>
8	Nanophotonics
20	Nanosheets
39	Nanotechnology
66	Nanocomposites
125	Nanostructured Materials
156	Nanowires
172	Nanocrystals
264	Nanorods
362	Nanoparticles
368	Nanostructures

### **6.4.3 Quantum dots, wires and wells**

*Quantum dots, wires and wells* that are mentioned in our manually constructed emerging technologies list come up in our EGTA results:

<b>Rank</b>	<b>Term</b>
186	Quantum Chemistry
199	Quantum Optics
377	Semiconductor Quantum Dots
818	Quantum Well Lasers
950	Semiconductor Quantum Wells
955	Quantum Theory
1005	Quantum Well Infrared Photodetectors
1292	Quantum Efficiency

### **6.4.4 Formation of intermediate band gap**

Terms related to “formation of intermediate band gap”s in our emerging technologies list can also be tracked in our results:

<b>Rank</b>	<b>Term</b>
798	Ultra-Wideband (Uwb)
846	Photonic Band Gap
1958	Optical Band Gaps

### **6.4.5 Thin films**

Terms similar to the emerging technologies ‘Amorphous silicon thin film solar cells’, ‘Polysilicon thin films’, ‘Full-organic bulk heterojunction solar cells’, ‘Direct wafer making’, ‘Hot carrier cells’ appear in our list.

<b>Rank</b>	<b>Term</b>
14	Organometallics
38	Semiconducting Intermetallics
133	Photorefractive Crystals
576	Heterojunctions
1119	Wafer Bonding
1156	Organic Polymers
1175	Semiconducting Organic Compounds
1399	Semiconductor Junctions
1414	Silicon Wafers
1544	Amorphous Silicon
1738	Polysilicon
1776	Microcrystalline Silicon
1821	Carrier Concentration

#### 6.4.6 General solar energy related terms

Our results also have general solar energy related terms such as:

<b>Rank</b>	<b>Term</b>
132	Solar Water Heaters
197	Solar Power Generation
206	Silicon Solar Cells
207	Solar Energy
212	Solar Concentrators
220	Mirrors
236	Solar Power Plants
274	Solar System
312	Solar Collectors
318	Solar Equipment
380	Ultrathin Films
399	Solar Refrigeration
658	Solar Heating
677	Solar Buildings
705	Solar Radiation
949	Solar Absorbers
1059	Solar Cell Arrays
1157	Thin Films
1586	Passive Solar Buildings
1653	Thin Film Transistors
1659	Concentration (Process)

#### 6.5 CONCLUSION

In this chapter we compared a manually created term list corresponding to emerging solar technologies with the term list auto generated by our EGTA tool. We found out that there is a great degree of overlap between these lists, which is an encouraging sign for our research. We also performed a limited back testing, which indicated that in most cases we can expect to find the early growth pattern by examining the hitcounts of an emerging technology over the years. Furthermore, we identified that the sources we used return largely different result term lists for the same seed term; therefore can be treated as complementary sources. Compendex and Inspec also seem to handle synonyms more effectively compared to Scirus. Understanding the differences and similarities of data sources may be important in designing future studies. Complete term list returned by our EGTA tool can be viewed in Appendix 6.

## CHAPTER 7: GEOTHERMAL CASE STUDY

In this chapter, we present the results of applying Early Growth Technology Analysis (EGTA) to the field of geothermal energy. In Appendix 7, we present 2000 terms found and ranked by the EGTA tool for the seed term “geothermal”. We have larger data to report (for 4000 terms, and for 5000 terms), but by eyeballing the results, it seems that after 2000 terms, the list starts including more generic terms and less interesting technologies.

The term list was created using Compendex and the hit counts were created by Scirus. We selected Compendex for term generation, because the term list included more specific technologies than generic terms when compared to the term lists generated by Scirus. For hit counts, however, we preferred Scirus, because it has a wider collection of scientific publications. We categorize the results of geothermal case study into 4 main areas and discuss them below. These four categories indicate whether the automatically generated terms from the EGTA tool are related to the geothermal field, related but generic terms, unrelated generic terms, or totally unrelated terms. Such a classification helps us understand the quality of the results returned by the EGTA tool.

### 7.1 CATEGORIZATION OF THE CASE STUDY RESULTS

#### A. Technologies that might be related to the geothermal field

These results are promising in that they include many relevant terms we would hope to find on such a list based on our brief analysis of the field as reported in Section 7.2.

Rank	Term
180	Osmosis
460	Ammonia
488	Supercritical Fluids
511	High Performance Liquid Chromatography
727	Solvent Extraction
774	Water Cooling systems
1128	Protective Coatings
1180	Flow simulation
1251	Ion Exchange Resins
1374	Enhanced Recovery
1385	Multi/Single-Walled Carbon Nanotubes (Swcn) <sup>8</sup>
1508	Large Eddy Simulation <sup>9</sup>
1509	Thermal Logging
1531	Hydraulic Fracturing <sup>10</sup> ,

---

<sup>8</sup> *Carbon nanotubes (CNTs)* are allotropes of carbon with a cylindrical nanostructure. Nanotubes have been constructed with length-to-diameter ratio of up to 28,000,000:1 which is significantly larger than any other material. These cylindrical carbon molecules have novel properties that make them potentially useful in many applications in nanotechnology, electronics, optics and other fields of materials science, as well as potential uses in architectural fields.

<sup>9</sup> *Large eddy simulation (LES)* is a numerical technique used to solve the partial differential equations governing turbulent fluid flow (Wikipedia)

<sup>10</sup> *Hydraulic fracturing* is a method used to create fractures that extend from a borehole into rock formations, which are typically maintained by a proppant, a material such as grains of sand or other material which prevent the fractures from closing. The method is informally called fracking or hydro-fracking.

1761	Plasma Enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition
1848	Evaporative Cooling Systems
1991	Fins (Heat Exchange)

### B. Generic terms related to the geothermal field:

We also find terms whose level of generality makes them undesirable.

Rank	Term
111	Fossil Fuels
112	Earth (planet)
140	Earthquakes
174	Turbines
1715	Volcanic rock

While these terms are all somehow relevant to geothermal, the connection may be loose or apply equally well to unrelated seed terms or be far from specific technologies that are in their early growth stages.

### C. Technologies unrelated to the geothermal field

Our list also includes specific terms that are unrelated to the geothermal field:

Rank	Term
175	Wireless Sensor Networks
472	Particle Accelerators
728	Cellular Telephone Systems
783	Computer Operating Systems

### D. Generic terms unrelated to the geothermal field

We also observe generic terms that are unrelated to the geothermal field:

Rank	Term
68	Surgery
72	Education
77	Housing
91	Linguistics
102	Insulin
168	Metabolism
181	Antibiotics
943	Body Fluids

We then looked at the top 20 terms returned by our EGTA tool, and assigned one of the four categories we described above. This helps us understand the relevancy of our EGTA results. Note that we do not have expertise in geothermal energy, and our classification is based on a best-effort understanding of the domain using online sources.

Rank	Terms	Category
1	Myoelectrically Controlled Prosthetics	C
2	Refractometers	B
3	Magnetrons	A

4	Fragrances	D
5	Phototransistors	C
6	Nanofibers	A
7	Nanofluidics <sup>11</sup>	A
8	Quartz Crystal Microbalances <sup>12</sup>	A
9	Abrasives	A
10	Aneroid Altimeters	B
11	Electron Microscopes	C
12	Navigation	B
13	Microscopes	D
14	Observatories	D
15	Plastic Molds	B
16	Steel Metallography	A
17	Tsunamis	B
18	Adsorbents	A
19	Tanning	B
20	Navigation Systems	B

Although the list includes some items that are not directly related to what we are looking for, it is encouraging to find 7 highly relevant terms in the top 20 list. For a more comprehensive examination of the results, we present in the next section, a brief survey on promising geothermal technologies, which can be compared to the complete term list returned by the EGTA tool and presented in Appendix 7.

---

<sup>11</sup> **Nanofluidics** is the study of the behavior, manipulation, and control of fluids that are confined to structures of nanometer (typically 1-100 nm) characteristic dimensions (1 nm = 10<sup>-9</sup> m). Fluids confined in these structures exhibit physical behaviors not observed in larger structures, such as those of micrometer dimensions and above, because the characteristic physical scaling lengths of the fluid, (e.g. Debye length, hydrodynamic radius) very closely coincide with the dimensions of the nanostructure itself.

<sup>12</sup> **Quartz Crystal Microbalances** A quartz crystal microbalance (QCM) measures a mass per unit area by measuring the change in frequency of a quartz crystal resonator. The resonance is disturbed by the addition or removal of a small mass due to oxide growth/decay or film deposition at the surface of the acoustic resonator. The QCM can be used under vacuum, in gas phase ("gas sensor", first use described by King[1]) and more recently in liquid environments. It is useful for monitoring the rate of deposition in thin film deposition systems under vacuum.



## 7.2 BRIEF ANALYSIS OF THE EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES IN GEOTHERMAL ENERGY

We can classify the promising new developments in geothermal surface technology<sup>13</sup> as follows:

**I. Incremental technology improvements** that marginally increase the efficiency of a particular power plant component, for example—might prove most valuable in the near term. Geothermal power plants can always benefit from reduced parasitic load, reduced power expenditures related to cooling fans, improvements to the power substation, and other modest technological advances.

**II. Increasingly Standardized, Modular Geothermal Conversion Systems: *Modularity*** allows developers to more easily add capacity after a reservoir has been found to be capable of additional production.

Related terms in our automatically generated list were:

Rank	Term
1273	Phase Modulation
1803	Multicarrier Modulation
1875	Pulse Width Modulation

**III. Mineral Recovery:** Further research and development could make the separation of minerals from geothermal water, known as mineral recovery, a viable technology. Some geothermal fluids contain significant concentrations of dissolved minerals, while others are virtually mineral free. Mineral recovery offers several benefits, which generally fall into categories of either improving the function of the power plant (reducing scaling, allowing greater power production by lowering the injection temperature), or increasing profits (through the sale of mineral byproducts). Often a variety of benefits will result. Minerals found at geothermal power plants include zinc, silica, lithium, manganese, boron, lead, silver, antimony and strontium.

(eg. a combination of already existing technologies modified for the task: ion exchange, *solvent extraction*, and “electrowinning” to extract *zinc* from the used geothermal liquid.)

(eg. Preliminary results suggested in 2006 that *silica* recovery at Mammoth Lakes could reduce the cost of geothermal electricity production by 1.0¢/kWh. The market value of silica that could be produced from the Mammoth Lakes site if silica is removed from all geothermal liquid is estimated to total \$11,000,000/year.) LLNL is also considering using *reverse osmosis* to separate lithium, cesium, rubidium and tungsten. However, these activities have not yet been pursued.

Related terms in our automatically generated list were:

Rank	Term
66	Biom mineralization
127	Minerals
162	Mineralogy
180	Osmosis

---

<sup>13</sup> The State of Geothermal Technology, Part II: Surface Technology, Geothermal Energy Association for the U.S. Department of Energy, 2008.

253	Organic Minerals
587	Zinc
599	Silicate Minerals
711	Oxide Minerals
727	Solvent Extraction
1028	Mineral Oils
1140	Silica
1158	Zinc Sulfide
1213	Zinc Oxide
1347	Sulfate Minerals
1458	Organic Solvents
1459	Semiconducting Zinc Compounds
1466	Fused Silica
1520	Phosphate Minerals
1978	Tantalate Minerals

**IV. Working Fluids for Rankine Cycle Power Plants:** Studies at National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), Idaho National Laboratory(INL), and elsewhere have shown that mixed working fluids in binary-cycle geothermal power plants can potentially reduce thermodynamic inefficiencies in the boiler and condenser, thereby improving overall plant efficiency. Researchers have investigated various pure and mixed working fluids to optimize power conversion efficiency. One potential working fluid, especially suitable for lower temperature resources, is *ammonia* water as used in the Kalina cycle.

Related terms in our automatically generated list were:

Rank	Term
23	Nanofluidics
72	Microfluidics
150	Superfluid Helium
460	Ammonia
488	Supercritical Fluids
585	Computational Fluid Dynamics
781	Fluidized Beds
1093	Cascades (Fluid Mechanics)
1698	Fluid Structure Interaction

**V. Hybrid Cooling Systems:** Experts cite hybrid *cooling* as one of the most important areas for surface improvements. Due to the increasing demand for both efficiency and water resources, NREL and INL investigated ways to improve the heat transfer effectiveness of air-cooled condensers. The NREL concept, according to the lab’s R&D website, “involves the use of perforated fins in which all air flows through the perforations. Tests of two prototypes at NREL and associated computer modeling indicated that 30 to 40 percent more heat transfer could be obtained for the same fan power with a hybrid as opposed to a stand-alone air cooling system.”

Related terms in our automatically generated list were:

<b>Rank</b>	<b>Term</b>
661	Cooling Systems
1848	Evaporative Cooling Systems

**VI. Coatings:** Corrosion and deposition of mineral scale (known as fouling) can occur at geothermal resource areas with high concentrations of dissolved and suspended solids. When scale accumulates over time, it can clog pipes or vessels and decrease the effectiveness of heat exchangers.

In order to reduce the cost of maintaining open flow paths and efficient heat transfer, Brookhaven National Laboratory (BNL) developed durable, scale-resistant *polyphenyl sulfide*-based coatings for carbon steel. These coatings can be used for heat exchangers—devices which transfer heat through a conducting wall from one fluid to another—as well as for binary cycle power plants, piping, flash vessels, and other plant components.

Related terms in our automatically generated list were:

<b>Rank</b>	<b>Term</b>
954	Phenolic Resins
1265	Thiophene
1611	Phenols
1877	Sulfide Minerals

### 7.3 CONCLUSION

Like the solar case study, the results for the geothermal study are very promising. We find many highly relevant terms in the top results returned by our EGTA tool, and few generic, and unrelated terms. Having generic and unrelated terms, unfortunately, cannot be avoided entirely when using an automated process; however there have only been relatively few occurrences of such terms. Also, the relevance of some terms may not be immediately obvious, but there might actually be some relationship. Haptic interfaces, for example, are widely used in virtual environments and tele-operator applications, and these could probably be quite useful for geothermal exploration.

Having implemented the EGTA approach and completed two case studies we talked to some local experts to get their reaction to our work. This is presented next, in Chapter 8.

## CHAPTER 8: EXPERT INTERVIEWS

To better understand the utility of the work we described in this Thesis, we conducted interviews with three MIT affiliated experts in the technology forecasting area: William K. Aulet, Howard Anderson, and Satwik Seshasai. William K. Aulet, the acting managing director of MIT's entrepreneurship center, is a serial entrepreneur who has raised over \$100 million in funding for his companies and directly created hundreds of millions of dollars of market value. Aulet believes that execution and implementation is more important than the selection of a particular technology, but he was quite excited about our work. He considers the ability to map technology landscape through bibliometric analysis as an important decision aid in the technology selection process.

Howard Anderson, the founder of The Yankee Group and the Co-Founder of Battery Venture Capital, is a Senior Lecturer at the MIT Entrepreneurship Center. He sits on several high technology boards in the communications, computing, and advanced materials industries, and recently was voted one of the top 25 people in the communications industry by Network World magazine. In our interview, Anderson stressed the importance of pattern recognition. He believes that VCs and scientists all use pattern recognition to make decisions, and the ability to pick up patterns with less and less data and use them as early predictors is of paramount importance to technology forecasting. He considers the work we have done as a good starting point that can attract considerable attention if we can show some positive correlation through back-testing.

Satwik Seshasai is a Senior Manager at IBM and also a PhD Candidate at Massachusetts Institute of Technology focusing on technology forecasting. Seshasai offers a different perspective on the utility of our work and other similar efforts. He believes that they are more useful on identifying how to craft a market message around the technology, on identifying how to reorganize existing groups to deliver the technology, and on deciding which companies to acquire as opposed to deciding what to do. For example, when building a medical product, this type of work can be useful in identifying complementary products; hence influence acquisition decisions. We learn more about interesting topics, the terminology of those topics, and other topics related to those topics.

Below we provide partial transcripts of two of the interviews to provide a more detailed account of their thoughts on technology forecasting in general, and our work in particular.

### 8.1 INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTS

**HOWARD ANDERSON** - is the founder of The Yankee Group and the Co-Founder of Battery Venture Capital. He is a Senior Lecturer and MIT Entrepreneurship Center. At MIT, he teaches 15.390 New Enterprises, 15.398 Companies at the Crossroads, 15.386 Managing in Adversity and 15.387 High Technology Sales and Sales Management. He sits on several high technology boards in the communications, computing, and advanced materials industries. He recently was voted on of the top 25 people in the communications industry by Network World. His commentary can often be read in such publications as The Wall Street Journal, Forbes Magazine and Technology Investor.

**[We start with a brief explanation of our research]**

Howard Anderson: So your assumption is that the buzz for new technology shows up early in emails, searches, databases and that is a good predictor.

**Ayşe Kaya Firat: Our hypothesis is that prevalence might be a good indicator. We not only look at hit counts (prevalence) in online journal databases but also the growth rates. We look at historical trends in search for what the “emerging technologies” of the past looked like and try to learn and extrapolate from them. We are after “obscure” terms, the technologies even experts in a field may not be aware of.**

HA: Sometimes the hype as a backlash and the actuality might be different. Let’s take something like RFID: [HA draws a figure like the following]

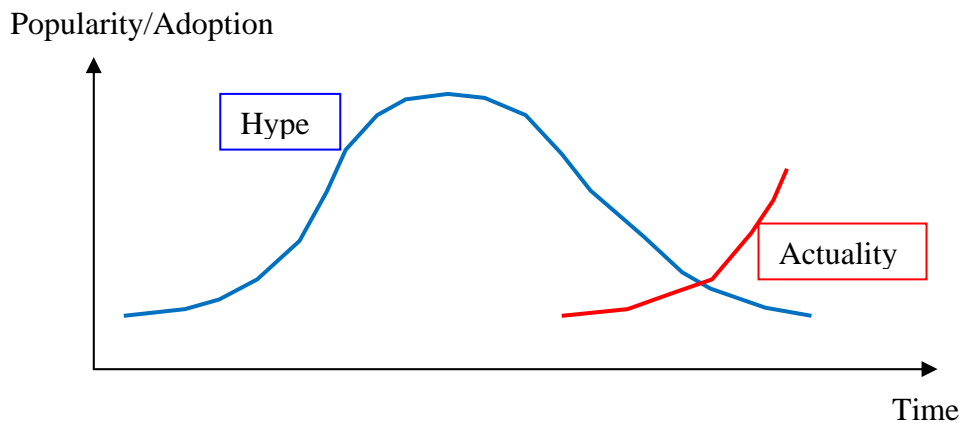


Figure 27: RFID Popularity/Adoption vs. Time Curve

As the hype levels of a technology goes down and reality goes up, people start saying “This is not really working.” The transition from hype to reality might take 10 years. 5-6 years ago everyone was saying RFID was a great new technology, then they turned around and said “Hey, it is very expensive, and it does not work”. Be careful when you see something and think it is a good leading indicator. I see this sometimes in standards and in communication where everyone is supposedly behind this and then nothing happens.

**AKF: Do you think sources might make a difference? We look at online journal databases, academic articles. Not blogs or newspapers.**

HA: What happens often is the academic community comes first, industry the second. Something will come out of chemical engineering department and we, venture capitalists will eventually catch onto it, and now we start to talk about it and once we made an investment into a company, we hype it ourselves. If someone calls me up from a magazine asking what the three new great emerging technologies are, I’ll say “Lithium ion batteries”, because I just put 2 million dollars in it. So that kind of gets along a life of its own. It starts with technical articles, then finds its way into the business articles, then all of a sudden it is on the cover of Business Week.

**AKF: In your own experience, how is technology forecasting being done in companies?**

HA: I ran a group called Yankee Group, and Yankee Group was in that business. I started the company in 1970 and sold it in 2000. By the time I left, I had 200,000 clients who would pay as much as \$50,000 a year to get our view of which new companies and technologies were important. One of my company's job was to tell users about new technology inventors they should pay attention to, and tell the vendors what smart users were doing. So, kind of an information switch.

I was a popularizer. Why is a company paying this much amount of money to do this? Should not they be doing it themselves? Let's say a company like Goldman Sachs which has an IT budget that's almost \$2 Billion. They say they want to know about a new technology that can be a differentiator, where do we learn that from? Do we read the journal articles ourselves? Probably not. But we pay other people to be forward scouts: Yankee Group, Gartner Group and Forrester being some of them. They influence other users and publications that write an article like "The Best 15 New Technologies".

**AKF: How do you come up with such a list? Do you use any quantitative methods?**

HA: Absolutely not. One area that I look is where I think there is going to be some unique companies. I look where I am putting venture capital, and where I think the market is going to be very good for some time, and what I think is going to be commercially successful. It's like a play. There is a lot of data running back and forth. Sometimes things will catch fire, sometimes there is a whole new platform, like the Internet. And sometimes there is false information that people think it's true: e.g. 'internet is doubling every year'. More and more money goes in, then there is a vicious cycle.

**AKF: But let's say IBM is thinking of investing in 10 technologies and there are millions of technologies out there. How do they go from a million to the top 100? I understand that once they have the top 100, they might use many methods, like cost-benefit analysis to go to top 10.**

HA: I don't think there are millions. There are basic categories and subclasses. I do not know how exactly it is done, but IBM, for example makes a billion dollars a year in licensing fees. How do they do it? What they do is they say to all their divisions "You keep track of the competition and whatever licensing revenue we get goes to your profit center." What they do is, they rely on the engineers and scientists' in the divisions to keep track of what is going on in the market.

**AKF: IBM has a team called HorizonWatch composed of about 1600 people who discuss the newest technologies on internal blogs, conference calls, etc.**

HA: President of AT&T is a friend of mine, he called up and said "IBM is making a billion dollars, how do I do the same thing? I've got all these patents, too". I said "You need an organization to do this. Not full-time, that's not a full-time job." He just said "I don't have the time and the effort to do it". So there is a semi-formal way the people keep track.

Sometimes a company will say “Alright, there is this new technology, we have some corporate money to sponsor trial for 6 months. After that one of the divisions has to adopt it. If nobody wants it, move on to something else. So what you have is a kind of a trial and error method.

**AKF: Do you think that these technology investment decisions are based on repeatable, objective criteria? How robust are they?**

HA: Most of the innovations do not come from big companies, they come from little companies. I divide the world into two groups: Attackers and defenders. The defenders are the big technology companies. Let’s say there is a new technology that comes up. Let’s call it VoIP. The big companies probably get a few people playing with it a few years, but it’s not doing too well; mainly because, it threatens the financial viability of their existence. They keep trying on it, but they do not push it. Little company pushes it, and they get some attraction. Now, the big company’s first inclination is denial. The second inclination is anger. And the third thing is “Maybe we should oem the product, and put our label on it” and then, in the end they wind up selling it through an investment banker to a big company.

If you look at a company like Cisco, you’ll see that they have done hundreds of acquisitions. Microsoft does the same thing. Corporate development guys always keep their eye on new technologies. This is what Boston Scientific is trying to do. They say “We’re not smart enough to know which of these dozens of technologies are important. What we will do is we’ll pick maybe 10 or 20 things that we think have high potential. We’ll put in \$5 million in each of these technologies.

**AKF: So, experts come together and decide...**

HA: Yeah, I’ve got a CTO, or a CMO who says this is kind of interesting. There is some risk. Let’s put a few little bets out here. Maybe we’ll have an agreement that we have the right to buy out 50% at three times sales in five years. So they say let’s not smother the poor company. Let’s give them some money, and if they are successful, we’ll pay them a lot of money but not so much that it becomes unaffordable. And that sometimes works. The idea that I want to plant a lot of seeds and a few of them will grow. And no one is smart enough to know which particular seed is going to work. And sometimes they are dead wrong; they may make five bad investments.

If you look at companies like Pfizer or Merck, they spend 10 billion dollars a year on R&D for 10 years, and never have any great new products out there. Why? They just chose wrong, they were too risk averse, they bet on the wrong horse. They would do anything including buying your master thesis to find if there is a better way of predicting here. And maybe looking at blogs would be very worthwhile. They try bunches of things, but had not been successful.

Do you know how penguins find out if it is safe to go into water?

**AKF: They push each other...**

HA: Right, they push each other until somebody falls in and if the shark does not eat them, they all jump in. That's kind of what happens here. We exchange the same information, we go listen to Robert Langer speak. His investments count five times anybody else's. He is someday going to have more patents than Thomas Edison. We'll look through the patent applications and then we'll say this is the hot area. Then the investment money comes. If it turns out to be worthwhile, now there are 20 companies doing the same thing.

**AKF: I talked to William K. Aulet of MIT's Entrepreneurship Center and, although he was quite excited about this project, he said technology is a little bit overrated. He said what really matters, especially in the energy sector is execution and implementation.**

HA: Everyone says the same words. When you look at the energy sector, you may see a curve. Everyone gets really excited about certain things, and then it tails off. He is right in his way.

**AKF: But let's say you carry out the same successful execution/implementation steps for two different scenarios. For the first one you start with a better portfolio of technologies than the second. Don't you think it will make a difference?**

HA: You never have the same execution; the costs are different, the timing is different. I had a great idea for a new turbine engine. But now the government has price supports: Let's take Arnold Schwarzenegger says that if you drive an electric car, you can get in the high-speed lane in California. And all of a sudden the battery guys are doing a lot better. Now, the technologies that were marginally not worth doing, become more worth doing.

**AKF: One last question: Do you think automated approaches like ours might be interesting to people out there? Are they even aware of approaches like bibliometric analysis and technology mining?**

HA: I think the answer is it would be of interest if you can show some positive correlation. If not, it's a good first start. Everyone is smart enough to know that they better pay attention to staff that comes out of a university. It may not be perfect the first time, but maybe it gets better.

We're all in the business of pattern recognition. I wrote an article about why VCs and scientists both use pattern recognition to make decisions. Can we pick up patterns with less and less data? And you are looking if there is an early predictor. And it might be a trailing indicator. You'll look at that and see if you can use your data to do a simulation. You'll go back to 2003 and see what you would have predicted and then you look at reality. Was that a decent predictor? And if it works out, then we'll pay money for you to do more research.

**AKF: Thanks a lot, Prof Anderson.**



**SATWIK SESHASAI** - Senior Manager at IBM and PhD Candidate at Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Ayse Kaya Firat: My first question is about how technological forecasting is done in practice.**

Satwik Seshasai: Many companies use terms like ‘Market analysis’, ‘Market Intelligence’ and ‘Insight’ instead of calling it technology forecasting. The market intelligence groups are very disconnected from the product groups. They produce reports and suggestions, and the product groups build products independently. I think this is general in the industry. What market intelligence does almost by accident can influence product groups.

**AKF: Who does the market intelligence group report to?**

SS: That’s the thing right. They report separately. By the way, reporting structure does not mean anything in those companies. Let’s say Polycom who is producing telephones may have an engineering team, which is building the next version of the desktop phone. And then they have a market analysis group that is looking at devices in general, the strategy: should it be small, should it be big, should it be mobile, so forth. By the time they influence the product group, the product group may have already made certain decisions. You asked how decisions are made. It is not like everybody sits down in a room and say “Alright. Now we’re going to make a decision.” There is never actually a decision point, things just happen. The strategy group might say “We think you should make these devices wireless with 3G enabled, so you do not need to hook it up to a wire”. For that to get from there to the product group, it is kind of by accident. They produce a report and say this is where the market is going. The engineers may (or may not) decide to look at the report and say “Let’s experiment with that”. In parallel some customer may hear about it and says “I really want it”, and request a prototype. As the engineers are already building the prototype, the prototype goes to the customer, and if they like it, the prototype enters the product line. But it is not like there was a decision point.

**AKF: How do they justify the existence of a market intelligence group, then?**

SS: By the size. A small company would not do this. But a large company says ‘we should spend X% of our budget on this, because it is generally good to have.

**AKF: IBM has a group called Horizon Watch. Can you explain what Horizon does?**

Basically, they are a group inside IBM’s market intelligence that identifies specific areas to look into such as intelligent transportation. These areas are not aligned with the product groups. They are more looking outwards. They are saying what is happening in the industry. Based on what is happening in the industry, let’s go explore. They do not care if IBM already has a product in the area or not.

**AKF: How do they identify the areas?**

SS: By feeling. Once they identify the areas, they say who is interested among the whole company. People who are interested or who has expertise, participate in discussion groups, in online forums and conference calls. It is a very ad hoc aggregation of data. Someone might say “I read this, have you seen this article?” But there is no rigorous methodology behind how they operate. At the end, all they produce is some aggregation and analysis of the information in that domain.

**AKF: Are you aware of any systematic studies like bibliometric analysis, publication citation analysis, etc?**

SS: There may be individuals within the company who choose that as a methodology to provide their own points. I may choose to browse the web. And we both speak up at the conference call.

**AKF: What about IBM’s market intelligence? Do they use quantitative methods?**

SS: They do, but it is usually reusing what analyst firms like Gartner or IDC do. These analyst firms look at spend, interview customers and different vendors, and so forth.

If they look at which technologies are better than the other, that’s all expert opinion with very tactical quantitative inputs. Should we invest in this chemical or that chemical? There will be people who say this is better or that is better. Then, there may be some study that says the market for products based on that chemical is this big. There is nothing like ‘because this has grown in citation versus that, we’re going to invest in that instead of that’.

**AKF: Some say selection of technology is overrated and what matters is implementation and execution. How do you think your own thesis and our work in general will contribute?**

SS: I believe all of this work is not useful for deciding on the technology, it’s more useful on identifying how to craft a market message around the technology, on identifying how to reorganize existing groups to deliver the technology, on deciding which companies to acquire and so forth. All of those types of decisions are where this type of work is useful as opposed to deciding what to do. Let’s say you are building this medical product, is there a complementary product that’s built by a company that you need to acquire? Such questions can be answered by this. What this says is more people are talking about this topic versus that topic, they are using this term as opposed to this term, when they talk about this they also talk about that.

**AKF: Thanks, Satwik.**

## **CHAPTER 9: CONCLUSION**

In this Thesis, we presented Early Growth Technology Analysis (EGTA), an automated bibliometrics based method to aid decision makers in identifying novel technologies that have the potential to generate high commercial returns at an early stage.

### **9.1 CONTRIBUTIONS**

Our main contribution is the creation and implementation of a decision aid tool that takes advantage of the knowledge buried in online scientific publications to help decision makers and experts identify emerging technologies in a field they are interested in; ensure that they do not miss an important development; augment and validate their already established ideas on options to consider for investment and fund allocation.

Given the expectation that this decision aid tool may be used by executives at our sponsoring organizations, IBM and Masdar, ease of maintenance and extendibility of the software was a primary goal. We accomplished this goal by adopting design patterns in software design, which make further development and maintenance much easier. Although there is still a lot of room for improvement, we augmented the decision aid tool with visual interfaces to improve the total user experience.

We also advanced the state of the data collection within our group by separating the generic and source-specific aspects of data collection, which are no longer buried together in some black-box program; and are cleanly separated. Ability to declare source-specific data collection knowledge without coding improves the extendibility and maintenance of the EGTA software tools.

The two case-studies we performed using the EGTA indicate that our methodology is promising in identifying technologies that are in their early growth phase. Emerging technologies identified by EGTA mostly contained the hot technologies we found via an arduous process of sifting through many relevant publications, and expert opinions in the solar and geothermal energy fields. We got encouraging responses from the experts we interviewed with on the applicability of our approach as a decision aid tool in technology forecasting.

### **9.2 FUTURE WORK**

The work presented in this Thesis can be followed up with additional work in several directions. First, a thorough study can be done to compare different formulas to measure early growth. In our study, we relied on a formula that measured the growth using a base and a final year. Deriving the shape of the growth curve by including intermediate years, for example, may improve the ranking of the resulting technologies even though it comes with a performance penalty because of increased data collection.

Similarly, the quality of term collection can be improved by finding an optimum combination of depth and breadth parameters; including more sources for term collection; and by utilizing the knowledge about the coverage of sources for different domains.

An important area being investigated by researchers in our group is automatically constructing taxonomies for the collected terms. A related effort can be undertaken on how to use taxonomies to improve the EGTA. Taxonomies may improve the ranking schemes, for example, by aggregating the hit counts of terms that are synonyms or closely related, or part of a term

group. They can also be utilized to guide the term collection process. Although we did not elaborate in this Thesis, we extended the EGTA tool to interact with the automatic taxonomy creation algorithms, but we did not experiment with it extensively.

Finally, we view using alternative sources as another avenue to build upon our research. In addition to online databases of scientific publications, alternative sources such as patent databases, and faster changing online data sources such as blogs can be used to improve the performance of EGTA.

With further enhancements, we believe that EGTA will be a promising data-driven approach to be used by policy makers to complement, verify, and validate expert opinions in coming up with funding allocation and technology investment decisions.

## REFERENCES

- [Baker 2008] Baker, J. "Masdar Tools Report," Internal Memorandum, MIT Sloan School of Management, April 2008.
- [Brown and Phaal 2001] Brown R., Phaal, R. The use of technology roadmaps as a tool to manage technology developments and maximize the value of research activity, IMechE Mail Technology Conference (MTC), Brighton, 2001.
- [Camiña 2010] Camiña, S., A Comparison of Taxonomy Generation Techniques Using Bibliometric Methods: Applied to Research Strategy Formulation. Composite Information Systems Laboratory (CISL), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2008.
- [Campbell 1966] Campbell, R., A methodological study of the utilization of experts in business forecasting, PhD Dissertation, UCLA, 1966.
- [Coates et al. 2001] Coates, V., Faroque, M., Klavins, R., Lapid, K., Linstone, H.A., Pistorius, C., and Porter, A.L. On the future of technological forecasting, Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change 67 (1) 1 – 17, 2001.
- [De Miranda Santo et al. 2006] De Miranda Santo, M., Coelho, G. M., Dos Santos, D.M., and Filho, L. F. Text mining as a valuable tool in foresight exercises: a study on nanotechnology, Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change 73, pp. 1013–1027, 2006.
- [Dalkey 1969] Dalkey, N. An experimental study of group opinion: The Delphi method, Futures 1 408 – 420, 1969.
- [Dalky et al. 1963] Dalky, N., Helmer, O. An experimental application of the Delphi method to the use of experts, Manage. Sci. 9 458 – 467.
- [European Commission 2006] European Commission, Emerging Science and Technology Priorities in Public Research Policies in EU, US and Japan, pp 13-24 and 25-35, 2006.
- [Farquhar 1970] Farquhar, J.A., A Preliminary Inquiry into the Software Estimation Process, Rand, RM-6271-PR, 1970.
- [Firat 2008] Firat, A. Cameleon#1 User Manual. Composite Information Systems Laboratory (CISL), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2008.
- [Firat et al. 2005] Firat, A., Madnick, S., Yahaya, N.A., Kuan, C.W, and Bressan, S. "Information Aggregation using the Caméléon# Web Wrapper," Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Electronic Commerce and Web Technologies (EC-Web 2005)," Copenhagen, Denmark, August 23 - August 26, 2005, also published in Springer Lecture Notes in Computer Science (LNCS) 3590, K. Bauknecht et al (Eds.), pp.76-86, Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2005.
- [Gordon 2003] Gordon, T.J. "A simple agent model of an epidemic," Technological Forecasting & Social Change, vol. 70 pp. 397-417. 2003.
- [Gordon and Glenn 2003] Gordon, T.J., Glenn J.C. (Eds.), Futures research methodology, Version 2.0 Millennium Project of the American Council for the United Nations University, 2003.

- [Gustafson et al. 1973] Gustafson, D.H., Shukla, R.K., Delbecq, A., Walster, G.W. A comparative study of differences in subjective likelihood estimates made by individuals, interacting groups, Delphi groups, and nominal groups, *Organ. Behav. Hum. Perform.* 9, 280 – 291. 1973.
- [Hill and Fowless 1975] Hill, K.Q., and Fowles, J. The methodological worth of Delphi forecasting technique, *Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change* 7, 179 – 192. 1975.
- [Hood and Wilson 2001] Hood W., and Wilson, C.S. The Literature of Bibliometrics, Scientometrics, and Informetrics. *Scientometrics* 52(2):291–314, 2001.
- [Levary and Han 1995] Levary, R., Han, D. Choosing a technological forecasting method. *Industrial Management*, 37(1), 14, 1995.
- [Lichtenthaler 2004a] Lichtenthaler, E. Technological change and the technology intelligence process: a case study, *J. Eng. Technol. Manag.* 21 (4), pp. 331–348, 2004.
- [Lichtenthaler 2004b] Lichtenthaler, E. Technology Intelligence Processes in Leading European and North American Multinationals. *R&D Management* 34 (2) 121–135, 2004.
- [Martino 1970] Martino, J. The precision of Delphi estimates, *Technol. Forecast.* 1, 293 – 299. 1970
- [Martino 1983] Martino, J. *Technological Forecasting for Decision Making*, 2nd ed. New York, NY: North-Holland, pp: 39, 40. 1983.
- [Millett 2003] Millett, S. The future of scenarios: challenges and opportunities, *Strategy and Leadership* 31 (2)16–24, 2003.
- [Mishra et al. 2002] Mishra, S. Deshmukh, S.G., Vrat, P., “Matching technological forecasting technique to a technology”, *Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change (TFSC)* 69, pp. 1–27, 2002.
- [National Science Foundation 2010] National Science Foundation, Proposal Review and Processing, <http://www.nsf.gov/bfa/dias/policy/meritreview/phase2.jsp> 2010.
- [Norling et al. 2000] Norling P.M., Herring J.P., Rosenkrans, W.A., Stellpflug M, and Kaufman S.B., “Putting Competitive Technology Intelligence To Work” *Research-Technology Management*, Vol. 43, No. 5, pp. 23-28, 2000.
- [Parente et al. 1984] Parente, F., Anderson, J., Myers, P., and O’Brien, T. An examination of factors contributing to Delphi accuracy, *J. Forecast.* 3 173 – 182, 1984.
- [Pfeiffer 1968] Pfeiffer, J. *New Look at Education: System Analysis in Our Schools and Colleges*, Odyssey, New York, 1968.
- [Phillips et al. 2005] Phillips, J.G., Heidrick, T.R., Potter, I. J. “Technology Futures Analysis Methodologies for Sustainable Energy Technologies”, *Technology Management: A Unifying Discipline for Melting the Boundaries* 155-165. 2005.
- [Porter 1998] Porter, A.L. Innovation forecasting using bibliometrics, *Compet. Intell. Rev.* 9 (4), pp. 11–19, 1998.
- [Porter 2007] Porter, A.L. P. in van der Duin (ed.), *Knowing Tomorrow? How Science Deals with the Future*, Eburon Academic Publishers, Delft 183-201. 2007.

[Porter and Detampel 1995] Porter, A.L. and Detampel, M.J. Technology opportunities analysis, Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change 49, pp. 237–255. 1995.

[Porter and Cunningham 2005] Porter, A.L., and Cunningham, S.W. Tech Mining: Exploiting New Technologies for Competitive Advantage, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken (New Jersey) 2005.

[Rabinow 2004] Rabinow, P. “Assembling Ethics in an Ecology of Ignorance” Presented as the closing plenary lecture of the First Conference on Synthetic Biology, MIT, 10-12 June 2004.

[Reger 2001] Reger, G. “Technology foresight in companies: from an indicator to a network and process perspective.” Technology Analysis & Strategic Management, 13, 4, 533– 553, 2001.

[Sahlo and Cuhls 2003] Sahlo, A., and Cuhls, K. "Technology foresight – past and future", Journal of Forecasting, Vol. 22. pp.79-82. 2003.

[TFAMWG 2004] Technology Futures Analysis Methods Working Group (TFAMWG), Technology futures analysis: toward integration of the field and new methods, Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change 71 (3), pp. 287–303. 2004.

[Woon and Madnick 2008(1)] Woon, W., Madnick, S. Asymmetric Information Distances for Automated Taxonomy Creation. Composite Information Systems Laboratory (CISL), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2008.

[Woon and Madnick 2008(2)] Woon, W., Madnick, S. Technology Forecasting Using Data Mining and Semantics, MIT/MIST Collaborative Research, 2008-2009.

[Woon et al 2009(1)] Woon, W., Henschel, A., Madnick, S. A Framework for Technology Forecasting and Visualization. Composite Information Systems Laboratory (CISL), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009.

[Woon et al. 2009(2)] Woon W., Zeineldin, H., Madnick, S. Bibliometric Analysis of Distributed Generations. Composite Information Systems Laboratory (CISL), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009.

[Woundenberg 1991] Woundenberg, F. An evaluation of Delphi, Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change 40 131-150. 1991.

[Ziegler 2009] Ziegler, B. Methods for Bibliometric Analysis of Research: Renewable Energy Case Study. Composite Information Systems Laboratory (CISL), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009.

[Ziegler 2009] Ziegler B., Methods for Bibliometric Analysis of Research: Renewable Energy Case Study. Composite Information Systems Laboratory (CISL), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009.

[Zhu and Porter 2002 ] Zhu, D., and Porter, A.L. Automated extraction and visualization of information for technological intelligence and forecasting, Technological Forecasting and Social Change 69, pp. 495–506, 2002.

## APPENDIX 1: INFORMATION ABOUT ONLINE PUBLICATION DATA SOURCES

This appendix describes the databases that are used to collect terms and hit counts for the purposes of early growth. The sources that will be analyzed are ACM, Compendex, Google Scholar, IEEE Explore, IngentaConnect, Inspec, Scirus, SpringerLink, and Web of Science.

### ACM

The ACM Digital Library is an extensive collection of all of ACM's journals, magazines, peer-reviewed articles, conference proceedings, ACM SIG Newsletters, and multimedia. It contains the largest full-text archive of articles on computing. This archive contains over two million pages of text, with full-text articles from ACM publications dating back to the 1950s, and third-party content with selected archives. 20,000 New full-text articles added each year with 34 Special Interest Groups contributing content. It currently has:

- 2.0+ Million pages of full-text articles
- 260,000 Articles
- 45+ High-impact journals
- 270+ Conference proceeding titles
- 2,000+ Conference proceedings volumes
- 6 ACM magazines (including the flagship Communications of the ACM)
- 800+ Multimedia files containing audio, video, and more<sup>14</sup>.

### Compendex

*Scope of coverage:* Compendex contains a compilation of comprehensive engineering literature databases available for engineers. It currently has 11.3 million records, with over 650,000 new ones added annually, across 190 engineering disciplines gathered from 1970 to the present. 98% of the top 50 U.S. engineering schools currently subscribe to Compendex. New information is gathered weekly from engineering conferences, journals and trade magazines from over 55 countries. Every entry is indexed according to the Engineering Index Thesaurus and indexed according to the precise engineering discipline.

Compendex covers topics from several engineering disciplines, including:

- Chemical Engineering (15% of Compendex content)
- Civil Engineering (15% of Compendex content)
- Mining Engineering (12% of Compendex content)
- Mechanical Engineering (12% of Compendex content)
- Electrical Engineering (35% of Compendex content)
- General Engineering (12% of Compendex content)<sup>15</sup>

*Keyword/indexing system:*

- Controlled terms: keywords related to the article coming from a list of controlled vocabulary composed of agreed-upon technical terms made by the compilers of the database.
- Uncontrolled terms: uncontrolled vocabulary indexing containing terms not in the controlled vocabulary list

---

<sup>14</sup> Source: <http://portal.acm.org/dl.cfm>

<sup>15</sup> Source: <http://www.ei.org/compendex>



*Search Customization Options:*

- Document type: journal articles, conference articles/proceedings, monograph chapters/reviews, report chapters/reviews, and dissertations.
- Treatment type: application, biographical, economic, experimental, general review, historical, literature review, management aspects, numerical, or theoretical
- Language
- Publication Year

**Google Scholar**

*Scope of coverage:* Google Scholar provides peer-reviewed papers, theses, books, abstracts and articles, from academic publishers, professional societies, preprint repositories, universities and other scholarly organizations. Note however that Google Scholar is specifically focused on scholarly documents, and everything covered by Google Scholar is also covered by Google<sup>16</sup>.

*Search Customization Options:*

- Author
- Publication Field
- Date of Publication
- Subject Area

*Keyword/indexing system:* Google full-text algorithm

**IEEE Xplore**

IEEE Xplore is an online resource for accessing scientific and technical publications produced by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) and its publishing partners. IEEE Xplore provides access to a comprehensive collection of full-text PDF documents comprising the world's most highly cited journals in electrical engineering, computer science, and electronics. The content repository supporting IEEE Xplore contains more than 2 million articles from over 12,000 publications that encompass journals, conference proceedings, and technical standards, with select content dating back to 1893.

IEEE Xplore provides access to content from other publishers through the CrossRef Search feature. IEEE Xplore also facilitates federated searching of major science and technology society digital libraries via its integrated Scitopia® search feature. In addition to journals, conference proceedings, and technical standards content, IEEE Xplore provides access to the IEEE Press book collection<sup>17</sup>.

**IngentaConnect**

IngentaConnect is a website that hosts scholarly books and journals from a range of different publishers. IngentaConnect provides researchers with a comprehensive collection of citation data - some 4 million articles from 11,000 publications and online access to the full text of electronic articles, through online purchase of individual articles, or through subscriptions to publications.<sup>18</sup>

Feature-rich online content offers:

- Reference linking
- Forward citation linking

---

<sup>16</sup> Source: <http://scholar.google.com/>

<sup>17</sup> Source: [http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/Xplorehelp/Help\\_Welcome\\_to\\_IEEE\\_Xplore.html](http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/Xplorehelp/Help_Welcome_to_IEEE_Xplore.html)

<sup>18</sup> Source: <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/>

- Supplementary Data
- FastTrack articles (pre-publication)

## **Inspec**

### *Scope of coverage:*

Inspec is an abstracting and indexing database for physics, electrical engineering, electronics and computer science information. Updated weekly, it currently has 11 million specially-selected records gathered from 1969 to the present that are precise, targeted and relevant, with over 600,000 new records added annually<sup>19</sup>. Content is available for:

- Physics (47% of Inspec content)
- Electronics & Electrical Engineering (26% of Inspec content)
- Computing & Control (20% of Inspec content)
- Manufacturing & Production Engineering (5% of Inspec content)
- Information Technology, Networking and Security (2% of Inspec content)

### *Keyword/indexing system:*

- Controlled terms: keywords related to the article coming from a list of controlled vocabulary composed of agreed-upon technical terms made by the compilers of the database.
- Uncontrolled terms: uncontrolled vocabulary indexing containing terms not in the controlled vocabulary list

### *Search Customization Options:*

- Document type: journal articles, conference articles/proceedings, monograph chapters/reviews, report chapters/reviews, and dissertations.
- Treatment type: application, biographical, economic, experimental, general review, historical, literature review, management aspects, numerical, or theoretical
- Language
- Publication Year

## **Scirus**

*Scope of coverage:* Scirus contains scientific topics in found web sites, news, journals, web articles and academic papers. It searches over 485 million science-specific web pages, filtering out non-scientific sites, and finds peer-reviewed articles such as pdf and postscript files. Scirus searches the most comprehensive combination of web information, preprint servers, digital archives, repositories and patent and journal databases.

Scirus currently covers over web pages including 156 million .edu sites, 54 million .org sites, 9 million .ac.uk sites, 52 million .com sites, 36 million .gov sites, and over 143 million other relevant STM and University sites from around the world<sup>20</sup>.

Scirus also indexes these sources (the numbers are approximate):

- 447,000 articles from American Physical Society
- 536,000 e-prints from ArXiv.org
- 42,000 full-text articles from BioMed Central
- 19,000 documents from Caltech Coda
- 3,300 e-prints from Cogprints

<sup>19</sup> Source: [http://www.ei.org/inspec\\_inspecarchive](http://www.ei.org/inspec_inspecarchive)

<sup>20</sup> Source: <http://www.scirus.com/srsapp/aboutus/>

81,800 full-text articles from Crystallography Journals Online  
 24,000 documents from CURATOR  
 2.1 million documents from Digital Archives  
 24,000 documents from DiVa  
 98,500 full-text articles from Project Euclid  
 3,200 documents from HKUST Institutional Repository  
 56,000 documents from The University of Hong Kong  
 12,700 full-text documents available from IISc  
 11,000 full-text documents available from Humboldt Universität  
 284,000 full-text articles from Institute of Physics Publishing  
 23.1 million patent data from LexisNexis  
 16,000 full-text articles from Maney Publishing  
 40,000 full-text documents from MD Consult  
 585,000 full-text documents from Nature Publishing Group  
 18.1 million Medline citations via PubMed  
 72,000 documents from MIT OpenCourseWare  
 24,700 technical reports from NASA  
 792,000 full-text theses and dissertations via NDLTD  
 8,900 documents from Organic Eprints  
 1,690 documents from PsyDok  
 1.5 million articles from PubMed Central  
 738,000 documents from RePEc  
 63,000 full-text articles from Royal Society Publishing  
 619,000 full-text articles from SAGE Publications  
 8.0 million full-text articles from ScienceDirect  
 463,000 full-text journal articles from Scitation  
 9,100 articles from SIAM  
 16,600 documents from University of Toronto T-Space  
 21,800 full-text documents from WaY.

*Keyword/indexing system:* ‘Keywords’ can be seen in the ‘refine your search’ box in the lower left side of the website. Scirus uses an automated extraction algorithm to calculate ranking by relevance. This ranking is determined by two basic values:

- Words - the location and frequency of a search term within a result account for one half of the algorithm. This is known as static ranking.
- Links - the number of links to a page account for the second half of the algorithm - the more often a page is referred to by other pages, the higher it is ranked. This is known as dynamic ranking. Overall ranking is the weighted sum of the static and dynamic rank values. Scirus does not use metatags, as these are subject to ranking-tweaking by users.

*Search Customization Options:*

- Information Types: abstracts, articles, books, company homepages, conferences, patents, preprints, scientist homepages, theses/dissertations
- Content Sources
- Subject Areas

### **Springerlink**

Springerlink covers topics in Architecture, Life Science, Behavior Science, Business/Econ, Chemistry/Materials, Computer Science, Environmental Science, Engineering, Humanities,

Social Science, Law, Math/Statistics, Medicine, Physics, Astronomy, and Applied Computing from journals, books, reference works, protocols, academic publications. It contains over 1,750 peer reviewed journals and 27,000 eBooks online. 3,500 eBooks, eReference Works and eBook Series titles are scheduled to be added each year.

Keywords are pulled from publishers, some articles have none. Search uses frequency analysis as well as keywords. Search customization options include the title, the author, the editor, ISSN / ISBN / DOI and the date of publication<sup>21</sup>.

### **Web of Science**

Web of Science has authoritative, multidisciplinary content that covers over 10,000 of the highest impact journals worldwide, including Open Access journals and over 110,000 conference proceedings. Topics in agriculture, biological sciences, engineering, medical and life sciences, physical and chemical sciences, anthropology, law, library sciences, architecture, dance, music, film, and theater with coverage available to 1900. It contains articles, proceedings, papers, reviews, editorials, news<sup>22</sup>.

Web of Science offers access to six comprehensive citation databases:

- Science Citation Index Expanded: Over 7,100 major journals across 150 disciplines, to 1900.
- Social Sciences Citation Index: Over 2,474 journals across 50 social science disciplines, as well as 3,500 of the world's leading scientific and technical journals, to 1956.
- Arts & Humanities Citation Index: Over 1,395 arts and humanities journals, as well as selected items from over 6,000 scientific and social sciences journals.
- Conference Proceedings Citation Index: Over 110,000 journals and book-based proceedings in two editions: Science and Social Science and Humanities, across 256 disciplines.
- Index Chemicus: Over 2.6 million compounds, to 1993.
- Current Chemical Reactions: Over one million reactions, to 1986, plus INPI archives from 1840 to 1985.

Search Customization Options:

- Topic
- Title
- Author
- Publication Name
- Year Published
- Address
- Time past since publication

---

<sup>21</sup> Source: <http://www.springer.com/e-content?SGWID=0-113-12-286799-0>

<sup>22</sup> Source: <http://wos.isitrial.com/help/helpdefs.html>

## APPENDIX 2: HIT AGGREGATOR EXCEL VERSION

This Appendix starts by introducing the capabilities of Excel in pulling data from the Web, and continues to explain how to create a hit aggregator application in Excel.

### Pulling Data into MS Excel using Web Queries:

MS Excel 2007 allows users to use a Web query to retrieve refreshable data that is stored on the Internet, such as a single table, multiple tables, or all of the text on a Web page. For example, you can retrieve and update stock quotes from a public Web page or retrieve and update a table of sales information from a company Web page.

Web queries are especially useful for retrieving data that is in tables or preformatted areas. (Tables are defined with the HTML <TABLE> tag. Preformatted areas are often defined with the HTML <PRE> tag.) The retrieved data does not include pictures, such as .gif images, and does not include the contents of scripts. To create a Web query, the user needs access to the World Wide Web (WWW). Below is a step by step guide to import data into Excel from Yahoo! Finance (<http://finance.yahoo.com>).

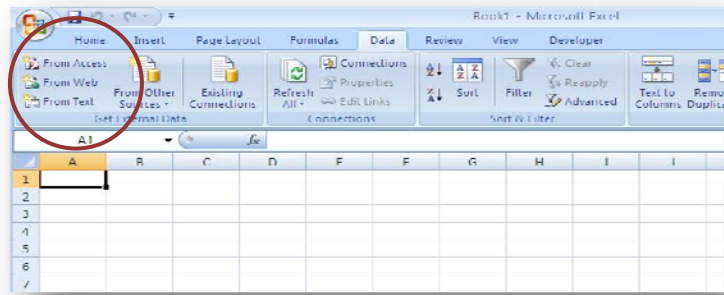


Figure A1.1: Excel allows users to pull data from Access, Web, Text & other sources.

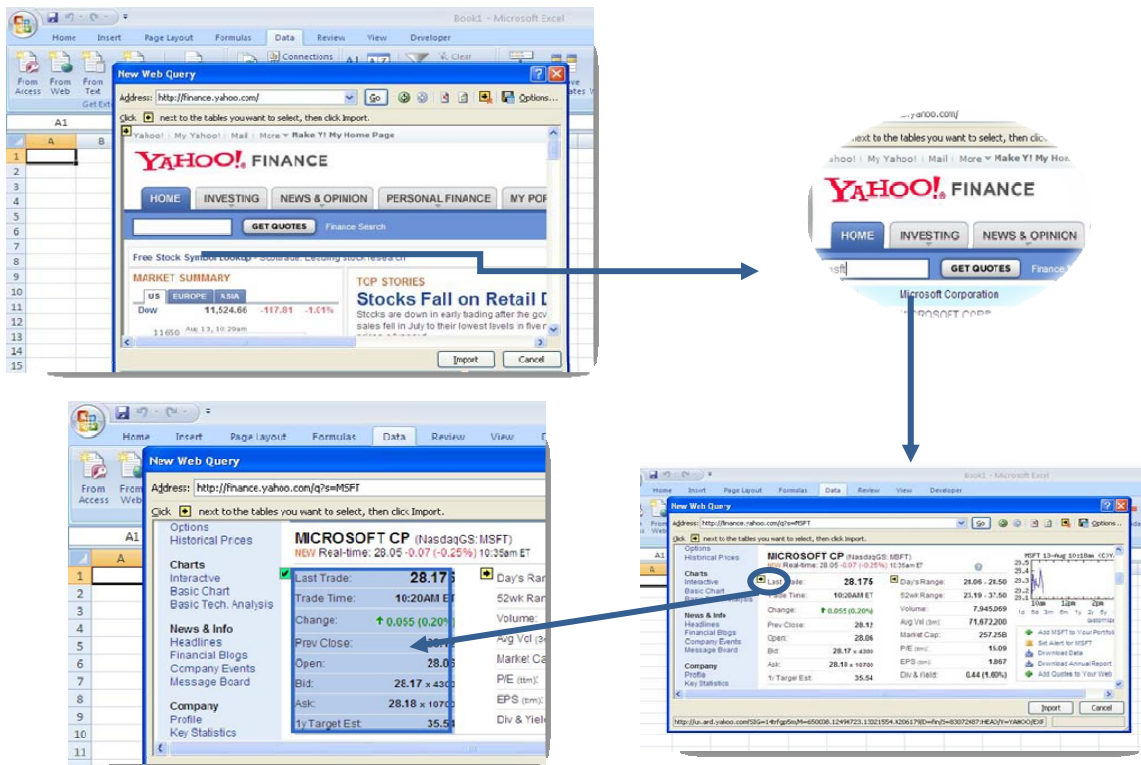


Figure A1.2: Importing data into Excel from Yahoo Finance.

**Step 1:** Go to Data > From Web > New Web Query... Enter the Web address for the page you want to use in the Address box (such as Yahoo! Finance - <http://finance.yahoo.com>), hit Enter or click Go to load the page (in the Yahoo example, enter a company name to get quotes) as in Figure A1.2.

**Step 2: Select the table you want to extract:**When the page appears in the New Web Query window, Excel adds yellow arrow boxes next to every table you can import. As you hover over each arrow box with the mouse, Excel draws a bold blue outline around the related table. Once you find the table you want to extract, click the arrow box (which then changes into a green checkmark). To deselect a table, just click it again.

**Step 3:** When you've finished selecting all the tables you want, click the Import button at the bottom of the New Web Query window. Select where you want to put the data. You can do this for any static web site with tables in it. Once you click OK, Excel begins to fetch the information it needs. During this time, you'll see an information message appear in your worksheet (...Getting data...) Excel then replaces this message with the downloaded data, as shown in Figure A1.3.

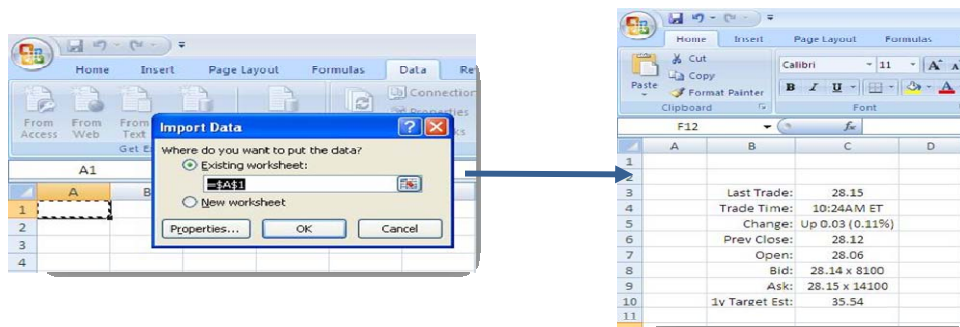


Figure A1.3: Retrieving data that is in tables or preformatted areas.

## Working with XML Files

Similarly, a user can also make query against XML Files. Excel will create a schema based on the XML source data. As in the example in Figure A1.4, by clicking Data > From Web > New Web Query, and entering the address of the XML file on the left, the data can easily be imported to MS Excel.

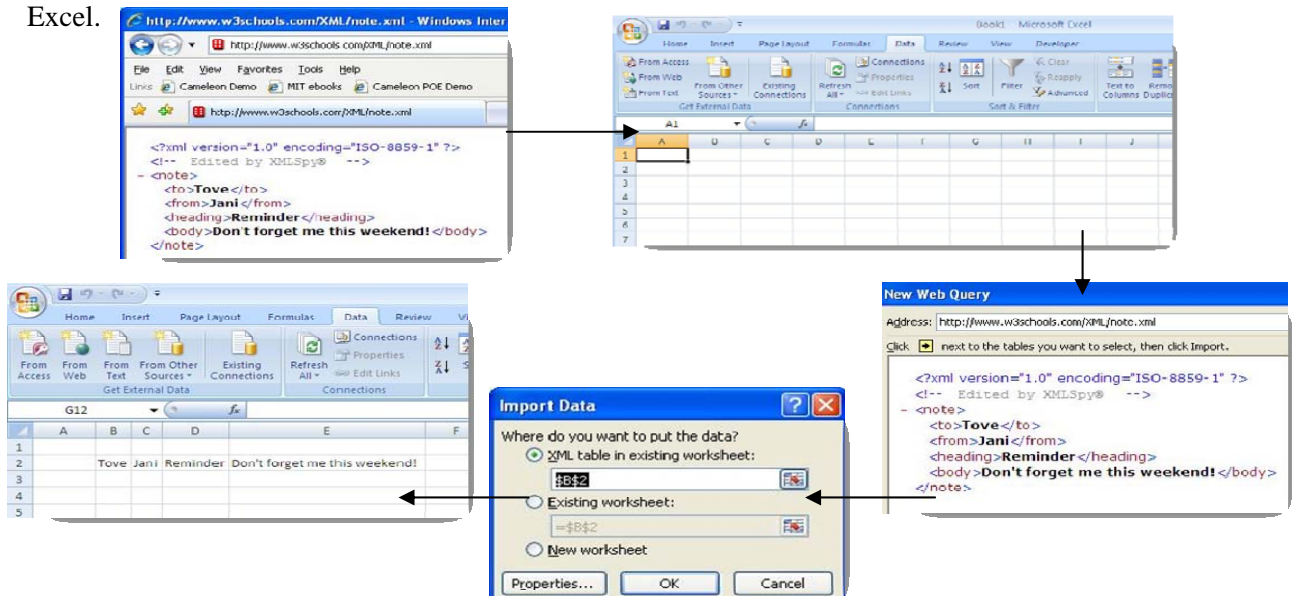


Figure A1.4: A user can also make queries against XML files.

## Calling Cameleon from Excel:

First step calling Cameleon in Excel is to download or create the web query file for Cameleon (cameleon.iqy) (Figure A1.5). A web query file is a text file where each line of text is separated by a carriage return. Web query files can be created in any text editor, such as Notepad, and they are saved with the .iqy extension.

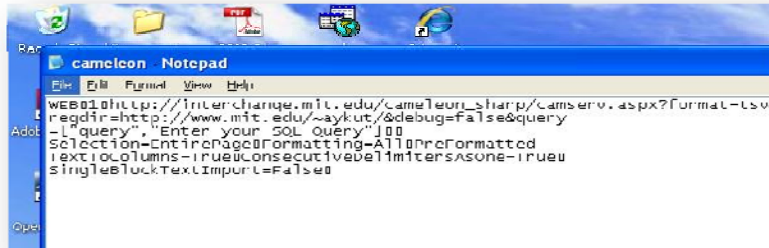


Figure A1.5: Cameleon.iqy

The rest will be explained by using the Excel Hit Aggregator, a tool that allows users to get the number of hits (the number of academic papers) for a specific search term from several academic search engines. Below is a screen shot of Excel Hit Aggregator v1 and its query sheet .

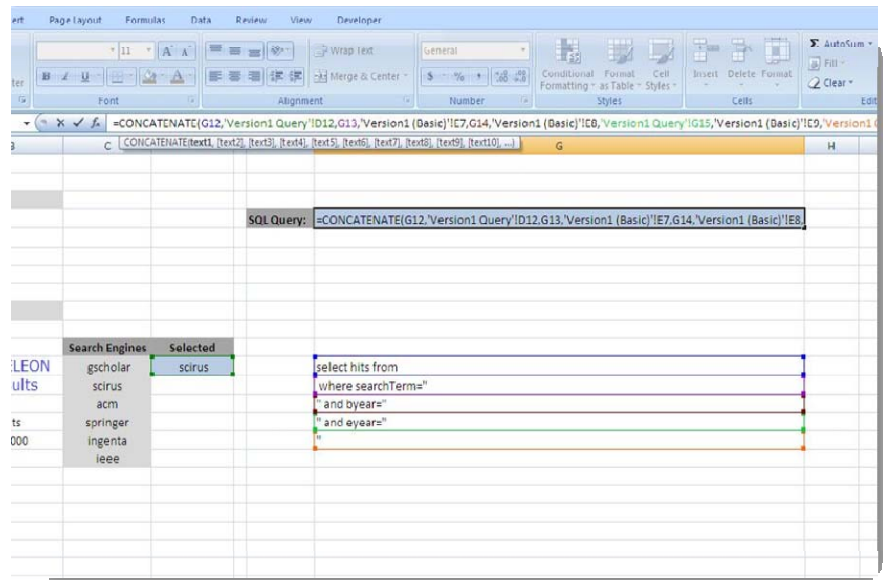
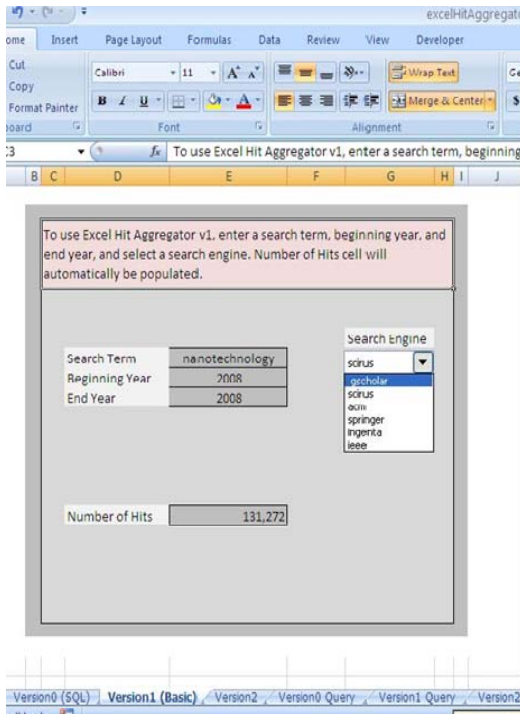


Figure A1.6: Excel Hit Aggregator v1 and its query sheet.

**To create Excel Hit Aggregator v1:**

**Step 1: Creating a dynamic query:** As in Figure A1.6, write the static portions of your SQL query in Excel cells (such as “select hits from”, “where searchTerm=”, etc). Then use the concatenate function in

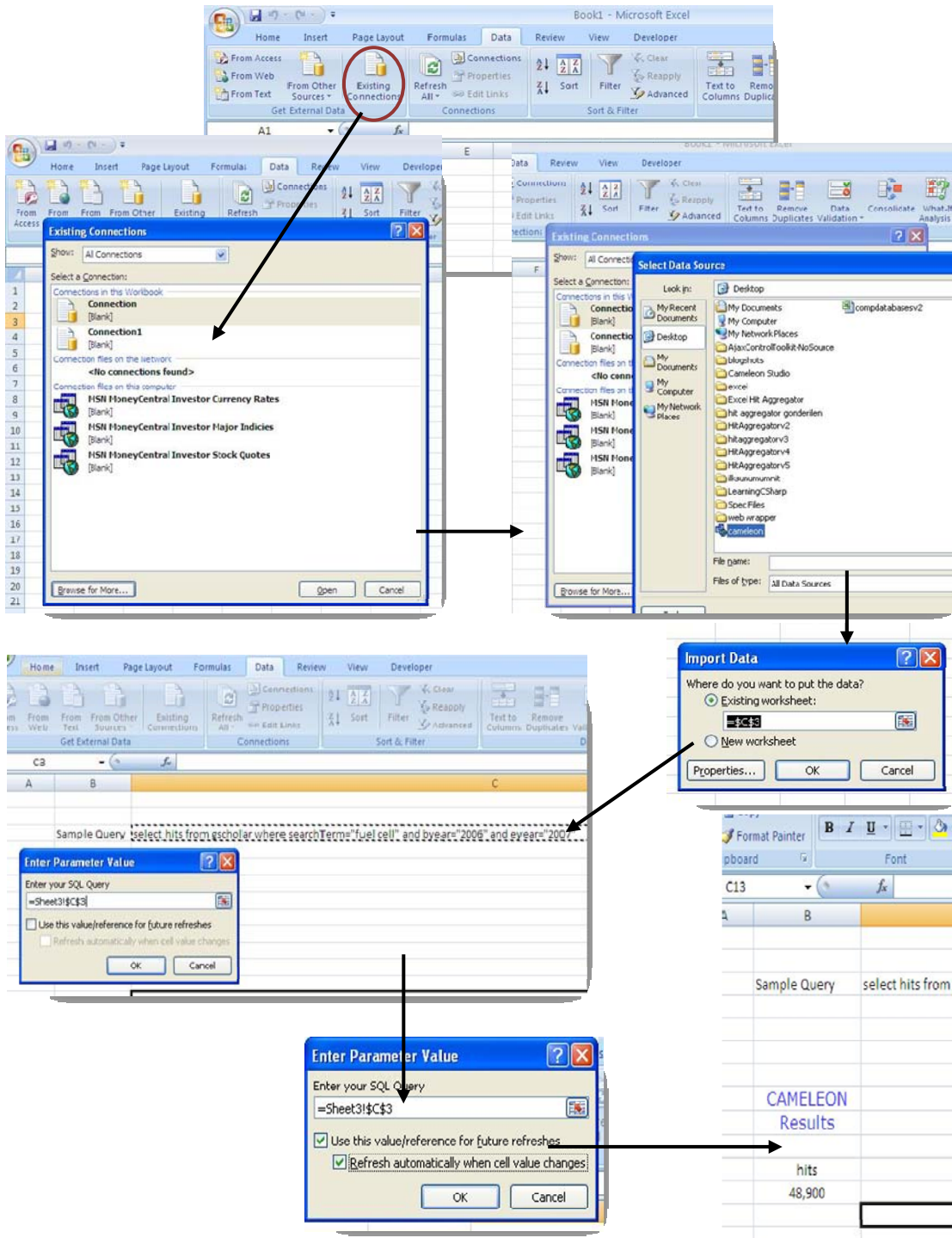


Figure A1.7: Calling Cameleon from Excel



Excel, to combine the static portions of the query with the parameters the user will enter (Figure A1.6, left).

**Step 2: Calling Cameleon:** Use Data > Existing Connections > Browse for More. Choose cameleon.iqy. Choose the cell you put your dynamic query in Step 1. Click “Use this value/reference for future refreshes” and “Refresh automatically when cell value changes”. You will have Cameleon Results in Excel (Figure A1.7.)

We used Excel developer form controls to add more functionality to our tool. (Figure A1.8)

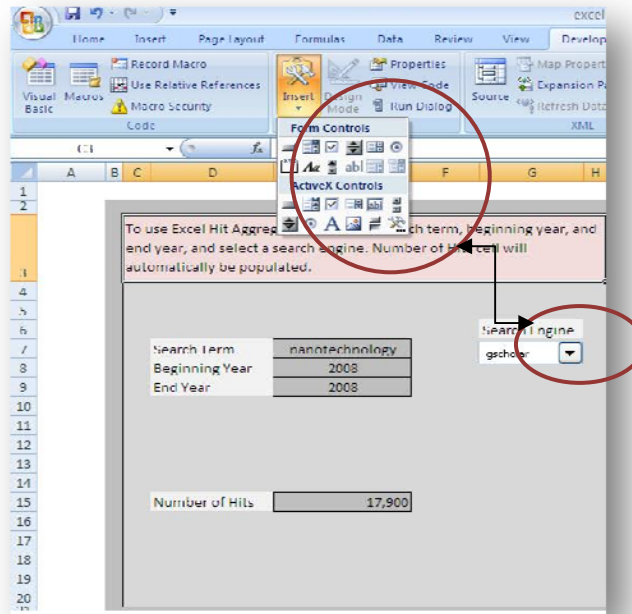


Figure A1.8: Using Form Controls in Excel Developer

We have also created Excel Hit Aggregator v2 which uses of the Excel graph capability (Figure A1. 9) and v0 where the end user enters the query (Figure A1.11). You can also see v2 query sheet in Figure A1.10.

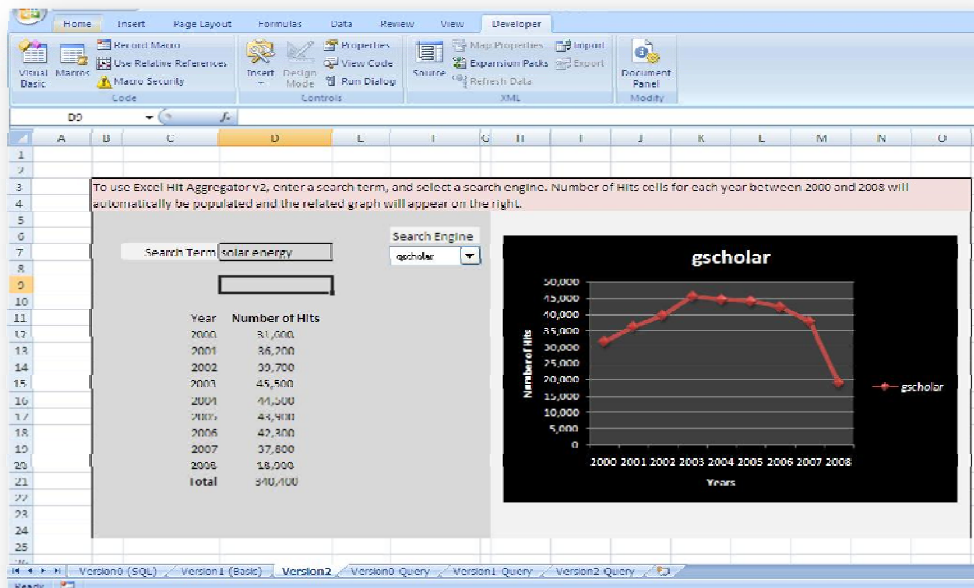


Figure A1.9: Excel Hit Aggregator v2

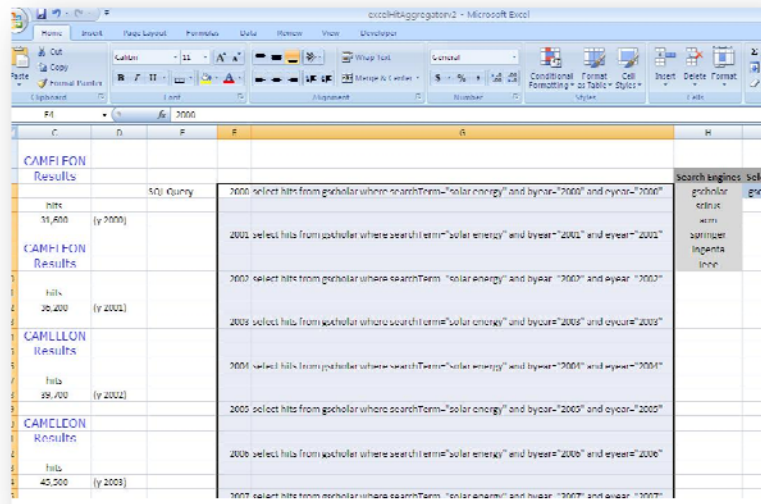


Figure A1.10: Excel Hit Aggregator v2 query sheet

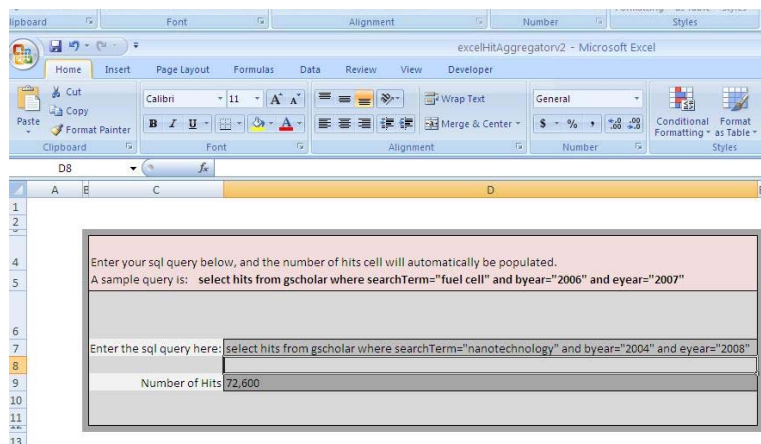
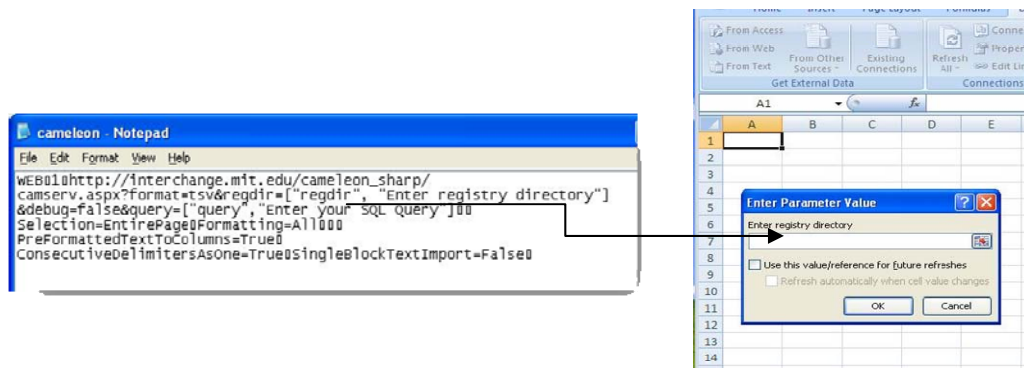


Figure A1.11: Excel Hit Aggregator v0

**Changing Registry Directory:** You can create dynamic queries by replacing the value of the parameter in the web query file with:["paramname","Enter the value for paramname:"]. In cameleon.iqy, instead of using (regdir=http://www.mit.edu/~aykut/), you can write (regdir=["regdir", "Enter registry directory"]). When this modified .iqy file is used, Excel will ask



the user to enter registry directory (Figure A1.12)

Figure A1.12: Changing Registry Directory

## APPENDIX 3- CAMELEON SCHEDULER

### User management

The system currently has a very simple user management scheme that is specified inside the Web.config file as follows:

```
<credentials passwordFormat="Clear">
    <user name="coin@mit.edu" password="rombutan"/>
</credentials>
```

New user names can be added by simply adding new <user> tag inside the credentials.

### Setting up the email server

The smtp server needed for sending emails is specified in the Web config file under application settings and currently set to outgoing.mit.edu.

```
<appSettings>
    <add key="UploadFolder" value="~/UploadedFiles/" />
    <add key="smtpServer" value="outgoing.mit.edu" />
    <add key="AllowedFileExtensions" value=".csv,.txt"/>
</appSettings>
```

#### File List

```
<cameleonscheduler>
    Default.aspx
    Default.aspx.cs
    Login.aspx
    Tasks.aspx
    Tasks.aspx.cs
    Web.config
    <App_Code>
        Task.cs
    <App_Data>
        Taskaccessdb.mdb
    <ResultFiles>
    <UploadedFiles>
```

## **APPENDIX 4 – EGTA TOOL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

### ***Instructions for setting up the Desktop Application***

1. Download the zip file [LongTailDeskTopApp.zip](#)
2. Unzip the files
3. Go to \LongTailApp\bin\Debug directory
4. Click on LongTailApp.exe (note that if file extensions are hidden in your folder you should see that this file has Application extension, and has 40KB size. Do not mix it with the similarly named XML configuration and Application Manifest files)
5. The default registry directory is \LongTailApp\bin\Debug\Cameleon#
6. The default Results directory where the result files are stored is LongTailApp\bin\Debug\Results

### ***Instructions for setting up the Web Application***

1. Download the zip file from LongTailWebProject.zip
2. Unzip the files
3. Upload all of the files and directory structure to your web server's appropriate directory

# APPENDIX 5 - CODE FOR THE EARLY GROWTH TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS TOOL

## 1. Model Files

- CameleonAccessor.cs
- CollectionModel.cs
- Collector.cs
- CollectorResultSet.cs
- ErrorListener.cs
- HitCollectionModel.cs
- HitCountCollector.cs
- HitCountCollectorResultSet.cs
- MultiHitCountCollector.cs
- MultiTermCollector.cs
- ProgressListener.cs
- Query.cs
- RemoteCameleonAccessor.cs
- SortHitCountBox.cs
- SortTopTermMeasures.cs
- TermCollectionModel.cs
- TermCollector.cs
- TermCollectorResultSet.cs
- TopTermModel.cs

- **CameleonAccessor.cs**

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.Collections.Specialized;
using System.Data;
using System.Threading;

public class CameleonAccessor
{
    Query query;
    List<ArrayList> results;
    bool useRemote = false;
    string defaultRemote = "http://interchange.mit.edu/cameleon_sharp/camserv.aspx";
    private void checkIfSpecialSourcesExist(Query q) {
        if (q.Source.ToLower().Contains("inspec")
||q.Source.ToLower().Contains("compendex"))
            useRemote = true;
    }

    public CameleonAccessor(Query q) {
        query = q;
        checkIfSpecialSourcesExist(q);
        results = new List<ArrayList>();
    }
    public void setDefaultRemote(string val){
        defaultRemote = val;
    }

    public void setUseRemote(bool val){
        useRemote = val;
    }
    public List<ArrayList> getResults(){
        if (useRemote)
        {
```

```

        RemoteCameleonAccessor remote = new RemoteCameleonAccessor(defaultRemote,
query.ToString(), query.Registry);
        return remote.getResults();
    }
    else
        convertTableResultstoList(getCameleonResults());
    return results;
}
private DataTable getCameleonResults(){
    Cameleon.QueryHandler q = new Cameleon.QueryHandler(query.Source,
query.Registry, false, query.Requested, query.Bound);
    try
    {
        q.setDataTable2();
        return q.getDataTable();
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        //Form1.txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
    }
    return new DataTable();
}

protected void convertTableResultstoList(DataTable dt) {
    for (int i = 0; i < dt.Rows.Count; i++){
        ArrayList row = new ArrayList();
        for (int j=0; j < dt.Columns.Count; j++){
            row.Add((string)dt.Rows[i].ItemArray.GetValue(j));
        }
        results.Add(row);
    }
}
}
}

```

## CollectionModel.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
abstract public class CollectionModel {
    protected List<string> generatedTerms = new List<string>();
    protected ArrayList sourceList = new ArrayList();
    protected string registry = "";
    protected string message = "";
    protected int maxTermListSize = 80;
    protected int maxThreads = 10;
    protected string seedTerm;
    protected int progress = 0;
    List<ProgressListener> progressListeners = new List<ProgressListener>();
    List<ErrorListener> errorListeners = new List<ErrorListener>();
    public int getUnitProgress(){
        return progress;
    }
    public void registerProgressListener(ProgressListener listener) {
        progressListeners.Add(listener);
    }
    public void removeProgressListener(ProgressListener listener) {
        progressListeners.Remove(listener);
    }
    public void updateProgress(int value) {
        progress = value;
        for (int i = 0; i < progressListeners.Count; i++)
            progressListeners[i].update(progress);
    }
}

```

```

public void registerErrorListener(ErrorListener listener) {
    errorListeners.Add(listener);
}
public void removeErrorListener(ErrorListener listener) {
    errorListeners.Remove(listener);
}
}
public void updateErrors(string message) {
    for (int i = 0; i < errorListeners.Count; i++)
        errorListeners[i].updateError(message);
}

public CollectionModel() { }
public CollectionModel(string seedTerm, ArrayList sourceList, string registry,
int maxThreads, int maxTermListSize) {
    this.seedTerm = seedTerm;
    this.sourceList = sourceList;
    this.registry = registry;
    this.maxTermListSize = maxTermListSize;
    this.maxThreads = maxThreads;
}
public List<string> getGeneratedTerms(){
    return generatedTerms;
}
public void setGeneratedTerms(List<string> generatedTerms) {
    this.generatedTerms = generatedTerms;
}
}
}

```

## Collector.cs

```

using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.Collections.Specialized;
using System.Data;
using System.Threading;

abstract class Collector
{
    protected CameleonAccessor cameleon;

    protected string registry;
    protected ArrayList sourceList;

    protected abstract void collectfromaSingleSource(object source);
    protected abstract Query initializeQuery(string source);

    protected List<ArrayList> getCameleonResults(string source)
    {
        cameleon = new CameleonAccessor(initializeQuery(source));

        return cameleon.getResults();
    }

    public void collect()
    {
        Thread[] th = new Thread[sourceList.Count];
        for (int i = 0; i < sourceList.Count; i++)
        {
            th[i] = new Thread(new
ParameterizedThreadStart(collectfromaSingleSource));
            th[i].Start(sourceList[i]);
        }
        for (int i = 0; i < th.Length; i++)

```

```

        th[i].Join();
    }
}

```

## CollectorResultSet.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

using System.Text;

abstract class CollectorResultSet {
    protected string source;
    public string getSource() { return source; }
}

```

## ErrorListener.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Web;

public interface ErrorListener{
    void updateError(string message);
}

```

## HitCollectionModel.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.IO;

public class HitCollectionModel : CollectionModel
{
    List<string[]> generatedHitCounts = new List<string[]>();
    List<string[]> hitCountInput = new List<string[]>();

    public HitCollectionModel(string seedTerm, ArrayList sourceList, string registry,
int maxThreads, int maxTermListSize, List<string[]> hitCountInput) :
        base(seedTerm, sourceList, registry, maxThreads, maxTermListSize)
    {
        this.hitCountInput = hitCountInput;
    }

    private List<string[]> getNextTermYearBatch(int index, int size)
    {
        List<string[]> termYearBatch = new List<string[]>();
        for (int i = index; i < index + size; i++)
            termYearBatch.Add(hitCountInput[i]);
        return termYearBatch;
    }
    private void appendToGeneratedHitCounts(List<string[]> results)
    {
        try
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < results.Count; i++)
            {
                string[] row = results[i];
                if (row != null)
                {
                    row[0] = row[0].Replace(", ", "");
                    row[0] = row[0].Replace("\", "");
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

        row[2] = row[2].Replace(", ", "");
        row[2] = row[2].Replace("\n", "");
        generatedHitCounts.Add(row);
    }
}

}
catch (Exception e)
{
    message=e.Message;
    updateErrors(message);
}
}
public void collectResults()
{
    generatedHitCounts.Clear();
    List<string[]> termYearBatch = new List<string[]>(); ;
    int i = 0;
    for (i = 0; i < hitCountInput.Count - maxThreads; i = i + maxThreads)
    {
        termYearBatch = getNextTermYearBatch(i, maxThreads);
        MultiHitCountCollector multiHitCountCollector = new
MultiHitCountCollector(termYearBatch, sourceList, registry);
        multiHitCountCollector.collect();

appendToGeneratedHitCounts(multiHitCountCollector.getHitCountsAsAnArray());
        updateProgress((int)(100*Math.Min(1,(double)(i + maxThreads) /
(double)(hitCountInput.Count))));
    }
    if (i < hitCountInput.Count)
        termYearBatch = getNextTermYearBatch(i, hitCountInput.Count - i);
    MultiHitCountCollector multiHitCountCollector2 = new
MultiHitCountCollector(termYearBatch, sourceList, registry);
    multiHitCountCollector2.collect();
    appendToGeneratedHitCounts(multiHitCountCollector2.getHitCountsAsAnArray());
    updateProgress(100);
    sort();
}
private void sort(){
    ArrayList hitCounts = new ArrayList();
    for (int i = 0; i < generatedHitCounts.Count; i++)
    {
        string[] r = generatedHitCounts[i];
        hitCounts.Add(r);
    }
    hitCounts.Sort(new SortHitCountBox());
    generatedHitCounts = new List<string[]>();
    for (int i = 0; i < hitCounts.Count; i++)
    {
        string[] r = (string[])hitCounts[i];
        generatedHitCounts.Add(r);
    }
}
public List<string[]> getGeneratedHitCounts()
{
    return generatedHitCounts;
}

public void setHitCountInput(List<string[]> hitCountInput)
{
    this.hitCountInput = hitCountInput;
}
}
}

```

## HitCountCollector.cs

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.Collections.Specialized;
using System.Data;

class HitCountCollector : Collector
{
    protected string term;
    private List<HitCountCollectorResultSet> results;
    private int year;

    public HitCountCollector(string term, ArrayList sourceList, string registry, int
year)
    {
        this.term = term;
        this.sourceList = sourceList;
        this.registry = registry;
        this.year = year;
        results = new List<HitCountCollectorResultSet>();
    }

    protected override Query initializeQuery(string source)
    {
        ArrayList requested = new ArrayList();
        NameValueCollection bound = new NameValueCollection();
        requested.Add("searchTerm");
        requested.Add("bYear");
        requested.Add("hits");
        bound.Add("searchTerm", term);
        bound.Add("byear", year.ToString());
        bound.Add("eyear", year.ToString());
        return new Query(registry, source, requested, bound);
    }

    protected HitCountCollectorResultSet
convertArrayListResultstoHitCountCollectorResultSet(List<ArrayList> cameleonResults,
string source)
    {
        HitCountCollectorResultSet list = new HitCountCollectorResultSet(source);
        if (cameleonResults.Count>0)
            list.SetResultSet((string)cameleonResults[0][0],
(string)cameleonResults[0][2], (string)cameleonResults[0][1]);
        return list;
    }

    protected override void collectfromaSingleSource(object source)
    {
        List<ArrayList> cameleonResults = getCameleonResults((string)source);

        results.Add(convertArrayListResultstoHitCountCollectorResultSet(cameleonResults,
(string)source));
    }

    public List<HitCountCollectorResultSet> getResults() { return results; }
}
```

## HitCountCollectorResultSet.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;

class HitCountCollectorResultSet : CollectorResultSet
{
    string[] termHitCounts;

    public HitCountCollectorResultSet(string source)
    {
        this.source = source;
        termHitCounts = new string[3];
    }
    public string[] getTermHitCounts() { return termHitCounts; }
    public void SetResultSet(string term, string hitCount, string year)
    {
        termHitCounts[0] = term;
        termHitCounts[1] = hitCount;
        termHitCounts[2] = year;
    }
}

```

## MultiHitCountCollector.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.Collections.Specialized;
using System.Data;
using System.Threading;

class MultiHitCountCollector
{
    List<string[]> termYearList;
    ArrayList sourceList;
    string registry;
    List<HitCountCollectorResultSet> hitCounts;

    public MultiHitCountCollector(List<string[]> termYearList, ArrayList sourceList,
string registry)
    {
        this.termYearList = termYearList;
        this.sourceList = sourceList;
        this.registry = registry;
    }

    private void collectHitCountsFromMultipleSources(object termYear)
    {
        HitCountCollector hitCountCollector = new
HitCountCollector(((string[])termYear)[0], sourceList,
registry,int.Parse(((string[])termYear)[1]));
        hitCountCollector.collect();
        lock (this)
        {
            hitCounts.AddRange(hitCountCollector.getResults());
        }
    }

    public void collect()
    {
        hitCounts = new List<HitCountCollectorResultSet>();
        Thread[] th = new Thread[termYearList.Count];
        for (int i = 0; i < termYearList.Count; i++)

```

```

        {
            th[i] = new Thread(new
ParameterizedThreadStart(collectHitCountsFromMultipleSources));
            th[i].Start(termYearList[i]);
        }
        for (int i = 0; i < th.Length; i++)
            th[i].Join();
    }

    public List<HitCountCollectorResultSet> getHitCounts()
    {
        return hitCounts;
    }
    public List<string[]> getHitCountsAsAnArray()
    {
        List<string[]> terms = new List<string[]>();

        for (int i = 0; i < hitCounts.Count; i++)
        {
            HitCountCollectorResultSet t = hitCounts[i];
            terms.Add(t.getTermHitCounts());
        }
        return terms;
    }
}

```

## MultiTermCollector.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.Collections.Specialized;
using System.Data;
using System.Threading;

class MultiTermCollector
{
    ArrayList seedTermList;
    ArrayList sourceList;
    string registry;
    List<TermCollectorResultSet> relatedTerms;
    public string reverseTerm;
    public List<string> termsContainingReverseTerm = new List<string>();

    public MultiTermCollector(ArrayList seedTermList, ArrayList sourceList, string
registry)
    {
        this.seedTermList = seedTermList;
        this.sourceList = sourceList;
        this.registry = registry;
    }

    private bool contains(List<string> results, string term)
    {
        for (int i = 0; i < results.Count; i++)
        {
            string r = results[i];
            if (r.ToLower().Contains(term)) return true;
        }
        return false;
    }

    private void collectRelatedTermsFromMultipleSources(object term)
    {
        TermCollector termCollector = new TermCollector((string)term, sourceList,
registry);
        termCollector.collect();
    }
}

```

```

        List<string> results = termCollector.getResultsAsAList();
        if (reverseTerm!=null)
            if (contains(results,reverseTerm))
                termsContainingReverseTerm.Add((string)term);
        lock (this)
        {
            relatedTerms.AddRange(termCollector.getResults());
        }
    }
}

```

```

public void collect()
{
    relatedTerms = new List<TermCollectorResultSet>();
    Thread[] th = new Thread[seedTermList.Count];
    for (int i=0; i < seedTermList.Count; i++){
        th[i] = new Thread(new
ParameterizedThreadStart(collectRelatedTermsFromMultipleSources));
        th[i].Start(seedTermList[i]);
    }
    for (int i = 0; i < th.Length; i++)
        th[i].Join();
}

public List<TermCollectorResultSet> getRelatedTerms()
{
    return relatedTerms;
}
public List<string> getRelatedTermsAsAnArray()
{
    List<string> terms = new List<string>();

    for (int i = 0; i < relatedTerms.Count; i++)
    {
        TermCollectorResultSet t = relatedTerms[i];
        terms.AddRange(t.getTerms());
    }
    return terms;
}
}

```

## ProgressListener.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;

public interface ProgressListener
{
    void update(int value);
}

```

## Query.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.Collections.Specialized;

```

```

public class Query
{
    public string Registry;
    public string Source;
    public ArrayList Requested;
    public NameValueCollection Bound;

    public Query(string registry, string source, ArrayList requested,
NameValueCollection bound)
    {
        Registry = registry;
        Source = source;
        Requested = requested;
        Bound = bound;
    }
    public override string ToString()
    {
        string requested = "";
        for (int i = 0; i < Requested.Count; i++)
        {
            if (i!=0)
                requested = "," + Requested[i].ToString();
            else
                requested = Requested[i].ToString();
        }
        string bound = "";
        for (int i = 0; i < Bound.Count; i++)
        {
            if (i != 0)
                bound = " AND " + Bound.GetKey(i) + "=\"" + Bound.GetValues(i)[0] +
"\\"";
            else
                bound = Bound.GetKey(i) + "=\"" + Bound.GetValues(i)[0]+"\"";
        }
        return "select " + requested + " from " + Source + " where " + bound;
    }
}

```

## RemoteCameleonAccessor.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Web;
using System.Net;
using System.Text;
using System.Xml.XPath;
using System.IO;
using System.Collections;

/// <summary>
/// Summary description for RemoteCameleonAccessor
/// </summary>
public class RemoteCameleonAccessor
{
    string remoteServer;
    string query;
    string registry;
    public RemoteCameleonAccessor(string remoteServer, string query, string registry)
    {
        this.remoteServer = remoteServer;
        this.query = query;
        if (!registry.ToLower().StartsWith("http"))
            registry = "http://www.mit.edu/~ayshe/";
        this.registry = registry;
    }
}

```

```

public List<ArrayList> getResults()
{
    //This is good for single return queries
    List<ArrayList> results = new List<ArrayList>();
    WebClient wc = new WebClient();
    byte[] bPageData;
    string url = remoteServer + "?query=" + query + "&format=xml&regdir=" + registry;
    bPageData = wc.DownloadData(url);
    UTF8Encoding utf8 = new UTF8Encoding();
    string pageData = utf8.GetString(bPageData);
    XPathDocument doc = new XPathDocument(new StringReader(pageData));
    XPathNavigator nav;
    nav = doc.CreateNavigator();
    XPathExpression expr;
    expr = nav.Compile("/DOCUMENT/ELEMENT/*");
    XPathNodeIterator iterator = nav.Select(expr);

    while (iterator.MoveNext())
    {
        ArrayList row = new ArrayList();
        row.Add(iterator.Current.Value);
        results.Add(row);
    }
    return results;
}
}

```

## SortHitCountBox.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

using System.Text;

/// <summary>
/// Summary description for CMySort
/// </summary>
public class SortHitCountBox : System.Collections.IComparer
{
    public SortHitCountBox()
    {
    }
    public int Compare(object x, object y)
    {
        string[] d1 = (string[])x;
        string[] d2 = (string[])y;
        int comp = string.Compare(d1[0], d2[0], true);
        if (comp == 0)
        {
            if (double.Parse(d1[2]) < double.Parse(d2[2])) return -1;
            else if (double.Parse(d1[2]) == double.Parse(d2[2])) return 0;
            else return 1;
        }
        else return comp;
    }
}

```

## SortTopTermMeasures.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

/// <summary>
/// Summary description for CMySort
/// </summary>

```

```

public class SortTopTermMeasures : System.Collections.IComparer
{
    public SortTopTermMeasures()
    {
    }
    public int Compare(object x, object y)
    {
        string[] d1 = (string[])x;
        string[] d2 = (string[])y;
        if (double.Parse(d1[1]) < double.Parse(d2[1])) return 1;
        else if (double.Parse(d1[1]) == double.Parse(d2[1])) return 0;
        else return -1;
    }
}

```

## TermCollectionModel.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.IO;

public class TermCollectionModel : CollectionModel
{
    List<int> levels = new List<int>();
    const int maxNumberOfEmptyQueryRepeatAttempts = 4;
    int numberOfEmptyQueryRepeatAttempts = 0;
    List<string> termsToExpand = new List<string>();
    List<string> refinedList = new List<string>();

    public TermCollectionModel(string seedTerm, ArrayList sourceList, string
registry, int maxThreads, int maxTermListSize):
        base( seedTerm, sourceList, registry, maxThreads, maxTermListSize)
    {
        levels.Add(20);
        levels.Add(10);
    }

    public void initialize()
    {
        termsToExpand.Clear();
        generatedTerms.Clear();
        generatedTerms.Add(seedTerm);
        numberOfEmptyQueryRepeatAttempts = 0;
    }
    private ArrayList getNextTermList(int startIndex, int size)
    {
        ArrayList termList = new ArrayList();
        for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)
            termList.Add(generatedTerms[startIndex + i]);
        return termList;
    }
    public void refine()
    {
        generatedTerms.RemoveAt(0);
        for (int startIndex = 0; startIndex < generatedTerms.Count; startIndex +=
maxThreads)
        {
            int n = Math.Min(maxThreads, generatedTerms.Count - startIndex);
            MultiTermCollector multiTermCollector = new
MultiTermCollector(getNextTermList(startIndex,n), sourceList, registry);
            multiTermCollector.reverseTerm = this.seedTerm;
            multiTermCollector.collect();

```



```

        updateProgress( (int)(100*((double)(startIndex + maxThreads) /
(double)(generatedTerms.Count)));
        for (int i = 0; i < multiTermCollector.termsContainingReverseTerm.Count;
i++)
        {
            refinedList.Add(multiTermCollector.termsContainingReverseTerm[i]);
        }
    }
    generatedTerms = new List<string>();
    generatedTerms.Add(seedTerm);
    generatedTerms.AddRange(refinedList);
}

public void collectTerms()
{
    initialize();
    addInitialResultsToGeneratedTerms();
    updateProgress((int)(100*Math.Min(1, ((double)generatedTerms.Count / (double)
maxTermListSize)));
    addRemainingResultsToGeneratedTerms();

}

private void addInitialResultsToGeneratedTerms()
{
    registry);
    TermCollector termCollector = new TermCollector(seedTerm, sourceList,
termCollector.collect();
    generatedTerms.AddRange(termCollector.getResultsAsAList());
    termsToExpand.AddRange(getPermittedByLevel(termCollector.getResultsAsAList(),
0));
}

private bool isNotDone(int index)
{
    if (index < (termsToExpand.Count - maxThreads) && generatedTerms.Count <
maxTermListSize) return true;
    else return false;
}

private ArrayList getNextTermListToExpand(int startIndex, int size)
{
    ArrayList termList = new ArrayList();
    for (int i = 0; i < size && i < termsToExpand.Count - startIndex; i++)
        termList.Add(termsToExpand[startIndex + i]);
    return termList;
}

private List<string> getNextResultsFromStartIndex(int startIndex)
{
    MultiTermCollector multiTermCollector = new
MultiTermCollector(getNextTermListToExpand(startIndex, maxThreads), sourceList,
registry);
    multiTermCollector.collect();
    return multiTermCollector.getRelatedTermsAsAnArray();
}

private void appendResults(List<string> nextResults)
{
    int nadd = 0;
    for (int i = 0; i < nextResults.Count; i++)
        if (!generatedTerms.Contains(nextResults[i]))
        {
            generatedTerms.Add(nextResults[i]);
            if (termsToExpand.Count < levels[0] * levels[1])
                if (nadd < levels[1] * maxThreads)

```

```

        termsToExpand.Add(nextResults[i]);
        nadd++;
    }
}

private void addRemainingResultsToGeneratedTerms()
{
    int index = 0;
    while (isNotDone(index))
    {
        List<string> nextResults = getNextResultsFromStartIndex(index);
        if (nextResults.Count < 1 && numberOfEmptyQueryRepeatAttempts <=
maxNumberOfEmptyQueryRepeatAttempts)
            numberOfEmptyQueryRepeatAttempts++;
        else
        {
            index += maxThreads;
            appendResults(nextResults);
            numberOfEmptyQueryRepeatAttempts = 0;
        }
        updateProgress((int)(100*Math.Min(1,((double)generatedTerms.Count /
(double)maxTermListSize))));
    }
}

private List<string> getPermittedByLevel(List<string> list, int level)
{
    List<string> newList = new List<string>();
    try
    {
        for (int i = 0; i < levels[level]; i++)
            newList.Add(list[i]);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        updateErrors("No rows were returned from Cameleon");
    }
    return newList;
}
}
}

```

## TermCollector.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

using System.Text;
using System.Collections;
using System.Collections.Specialized;
using System.Data;

class TermCollector : Collector
{
    protected string seedTerm;
    private List<TermCollectorResultSet> results;
    protected List<string> flattenedResults;

    public TermCollector(string seedTerm, ArrayList sourceList, string registry)
    {
        this.seedTerm = seedTerm;
        this.sourceList = sourceList;
        this.registry = registry;
        results = new List<TermCollectorResultSet>();
        flattenedResults = new List<string>();
    }
}

```

```

    }

    protected override Query initializeQuery(string source)
    {
        ArrayList requested = new ArrayList();
        NameValueCollection bound = new NameValueCollection();
        requested.Add("relatedTerms");
        bound.Add("searchTerm", seedTerm);
        return new Query(registry, source, requested, bound);
    }

    protected TermCollectorResultSet
convertArrayListResultstoTermCollectorResultSet(List<ArrayList> cameleonResults, string
source)
    {
        TermCollectorResultSet list = new TermCollectorResultSet(source, seedTerm);
        for (int i = 0; i <cameleonResults.Count; i++)
            list.Add((string)(cameleonResults[i][0]));
        return list;
    }
    private void setflattenedResults(List<ArrayList> cameleonResults)
    {
        for (int i = 0; i < cameleonResults.Count; i++)
            flattenedResults.Add((string)cameleonResults[i][0]);
    }

    protected override void collectfromaSingleSource(object source)
    {
        List<ArrayList> cameleonResults;
        cameleonResults = getCameleonResults((string)source);
        setflattenedResults(cameleonResults);
        results.Add(convertArrayListResultstoTermCollectorResultSet(cameleonResults,
(string)source));
    }

    public List<string> getResultsAsAList()
    {
        return flattenedResults;
    }

    public List<TermCollectorResultSet> getResults() { return results; }
}

```

## TermCollectorResultSet.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

using System.Text;
using System.Collections;

class TermCollectorResultSet : CollectorResultSet
{
    List<string> terms;
    string seedTerm;

    public TermCollectorResultSet(string source, string seedTerm)
    {
        terms = new List<string>();
        this.source = source;
        this.seedTerm = seedTerm;
    }
    public List<string> getTerms() { return terms; }
    public string getSeedTerm() { return seedTerm; }
}

```

```

        public void Add(string term) { terms.Add(term); }
    }

```

## TopTermModel.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Collections;

public class TopTermModel: CollectionModel
{
    private ArrayList hitCounts;
    private int bYear;
    private int eYear;
    public ArrayList logs;
    public TopTermModel(List<string[]> hitCountList, int bYear, int eYear)
    {
        hitCounts = new ArrayList();
        for (int i=0; i<hitCountList.Count;i++)
        {
            string[] r = hitCountList[i];
            hitCounts.Add(r);
        }
        hitCounts.Sort(new SortHitCountBox());

        this.bYear = bYear;
        this.eYear = eYear;
    }
    public ArrayList getRanks()
    {
        return logs;
    }

    public void calculateRanksUsingLogRatio()
    {
        logs = new ArrayList();
        int dif = (eYear-bYear);
        for (int i=0; i < hitCounts.Count-dif;i+=(dif+1))
        {
            string[] r1=(string[])hitCounts[i];
            string[] r2=(string[])hitCounts[i+dif];
            //put error handling
            double hitsB = (double)(int.Parse(r1[1].Replace(",","")));
            if (hitsB == 0) hitsB = 0.00001;
            double hitsE = (double)(int.Parse(r2[1].Replace(",","")));
            string[] logrank = { r1[0], (Math.Log(hitsE) / Math.Log(hitsB)).ToString()
};
            logs.Add(logrank);
        }
        logs.Sort(new SortTopTermMeasures());
    }

    public void calculateRanksUsingPercentage()
    {
        logs = new ArrayList();
        int dif = (eYear - bYear);
        for (int i = 0; i < hitCounts.Count - dif; i+=(dif+1))
        {
            string[] r1 = (string[])hitCounts[i];
            string[] r2 = (string[])hitCounts[i + dif];

```

```

        double hitsB = (double)(int.Parse(r1[1].Replace(",", "")));
        if (hitsB == 0) hitsB = 0.00001;
        double hitsE = (double)(int.Parse(r2[1].Replace(",", "")));
        string[] logrank = { r1[0], ((hitsE - hitsB)/hitsB).ToString() };
        logs.Add(logrank);
    }
    logs.Sort(new SortTopTermMeasures());
}
}

```

## DeskTopApplication Controller LongTailController.cs

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;

namespace LongTailApp.Controller
{
    class LongTailController : ProgressListener
    {
        protected Form1 view;
        TopTermModel topTermModel;
        HitCollectionModel hitCollectionModel;
        TermCollectionModel termModel;
        public LongTailController(Form1 appForm)
        {
            view = appForm;
        }
        public void update(int value)
        {
            view.updateProgressBar(value);
        }
        public void getTermsClickedEvent()
        {
            view.resetProgressBar();
            view.clearDisplayBox("term");
            view.clearElapsedTimeLabel("term");
            view.disableButtonsNextToTerm();
            termModel =
                new TermCollectionModel(view.getSeedTerm(), view.getTermSourceList(),
view.getRegistry(), view.getMaxThreads(), view.getMaxTermListSize());
            termModel.registerProgressListener(this);
            System.DateTime startTime = System.DateTime.Now;

            view.setTermModel(termModel);
            termModel.collectTerms();
            view.showElapsedTimeinaLabel("term", (System.DateTime.Now -
startTime).TotalSeconds.ToString());
            view.updateTermListBox();
            view.updateMessage("Total of " +
Math.Min(termModel.getGeneratedTerms().Count, view.getMaxTermListSize()) + " terms");
            if (termModel.getGeneratedTerms().Count > 0)
                view.enableButtonsNextToTerm();
            if (view.isSaveChecked())
                view.writeTermListResults();
            view.updateProgressBar(100);
        }
        public void getHitCountsClickedEvent()
        {
            view.resetProgressBar();
            view.clearDisplayBox("hit");
            view.clearElapsedTimeLabel("hit");
            view.disableButtonsNextToHit();
        }
    }
}

```

```

        hitCollectionModel =
            new HitCollectionModel(view.getSeedTerm(), view.getHitSourceList(),
view.getRegistry(), view.getMaxThreads(), view.getMaxTermListSize(),
view.getHitCountInput());
        hitCollectionModel.registerProgressListener(this);
        System.DateTime startTime = System.DateTime.Now;
        view.setHitModel(hitCollectionModel);
        hitCollectionModel.collectResults();
        view.showElapsedTimeinaLabel("hit", (System.DateTime.Now -
startTime).TotalSeconds.ToString());
        view.updateHitCountListBox();
        if (hitCollectionModel.getGeneratedHitCounts().Count > 1)
            view.enableButtonsNextToHit();
        if (view.isSaveChecked())
            view.writeHitCountResults();
        view.updateProgressBar(100);
    }

    public void getTopTermsClickedEvent()
    {
        view.resetProgressBar();
        view.clearDisplayBox("topterm");
        view.clearElapsedTimeLabel("topterm");

        topTermModel = new TopTermModel(view.getHitCountList(), view.getBeginYear(),
view.getEndYear());
        view.setTopTermModel(topTermModel);
        System.DateTime startTime = System.DateTime.Now;
        if (view.getTopTermMethodName().Equals("Early Growth"))
            topTermModel.calculateRanksUsingLogRatio();
        else
            topTermModel.calculateRanksUsingPercentage();
        view.showElapsedTimeinaLabel("topterm", (System.DateTime.Now -
startTime).TotalSeconds.ToString());
        view.updateTopTermListBox();
        if (view.isSaveChecked())
            view.writeTopTermResults();
        view.updateProgressBar(100);
    }

    public void getRefineTermsClickedEvent()
    {
        view.resetProgressBar();
        view.clearElapsedTimeLabel("term");
        view.disableButtonsNextToTerm();
        System.DateTime startTime = System.DateTime.Now;
        termModel =
            new TermCollectionModel(view.getSeedTerm(), view.getTermSourceList(),
view.getRegistry(), view.getMaxThreads(), view.getMaxTermListSize());
        termModel.setGeneratedTerms(view.getGeneratedTerms());
        termModel.registerProgressListener(this);
        view.clearDisplayBox("term");
        view.setTermModel(termModel);
        termModel.refine();
        view.showElapsedTimeinaLabel("term", (System.DateTime.Now -
startTime).TotalSeconds.ToString());
        view.updateTermListBox();
        if (termModel.getGeneratedTerms().Count > 0)
            view.enableButtonsNextToTerm();
        if (view.isSaveChecked())
            view.writeTermListResults();
        view.updateProgressBar(100);
    }

    public void updateMessage(string message)
    {
        view.updateMessage(message);
    }
}

```

```
}  
  
}
```

## DeskTopApplication View Form1.cs

```
using System.ComponentModel;  
using System.Data;  
using System.Drawing;  
  
using System.Text;  
using System.Windows.Forms;  
using System.Collections;  
using System.Collections.Specialized;  
using System.IO;  
using LongTailApp.Controller;  
  
namespace LongTailApp  
{  
    public partial class Form1 : Form  
    {  
        string specFileListFileName = "specFiles.txt";  
        string specHitFileListFileName = "specFilesHit.txt";  
        LongTailController controller;  
        TermCollectionModel termModel;  
        private HitCollectionModel hitModel;  
        private TopTermModel topTermModel;  
        string executablePath = Application.StartupPath;  
        string pathSeparator = "+Path.DirectorySeparatorChar";  
        public Form1()  
        {  
            InitializeComponent();  
            controller = new LongTailController(this);  
        }  
  
        public void setTermModel(TermCollectionModel model){  
            termModel = model;  
        }  
        public void setTopTermModel(TopTermModel model)  
        {  
            topTermModel = model;  
        }  
        public void setHitModel(HitCollectionModel model)  
        {  
            hitModel = model;  
        }  
        private string getHitCountFileLocation()  
        {  
            string fileLocation = txtResultFileLocation.Text;  
            if (!fileLocation.EndsWith("\\\\"))  
                fileLocation += "\\\";  
            return fileLocation + "hitcounts" + DateTime.Now.ToFileTimeUtc() + ".csv";  
        }  
  
        public List<string[]> getHitCountList()  
        {  
            List<string[]> hitCountList = new List<string[]>();  
            for (int i = 0; i < lstBoxHitCounts.Items.Count; i++)  
            {  
                string[] row = lstBoxHitCounts.Items[i].ToString().Split(',');  
                hitCountList.Add(row);  
            }  
            return hitCountList;  
        }  
  
        public int getBeginYear()
```

```

{
    int bYear = 0;
    try
    {
        bYear = int.Parse(txtBeginYear.Text);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
    }
    return bYear;
}
public int getEndYear()
{
    int eYear = 0;
    try
    {
        eYear = int.Parse(txtEndYear.Text);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
    }
    return eYear;
}
public string getTopTermMethodName()
{
    return ddlistAnalysisMethod.SelectedItem.ToString();
}
public void writeHitCountResults()
{
    List<string[]> generatedHitCounts = hitModel.getGeneratedHitCounts();
    if (!chkBoxSave.Checked) return;
    string hitCountListFile = getHitCountFileLocation();
    try
    {
        StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(hitCountListFile, false);
        for (int i = 0; i < generatedHitCounts.Count; i++)
        {
            string[] row = generatedHitCounts[i];
            sw.WriteLine(row[0] + "," + row[1] + "," + row[2]);
        }
        sw.Close();
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
}

public void updateTopTermListBox()
{
    ArrayList logs = topTermModel.getRanks();
    for (int i = 0; i < logs.Count; i++)
    {
        string[] r = (string[])logs[i];
        lstTopTerms.Items.Add(r[0] + "," + r[1]);
    }
}
public void updateTermListBox()
{
    int max = getMaxTermListSize();
    List<string> generatedTerms = termModel.getGeneratedTerms();

    for (int i = 0; i < generatedTerms.Count && i < max ; i++)
        lstBoxTermList.Items.Add(generatedTerms[i]);
}

public void enableButtonsNextToTerm()
{

```



```

        btnGetHits.Enabled = true;
        btnRefine.Enabled = true;
    }
    public void disableButtonsNextToHit()
    {
        btnGetTop.Enabled = false;
    }
    public void enableButtonsNextToHit()
    {
        btnGetTop.Enabled = true;
    }
    public int getMaxThreads()
    {
        int maxThreads=10;
        try
        {
            maxThreads = int.Parse(txtPOETermNumber.Text);
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
        }
        return maxThreads;
    }
    public int getMaxTermListSize()
    {
        int maxTermListSize = 80;
        try
        {
            maxTermListSize = int.Parse(txtTermListSize.Text);
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
        }
        return maxTermListSize;
    }
}

private List<int> getYears()
{
    List<int> years = new List<int>();
    int bYear = 0;
    int eYear = 0;
    years = new List<int>();
    try
    {
        bYear = int.Parse(txtBeginYear.Text);
        eYear = int.Parse(txtEndYear.Text);
        if ((eYear - bYear) < 0)
            throw new Exception("eYear cannot be less than bYear");
        else if ((eYear - bYear) > 10)
            throw new Exception("eYear and bYear cannot be separated by more than
10 years for now");
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text= ex.Message;
    }
    for (int i = bYear; i < eYear + 1; i++)
    {
        years.Add(i);
    }
    return years;
}

```

```

}
public List<string[]> getHitCountInput()
{
    List<int> years = getYears();
    List<string[]> hitCountInput = new List<string[]>();
    List<string> generatedTerms = getGeneratedTerms();
    for (int i = 0; i < generatedTerms.Count; i++)
    {

        for (int j = 0; j < years.Count; j++)
        {
            string[] row = new string[2];
            if (chkBoxAddSeedTerm.Checked)
            {
                if (!generatedTerms[i].ToLower().Contains(txtSeedTerm.Text))
                    row[0] = txtSeedTerm.Text + " " + generatedTerms[i];
                else
                    row[0] = generatedTerms[i];
            }
            else
                row[0] = generatedTerms[i];
            row[1] = years[j].ToString();
            hitCountInput.Add(row);
        }
    }
    return hitCountInput;
}
public void updateMessage(string message)
{
    txtMessageBox.Text = message;
}

public void resetProgressBar()
{
    updateProgressBar(0);
}
public void updateProgressBar(int value)
{
    if (value > 100) value = 100;
    progressBar1.Value=value;
    progressBar1.Update();
    //progressBar1.Increment(value - progressBar1.Value);
}

}

private string getTopTermFileLocation()
{
    string fileLocation = txtResultFileLocation.Text;
    if (!fileLocation.EndsWith("\\"))
        fileLocation += "\\";
    return fileLocation + "toptermelist" + DateTime.Now.ToFileTimeUtc() + ".csv";
}

public void disableButtonsNextToTerm()
{
    btnGetHits.Enabled = false;
    btnRefine.Enabled = false;
}

public string getRegistry()
{

```

```

        string registry = txtRegistry.Text;
        if (!registry.ToLower().StartsWith("http://"))
            registry = executablePath + pathSeparator + registry;
        if (!registry.EndsWith(" " + pathSeparator)) registry += pathSeparator;
        return registry;
    }

    public string getSeedTerm()
    {
        return txtSeedTerm.Text;
    }
    public ArrayList getHitSourceList()
    {
        ArrayList sourceList = new ArrayList();
        sourceList.Add(ddlistHitCountSource.SelectedItem.ToString());
        return sourceList;
    }
    public ArrayList getTermSourceList()
    {
        ArrayList sourceList = new ArrayList();
        for (int i = 0; i < chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.CheckedItems.Count; i++)
            sourceList.Add(chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.CheckedItems[i]);
        return sourceList;
    }
    private string getTermFileLocation()
    {
        string fileLocation = txtResultFileLocation.Text;
        if (!fileLocation.EndsWith("\\"))
            fileLocation += "\\";
        return fileLocation + "termlist" + DateTime.Now.ToFileTimeUtc() + ".csv";
    }
    public void writeTermListResults()
    {
        List<string> generatedTerms = getGeneratedTerms();
        if (!chkBoxSave.Checked) return;
        string termListFile = getTermFileLocation();
        try
        {
            StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(termListFile, false);
            for (int i = 0; i < generatedTerms.Count; i++)
                sw.WriteLine(generatedTerms[i]);
            sw.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
        }
    }
    public bool isSaveChecked()
    {
        return chkBoxSave.Checked;
    }
    private void btnGetTerms_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
    {
        controller.getTermsClickedEvent();
    }

    private void btnGetHits_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
    {
        controller.getHitCountsClickedEvent();
    }

    private void btnGetTop_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
    {
        controller.getTopTermsClickedEvent();
    }
    public void writeTopTermResults()
    {
        ArrayList logs = topTermModel.getRanks();
        if (!chkBoxSave.Checked) return;
    }

```

```

string termListFile = getTopTermFileLocation();
try
{
    StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(termListFile, false);
    for (int i = 0; i < logs.Count; i++)
    {
        string[] r = (string[])logs[i];
        sw.WriteLine(r[0] + "," + r[1]);
    }
    sw.Close();
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
}
}
private void btnGetAll_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    this.btnGetTerms_Click(null, null);
    this.btnGetHits_Click(null, null);
    this.btnGetTop_Click(null, null);
}

private void Form1_Load(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    loadSpecFileList();
    loadHitSpecFileList();
    ddlistAnalysisMethod.SelectedItem = "Early Growth";
    ddlistHitCountSource.SelectedItem = "scirushits";
    chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.SetItemChecked(0, true);
}

private void btnRefine_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    controller.getRefineTermsClickedEvent();
}

public void updateHitCountListBox()
{
    List<string[]> generatedHitCounts=hitModel.getGeneratedHitCounts();
    for (int i = 0; i < generatedHitCounts.Count; i++)
    {
        string[] row = generatedHitCounts[i];
        lstBoxHitCounts.Items.Add(row[0] + "," + row[1].Replace(",", " ") + "," +
row[2]);
    }
}

public List<string> getGeneratedTerms()
{
    List<string> generatedTerms = new List<string>();
    for (int i = 0; i < lstBoxTermList.Items.Count; i++)
        generatedTerms.Add(lstBoxTermList.Items[i].ToString());
    return generatedTerms;
}

public void clearElapsedTimeLabel(string label)
{
    if (label.ToLower().Equals("term"))
        clearElapsedTimeLabel(lblTermsTime);
    else if (label.ToLower().Equals("hit"))
        clearElapsedTimeLabel(lblHitCountsTime);
    else if (label.ToLower().Equals("topterm"))
        clearElapsedTimeLabel(lblTopTermsTime);
}

public void showElapsedTimeinaLabel(string label, string time)
{
    if (label.ToLower().Equals("term"))
        showElapsedTimeinaLabel(lblTermsTime, time);
    else if (label.ToLower().Equals("hit"))
        showElapsedTimeinaLabel(lblHitCountsTime, time);
    else if (label.ToLower().Equals("topterm"))

```

```

        showElapsedTimeinaLabel(lblTopTermsTime, time);
    }
    private void showElapsedTimeinaLabel(Label elapsedTimeLabel, string
elapsedTimeInSeconds)
    {
        elapsedTimeLabel.Text = "Elapsed time:" + elapsedTimeInSeconds + " seconds";
    }
    private void clearElapsedTimeLabel(Label elapsedTimeLabel)
    {
        elapsedTimeLabel.Text = "Elapsed time:";
    }
    public void clearDisplayBox(string label)
    {
        if (label.ToLower().Equals("term"))
            clearDisplayBox(lstBoxTermList);
        else if (label.ToLower().Equals("hit"))
            clearDisplayBox(lstBoxHitCounts);
        else if (label.ToLower().Equals("topterm"))
            clearDisplayBox(lstTopTerms);
    }
    private void clearDisplayBox(ListBox displayBox)
    {
        displayBox.Items.Clear();
    }

    private void btnAddNewHitCountSource_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
    {
        openFileDialogHit.ShowDialog();
    }

    private void btnAddNewTermSource_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
    {
        openFileDialogTerm.ShowDialog();
    }

    private void openFileDialogTerm_FileOk(object sender, CancelEventArgs e)
    {
        File.Copy(openFileDialogTerm.FileName,
getRegistry()+openFileDialogTerm.SafeFileName, true);
chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Add(openFileDialogTerm.SafeFileName.Replace(".xml",
""));
        writeSpecFileList();
    }
    private void loadSpecFileList()
    {
        chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Clear();
        try
        {
            StreamReader sr = new StreamReader(getRegistry() + specFileListFileName);
            do
            {
                chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Add(sr.ReadLine());
            } while (sr.Peek() != -1);
            sr.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
        }
    }

    private void writeSpecFileList()
    {

```

```

        try
        {
            StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(getRegistry()+specFileListFileName,
false);
            for (int i = 0; i < chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Count; i++)
                sw.WriteLine(chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items[i].ToString());
            sw.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
        }
    }
    private void loadHitSpecFileList()
    {
        ddlistHitCountSource.Items.Clear();

        try
        {
            StreamReader sr = new StreamReader(getRegistry() +
specHitFileListFileName);
            do
            {
                ddlistHitCountSource.Items.Add(sr.ReadLine());

            } while (sr.Peek() != -1);
            sr.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
        }
    }

    private void writeHitSpecFileList()
    {
        try
        {
            StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(getRegistry() +
specHitFileListFileName, false);
            for (int i = 0; i < ddlistHitCountSource.Items.Count; i++)
                sw.WriteLine(ddlistHitCountSource.Items[i].ToString());
            sw.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text = ex.Message;
        }
    }

    private void openFileDialogHit_FileOk(object sender, CancelEventArgs e)
    {
        File.Copy(openFileDialogHit.FileName, getRegistry() +
openFileDialogHit.SafeFileName, true);
        ddlistHitCountSource.Items.Add(openFileDialogHit.SafeFileName.Replace(".xml",
""));
        writeHitSpecFileList();
    }

    private void btnTermDelete_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
    {
        for (int i = 0; i < chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.CheckedItems.Count; i++)
        {
            chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Remove(chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.CheckedItems
[i]);

            i--;
        }
        writeSpecFileList();
    }

```

```

    }

    private void btnHitDelete_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
    {
        ddlistHitCountSource.Items.RemoveAt(ddlistHitCountSource.SelectedIndex);
        writeHitSpecFileList();
    }
}

Form1.Designer.cs

namespace LongTailApp
{
    partial class Form1
    {
        /// <summary>
        /// Required designer variable.
        /// </summary>
        private System.ComponentModel.IContainer components = null;

        /// <summary>
        /// Clean up any resources being used.
        /// </summary>
        /// <param name="disposing">true if managed resources should be disposed;
        otherwise, false.</param>
        protected override void Dispose(bool disposing)
        {
            if (disposing && (components != null))
            {
                components.Dispose();
            }
            base.Dispose(disposing);
        }

        #region Windows Form Designer generated code

        /// <summary>
        /// Required method for Designer support - do not modify
        /// the contents of this method with the code editor.
        /// </summary>
        private void InitializeComponent()
        {
            this.label1 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.label2 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.label3 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.label4 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.label5 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.label6 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.label7 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.label8 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.txtSeedTerm = new System.Windows.Forms.TextBox();
            this.chkboxlistTermGenerationSources = new
System.Windows.Forms.CheckedListBox();
            this.txtTermListSize = new System.Windows.Forms.TextBox();
            this.ddlistHitCountSource = new System.Windows.Forms.ComboBox();
            this.txtBeginYear = new System.Windows.Forms.TextBox();
            this.txtEndYear = new System.Windows.Forms.TextBox();
            this.ddlistAnalysisMethod = new System.Windows.Forms.ComboBox();
            this.txtPOETermNumber = new System.Windows.Forms.TextBox();
            this.txtRegistry = new System.Windows.Forms.TextBox();
            this.lstBoxTermList = new System.Windows.Forms.ListBox();
            this.lstBoxHitCounts = new System.Windows.Forms.ListBox();
            this.lstTopTerms = new System.Windows.Forms.ListBox();
            this.btnGetTerms = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
            this.btnGetHits = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
            this.btnGetTop = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
            this.btnGetAll = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
            this.lblTermsTime = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
            this.lblHitCountsTime = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
        }
    }
}

```

```

this.lblTopTermsTime = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
this.btnRefine = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
this.label9 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
this.txtResultFileLocation = new System.Windows.Forms.TextBox();
this.txtMessageBox = new System.Windows.Forms.TextBox();
this.label10 = new System.Windows.Forms.Label();
this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm = new System.Windows.Forms.CheckBox();
this.progressBar1 = new System.Windows.Forms.ProgressBar();
this.chkBoxSave = new System.Windows.Forms.CheckBox();
this.btnAddNewHitCountSource = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
this.btnAddNewTermSource = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
this.openFileDialogTerm = new System.Windows.Forms.OpenFileDialog();
this.openFileDialogHit = new System.Windows.Forms.OpenFileDialog();
this.btnTermDelete = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
this.btnHitDelete = new System.Windows.Forms.Button();
this.SuspendLayout();
//
// label1
//
this.label1.AutoSize = true;
this.label1.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(22, 24);
this.label1.Name = "label1";
this.label1.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(62, 13);
this.label1.TabIndex = 0;
this.label1.Text = "Seed Term:";
//
// label2
//
this.label2.AutoSize = true;
this.label2.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(335, 24);
this.label2.Name = "label2";
this.label2.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(131, 13);
this.label2.TabIndex = 1;
this.label2.Text = "Term Generation Sources:";
//
// label3
//
this.label3.AutoSize = true;
this.label3.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(22, 130);
this.label3.Name = "label3";
this.label3.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(137, 13);
this.label3.TabIndex = 2;
this.label3.Text = "Approximate Term List Size:";
//
// label4
//
this.label4.AutoSize = true;
this.label4.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(335, 129);
this.label4.Name = "label4";
this.label4.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(91, 13);
this.label4.TabIndex = 3;
this.label4.Text = "Hit Count Source:";
//
// label5
//
this.label5.AutoSize = true;
this.label5.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(22, 188);
this.label5.Name = "label5";
this.label5.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(89, 13);
this.label5.TabIndex = 4;
this.label5.Text = "Begin-End Years:";
//
// label6
//
this.label6.AutoSize = true;
this.label6.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(335, 190);
this.label6.Name = "label6";
this.label6.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(87, 13);
this.label6.TabIndex = 5;
this.label6.Text = "Analysis Method:";
//

```



```

// label7
//
this.label7.AutoSize = true;
this.label7.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(22, 246);
this.label7.Name = "label7";
this.label7.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(101, 13);
this.label7.TabIndex = 6;
this.label7.Text = "Number of Threads:";
//
// label8
//
this.label8.AutoSize = true;
this.label8.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(335, 246);
this.label8.Name = "label8";
this.label8.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(48, 13);
this.label8.TabIndex = 7;
this.label8.Text = "Registry:";
//
// txtSeedTerm
//
this.txtSeedTerm.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(178, 24);
this.txtSeedTerm.Name = "txtSeedTerm";
this.txtSeedTerm.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(100, 20);
this.txtSeedTerm.TabIndex = 8;
this.txtSeedTerm.Text = "renewable energy";
//
// chkboxlistTermGenerationSources
//
this.chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.FormattingEnabled = true;
this.chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(474,
9);
this.chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Name =
"chkboxlistTermGenerationSources";
this.chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(237, 94);
this.chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.TabIndex = 10;
//
// txtTermListSize
//
this.txtTermListSize.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(178, 128);
this.txtTermListSize.Name = "txtTermListSize";
this.txtTermListSize.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(100, 20);
this.txtTermListSize.TabIndex = 11;
this.txtTermListSize.Text = "100";
//
// ddlistHitCountSource
//
this.ddlistHitCountSource.DisplayMember = "scirushits";
this.ddlistHitCountSource.FormattingEnabled = true;
this.ddlistHitCountSource.Items.AddRange(new object[] {
"scirushits",
"gscholar"});
this.ddlistHitCountSource.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(474, 130);
this.ddlistHitCountSource.Name = "ddlistHitCountSource";
this.ddlistHitCountSource.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(121, 21);
this.ddlistHitCountSource.TabIndex = 12;
//
// txtBeginYear
//
this.txtBeginYear.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(178, 184);
this.txtBeginYear.Name = "txtBeginYear";
this.txtBeginYear.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(61, 20);
this.txtBeginYear.TabIndex = 13;
this.txtBeginYear.Text = "2006";
//
// txtEndYear
//
this.txtEndYear.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(245, 184);
this.txtEndYear.Name = "txtEndYear";
this.txtEndYear.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(61, 20);
this.txtEndYear.TabIndex = 14;
this.txtEndYear.Text = "2008";

```

```

//
// ddlistAnalysisMethod
//
this.ddlistAnalysisMethod.FormattingEnabled = true;
this.ddlistAnalysisMethod.Items.AddRange(new object[] {
"Total Growth",
"Early Growth"});
this.ddlistAnalysisMethod.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(474, 183);
this.ddlistAnalysisMethod.Name = "ddlistAnalysisMethod";
this.ddlistAnalysisMethod.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(121, 21);
this.ddlistAnalysisMethod.TabIndex = 15;
//
// txtPOETermNumber
//
this.txtPOETermNumber.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(178, 240);
this.txtPOETermNumber.Name = "txtPOETermNumber";
this.txtPOETermNumber.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(100, 20);
this.txtPOETermNumber.TabIndex = 16;
this.txtPOETermNumber.Text = "10";
//
// txtRegistry
//
this.txtRegistry.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(474, 239);
this.txtRegistry.Name = "txtRegistry";
this.txtRegistry.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(225, 20);
this.txtRegistry.TabIndex = 17;
this.txtRegistry.Text = "Cameleon#";
//
// lstBoxTermList
//
this.lstBoxTermList.FormattingEnabled = true;
this.lstBoxTermList.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(19, 402);
this.lstBoxTermList.Name = "lstBoxTermList";
this.lstBoxTermList.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(214, 160);
this.lstBoxTermList.TabIndex = 18;
//
// lstBoxHitCounts
//
this.lstBoxHitCounts.FormattingEnabled = true;
this.lstBoxHitCounts.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(252, 402);
this.lstBoxHitCounts.Name = "lstBoxHitCounts";
this.lstBoxHitCounts.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(214, 160);
this.lstBoxHitCounts.TabIndex = 19;
//
// lstTopTerms
//
this.lstTopTerms.FormattingEnabled = true;
this.lstTopTerms.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(485, 402);
this.lstTopTerms.Name = "lstTopTerms";
this.lstTopTerms.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(214, 160);
this.lstTopTerms.TabIndex = 20;
//
// btnGetTerms
//
this.btnGetTerms.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(41, 370);
this.btnGetTerms.Name = "btnGetTerms";
this.btnGetTerms.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(75, 23);
this.btnGetTerms.TabIndex = 21;
this.btnGetTerms.Text = "Get Terms";
this.btnGetTerms.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
this.btnGetTerms.Click += new System.EventHandler(this.btnGetTerms_Click);
//
// btnGetHits
//
this.btnGetHits.Enabled = false;
this.btnGetHits.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(270, 370);
this.btnGetHits.Name = "btnGetHits";
this.btnGetHits.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(85, 23);
this.btnGetHits.TabIndex = 22;
this.btnGetHits.Text = "Get Hitcounts";
this.btnGetHits.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;

```

```

this.btnGetHits.Click += new System.EventHandler(this.btnGetHits_Click);
//
// btnGetTop
//
this.btnGetTop.Enabled = false;
this.btnGetTop.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(547, 370);
this.btnGetTop.Name = "btnGetTop";
this.btnGetTop.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(89, 23);
this.btnGetTop.TabIndex = 23;
this.btnGetTop.Text = "Get Top Terms";
this.btnGetTop.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
this.btnGetTop.Click += new System.EventHandler(this.btnGetTop_Click);
//
// btnGetAll
//
this.btnGetAll.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(322, 341);
this.btnGetAll.Name = "btnGetAll";
this.btnGetAll.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(85, 23);
this.btnGetAll.TabIndex = 24;
this.btnGetAll.Text = "Get All";
this.btnGetAll.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
this.btnGetAll.Click += new System.EventHandler(this.btnGetAll_Click);
//
// lblTermsTime
//
this.lblTermsTime.AutoSize = true;
this.lblTermsTime.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(19, 569);
this.lblTermsTime.Name = "lblTermsTime";
this.lblTermsTime.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(70, 13);
this.lblTermsTime.TabIndex = 25;
this.lblTermsTime.Text = "Elapsed time:";
//
// lblHitCountsTime
//
this.lblHitCountsTime.AutoSize = true;
this.lblHitCountsTime.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(249, 572);
this.lblHitCountsTime.Name = "lblHitCountsTime";
this.lblHitCountsTime.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(70, 13);
this.lblHitCountsTime.TabIndex = 26;
this.lblHitCountsTime.Text = "Elapsed time:";
//
// lblTopTermsTime
//
this.lblTopTermsTime.AutoSize = true;
this.lblTopTermsTime.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(482, 572);
this.lblTopTermsTime.Name = "lblTopTermsTime";
this.lblTopTermsTime.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(70, 13);
this.lblTopTermsTime.TabIndex = 27;
this.lblTopTermsTime.Text = "Elapsed time:";
//
// btnRefine
//
this.btnRefine.Enabled = false;
this.btnRefine.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(137, 370);
this.btnRefine.Name = "btnRefine";
this.btnRefine.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(75, 23);
this.btnRefine.TabIndex = 28;
this.btnRefine.Text = "Refine";
this.btnRefine.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
this.btnRefine.Click += new System.EventHandler(this.btnRefine_Click);
//
// label9
//
this.label9.AutoSize = true;
this.label9.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(25, 294);
this.label9.Name = "label9";
this.label9.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(138, 13);
this.label9.TabIndex = 29;
this.label9.Text = "Location to store result files:";
//
// txtResultFileLocation

```

```

//
this.txtResultFileLocation.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(178, 286);
this.txtResultFileLocation.Name = "txtResultFileLocation";
this.txtResultFileLocation.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(100, 20);
this.txtResultFileLocation.TabIndex = 30;
this.txtResultFileLocation.Text = "Results";
//
// txtMessageBox
//
this.txtMessageBox.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(474, 286);
this.txtMessageBox.Multiline = true;
this.txtMessageBox.Name = "txtMessageBox";
this.txtMessageBox.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(225, 46);
this.txtMessageBox.TabIndex = 31;
//
// label10
//
this.label10.AutoSize = true;
this.label10.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(335, 286);
this.label10.Name = "label10";
this.label10.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(58, 13);
this.label10.TabIndex = 32;
this.label10.Text = "Messages:";
//
// chkBoxAddSeedTerm
//
this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm.AutoSize = true;
this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(370, 374);
this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm.Name = "chkBoxAddSeedTerm";
this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(93, 17);
this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm.TabIndex = 33;
this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm.Text = "add seed term";
this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
//
// progressBar1
//
this.progressBar1.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(0, 600);
this.progressBar1.Name = "progressBar1";
this.progressBar1.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(719, 23);
this.progressBar1.TabIndex = 34;
//
// chkBoxSave
//
this.chkBoxSave.AutoSize = true;
this.chkBoxSave.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(178, 326);
this.chkBoxSave.Name = "chkBoxSave";
this.chkBoxSave.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(89, 17);
this.chkBoxSave.TabIndex = 36;
this.chkBoxSave.Text = "Save Results";
this.chkBoxSave.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
//
// btnAddNewHitCountSource
//
this.btnAddNewHitCountSource.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(338, 145);
this.btnAddNewHitCountSource.Name = "btnAddNewHitCountSource";
this.btnAddNewHitCountSource.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(75, 23);
this.btnAddNewHitCountSource.TabIndex = 37;
this.btnAddNewHitCountSource.Text = "Add New...";
this.btnAddNewHitCountSource.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
this.btnAddNewHitCountSource.Click += new
System.EventHandler(this.btnAddNewHitCountSource_Click);
//
// btnAddNewTermSource
//
this.btnAddNewTermSource.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(338, 41);
this.btnAddNewTermSource.Name = "btnAddNewTermSource";
this.btnAddNewTermSource.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(75, 23);
this.btnAddNewTermSource.TabIndex = 38;
this.btnAddNewTermSource.Text = "Add New...";
this.btnAddNewTermSource.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;

```

```

        this.btnAddNewTermSource.Click += new
System.EventHandler(this.btnAddNewTermSource_Click);
        //
        // openFileDialogTerm
        //
        this.openFileDialogTerm.FileName = "openFileDialog1";
        this.openFileDialogTerm.FileOk += new
System.ComponentModel.CancelEventHandler(this.openFileDialogTerm_FileOk);
        //
        // openFileDialogHit
        //
        this.openFileDialogHit.FileName = "openFileDialog2";
        this.openFileDialogHit.FileOk += new
System.ComponentModel.CancelEventHandler(this.openFileDialogHit_FileOk);
        //
        // btnTermDelete
        //
        this.btnTermDelete.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(419, 40);
        this.btnTermDelete.Name = "btnTermDelete";
        this.btnTermDelete.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(26, 23);
        this.btnTermDelete.TabIndex = 39;
        this.btnTermDelete.Text = "X";
        this.btnTermDelete.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
        this.btnTermDelete.Click += new
System.EventHandler(this.btnTermDelete_Click);
        //
        // btnHitDelete
        //
        this.btnHitDelete.Location = new System.Drawing.Point(419, 145);
        this.btnHitDelete.Name = "btnHitDelete";
        this.btnHitDelete.Size = new System.Drawing.Size(26, 23);
        this.btnHitDelete.TabIndex = 40;
        this.btnHitDelete.Text = "X";
        this.btnHitDelete.UseVisualStyleBackColor = true;
        this.btnHitDelete.Click += new System.EventHandler(this.btnHitDelete_Click);
        //
        // Form1
        //
        this.AutoScaleDimensions = new System.Drawing.SizeF(6F, 13F);
        this.AutoScaleMode = System.Windows.Forms.AutoScaleMode.Font;
        this.ClientSize = new System.Drawing.Size(718, 623);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnHitDelete);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnTermDelete);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnAddNewTermSource);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnAddNewHitCountSource);
        this.Controls.Add(this.chkBoxSave);
        this.Controls.Add(this.progressBar1);
        this.Controls.Add(this.chkBoxAddSeedTerm);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label10);
        this.Controls.Add(this.txtMessageBox);
        this.Controls.Add(this.txtResultFileLocation);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label9);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnRefine);
        this.Controls.Add(this.lblTopTermsTime);
        this.Controls.Add(this.lblHitCountsTime);
        this.Controls.Add(this.lblTermsTime);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnGetAll);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnGetTop);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnGetHits);
        this.Controls.Add(this.btnGetTerms);
        this.Controls.Add(this.lstTopTerms);
        this.Controls.Add(this.lstBoxHitCounts);
        this.Controls.Add(this.lstBoxTermList);
        this.Controls.Add(this.txtRegistry);
        this.Controls.Add(this.txtPOETermNumber);
        this.Controls.Add(this.ddlistAnalysisMethod);
        this.Controls.Add(this.txtEndYear);
        this.Controls.Add(this.txtBeginYear);
        this.Controls.Add(this.ddlistHitCountSource);
        this.Controls.Add(this.txtTermListSize);
        this.Controls.Add(this.chkboxlistTermGenerationSources);

```

```

        this.Controls.Add(this.txtSeedTerm);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label8);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label7);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label6);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label5);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label4);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label3);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label2);
        this.Controls.Add(this.label1);
        this.Name = "Form1";
        this.Text = "LongTail";
        this.Load += new System.EventHandler(this.Form1_Load);
        this.ResumeLayout(false);
        this.PerformLayout();
    }

#endregion

private System.Windows.Forms.Label label1;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label2;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label3;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label4;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label5;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label6;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label7;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label8;
private System.Windows.Forms.TextBox txtSeedTerm;
private System.Windows.Forms.CheckedListBox chkboxlistTermGenerationSources;
private System.Windows.Forms.TextBox txtTermListSize;
private System.Windows.Forms.ComboBox ddlHitCountSource;
private System.Windows.Forms.TextBox txtBeginYear;
private System.Windows.Forms.TextBox txtEndYear;
private System.Windows.Forms.ComboBox ddlAnalysisMethod;
private System.Windows.Forms.TextBox txtPOETermNumber;
private System.Windows.Forms.TextBox txtRegistry;
private System.Windows.Forms.ListBox lstBoxTermList;
private System.Windows.Forms.ListBox lstBoxHitCounts;
private System.Windows.Forms.ListBox lstTopTerms;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnGetTerms;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnGetHits;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnGetTop;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnGetAll;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label lblTermsTime;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label lblHitCountsTime;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label lblTopTermsTime;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnRefine;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label9;
private System.Windows.Forms.TextBox txtResultFileLocation;
private System.Windows.Forms.Label label10;
private System.Windows.Forms.CheckBox chkBoxAddSeedTerm;
private System.Windows.Forms.ProgressBar progressBar1;
public System.Windows.Forms.TextBox txtMessageBox;
private System.Windows.Forms.CheckBox chkBoxSave;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnAddNewHitCountSource;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnAddNewTermSource;
private System.Windows.Forms.OpenFileDialog openFileDialogTerm;
private System.Windows.Forms.OpenFileDialog openFileDialogHit;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnTermDelete;
private System.Windows.Forms.Button btnHitDelete;
    }
}

Program.cs
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

using System.Windows.Forms;

namespace LongTailApp
{

```

```

static class Program
{
    /// <summary>
    /// The main entry point for the application.
    /// </summary>
    [STAThread]
    static void Main()
    {
        Application.EnableVisualStyles();
        Application.SetCompatibleTextRenderingDefault(false);
        Application.Run(new Form1());
    }
}
}

```

## Web Application View & Controller

```

using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Web;
using System.Web.UI;
using System.Web.UI.WebControls;
using System.Data;
using System.Configuration;
using System.Web.Security;
using System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebParts;
using System.Web.UI.HtmlControls;
using System.Xml;
using System.Xml.XPath;
using System.Text;
using System.IO;
using System.Collections;
using System.Net;
using System.Threading;

public partial class MainView : System.Web.UI.Page
{
    string specFileListFileName = "specFiles.txt";
    string specHitFileListFileName = "specFilesHit.txt";
    LongTailController controller;
    TermCollectionModel termModel;
    private HitCollectionModel hitModel;
    private TopTermModel topTermModel;

    string pathSeparator = " " + Path.DirectorySeparatorChar;

    public void setTermModel(TermCollectionModel model)
    {
        termModel = model;
    }
    public void setTopTermModel(TopTermModel model)
    {
        topTermModel = model;
    }
    public void setHitModel(HitCollectionModel model)
    {
        hitModel = model;
    }
    private string getHitCountFileLocation()
    {
        string fName = "hitcounts" + DateTime.Now.ToFileTimeUtc() + ".csv";
        HyperLink2.NavigateUrl = "~/ResultFiles/" + fName;
        return Server.MapPath("~/ResultFiles/" + fName);
    }
}

```

```

}

public List<string[]> getHitCountList()
{
    List<string[]> hitCountList = new List<string[]>();
    for (int i = 0; i < lstBoxHitCounts.Items.Count; i++)
    {
        string[] row = lstBoxHitCounts.Items[i].Value.Split(',');
        hitCountList.Add(row);
    }
    return hitCountList;
}

public int getBeginYear()
{
    int bYear = 0;
    try
    {
        bYear = int.Parse(txtBeginYear.Text);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
    return bYear;
}

public int getEndYear()
{
    int eYear = 0;
    try
    {
        eYear = int.Parse(txtEndYear.Text);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
    return eYear;
}

public string getTopTermMethodName()
{
    return ddlistAnalysisMethod.SelectedItem.ToString();
}

private List<string[]> getGeneratedHitCounts()
{
    if (hitModel != null)
        return hitModel.getGeneratedHitCounts();
    else
    {
        List<string[]> hitCounts = new List<string[]>();
        for (int i = 0; i < lstBoxHitCounts.Items.Count; i++)
        {
            string[] row = lstBoxHitCounts.Items[i].Value.Split(',');
            hitCounts.Add(row);
        }
        return hitCounts;
    }
}

public void writeHitCountResults()
{
    if (!chkBoxSave.Checked) return;
    List<string[]> generatedHitCounts = getGeneratedHitCounts();

    string hitCountListFile = getHitCountFileLocation();
    try
    {

```



```

        StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(hitCountListFile, false);
        for (int i = 0; i < generatedHitCounts.Count; i++)
        {
            string[] row = generatedHitCounts[i];
            sw.WriteLine(row[0] + "," + row[1] + "," + row[2]);
        }
        sw.Close();
        HyperLink2.Visible = true;
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
}

public void updateTopTermListBox()
{
    ArrayList logs = topTermModel.getRanks();
    for (int i = 0; i < logs.Count; i++)
    {
        string[] r = (string[])logs[i];
        lstTopTerms.Items.Add(r[0] + "," + r[1]);
    }
}

public void updateTermListBox()
{
    int max = getMaxTermListSize();
    List<string> generatedTerms = termModel.getGeneratedTerms();

    for (int i = 0; i < generatedTerms.Count && i < max; i++)
        lstBoxTermList.Items.Add(generatedTerms[i]);
}

public void enableButtonsNextToTerm()
{
    btnGetHits.Enabled = true;
    btnRefine.Enabled = true;
}

public void disableButtonsNextToHit()
{
    btnGetTop.Enabled = false;
}

public void enableButtonsNextToHit()
{
    btnGetTop.Enabled = true;
}

public int getMaxThreads()
{
    int maxThreads = 10;
    try
    {
        maxThreads = int.Parse(txtPOETermNumber.Text);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
    return maxThreads;
}

public int getMaxTermListSize()
{
    int maxTermListSize = 80;
    try
    {
        maxTermListSize = int.Parse(txtTermListSize.Text);
    }
}

```

```

        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
        }
        return maxTermListSize;
    }

private List<int> getYears()
{
    List<int> years = new List<int>();
    int bYear = 0;
    int eYear = 0;
    years = new List<int>();
    try
    {
        bYear = int.Parse(txtBeginYear.Text);
        eYear = int.Parse(txtEndYear.Text);
        if ((eYear - bYear) < 0)
            throw new Exception("eYear cannot be less than bYear");
        else if ((eYear - bYear) > 10)
            throw new Exception("eYear and bYear cannot be separated by more than
10 years for now");
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
    for (int i = bYear; i < eYear + 1; i++)
    {
        years.Add(i);
    }
    return years;
}

public List<string[]> getHitCountInput()
{
    List<int> years = getYears();
    List<string[]> hitCountInput = new List<string[]>();
    List<string> generatedTerms = getGeneratedTerms();
    for (int i = 0; i < generatedTerms.Count; i++)
    {

        for (int j = 0; j < years.Count; j++)
        {
            string[] row = new string[2];
            if (chkBoxAddSeedTerm.Checked)
            {
                if (!generatedTerms[i].ToLower().Contains(txtSeedTerm.Text))
                    row[0] = txtSeedTerm.Text + " " + generatedTerms[i];
                else
                    row[0] = generatedTerms[i];
            }
            else
                row[0] = generatedTerms[i];
            row[1] = years[j].ToString();
            hitCountInput.Add(row);
        }
    }
    return hitCountInput;
}

public void updateMessage(string message)
{
    txtMessageBox.Text += message + "\n";
}

public List<string> getGeneratedTerms()

```

```

    {
        List<string> generatedTerms = new List<string>();
        for (int i = 0; i < lstBoxTermList.Items.Count; i++)
            generatedTerms.Add(lstBoxTermList.Items[i].Value);
        return generatedTerms;
    }

private string getTopTermFileLocation()
{
    string fName = "toptermmlist" + DateTime.Now.ToFileTimeUtc() + ".csv";
    HyperLink3.NavigateUrl = "~/ResultFiles/" + fName;
    return Server.MapPath("~/ResultFiles\\" + fName);
}

public void disableButtonsNextToTerm()
{
    btnGetHits.Enabled = false;
    btnRefine.Enabled = false;
}

public string getRegistry()
{
    string registry = txtRegistry.Text;
    if (!registry.ToLower().StartsWith("http://"))
        registry = Server.MapPath("~/") + registry;
    if (!registry.EndsWith("/") + pathSeparator)) registry += pathSeparator;
    return registry;
}

public string getSeedTerm()
{
    return txtSeedTerm.Text;
}

public ArrayList getHitSourceList()
{
    ArrayList sourceList = new ArrayList();
    sourceList.Add(ddlistHitCountSource.SelectedItem.Value);
    return sourceList;
}

public ArrayList getTermSourceList()
{
    ArrayList sourceList = new ArrayList();
    for (int i = 0; i < chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Count; i++)
        if (chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items[i].Selected)
            sourceList.Add(chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items[i].Value);
    return sourceList;
}

private string getTermFileLocation()
{
    string fName = "termmlist"+DateTime.Now.ToFileTimeUtc() + ".csv";
    HyperLink1.NavigateUrl = "~/ResultFiles/" + fName;
    return Server.MapPath("~/ResultFiles\\" + fName);
}

public void writeTermListResults()
{
    if (!chkBoxSave.Checked) return;
    List<string> generatedTerms = getGeneratedTerms();

    string termListFile = getTermFileLocation();
    try
    {
        StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(termListFile, false);
        for (int i = 0; i < generatedTerms.Count; i++)

```

```

        sw.WriteLine(generatedTerms[i]);
        sw.Close();
        HyperLink1.Visible = true;
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
}
public bool isSaveChecked()
{
    return chkBoxSave.Checked;
}

private ArrayList getLogs()
{
    if (topTermModel != null)
        return topTermModel.getRanks();
    else
    {
        ArrayList logs = new ArrayList();
        for (int i = 0; i < lstTopTerms.Items.Count; i++)
        {
            string[] row = lstTopTerms.Items[i].Value.Split(',');
            logs.Add(row.Clone());
        }
        return logs;
    }
}

public void writeTopTermResults()
{
    ArrayList logs = getLogs();
    if (!chkBoxSave.Checked) return;
    string termListFile = getTopTermFileLocation();
    try
    {
        StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(termListFile, false);
        for (int i = 0; i < logs.Count; i++)
        {
            string[] r = (string[])logs[i];
            sw.WriteLine(r[0] + "," + r[1]);
        }
        sw.Close();
        HyperLink3.Visible = true;
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
}

private void saveFiles()
{
    if (lstBoxHitCounts.Items.Count > 0)
        this.writeHitCountResults();
    if (lstBoxTermList.Items.Count > 0)
        this.writeTermListResults();
    if (lstTopTerms.Items.Count > 0)
        this.writeTopTermResults();
}

private void initialLoad()
{
    loadSpecFileList();
    loadHitSpecFileList();
    ddlistAnalysisMethod.SelectedValue = "Early Growth";
    ddlistHitCountSource.SelectedValue = "scirushits";
    chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.SelectedIndex = 0;
}

protected void btnRefine_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)

```

```

    {
        controller.getRefineTermsClickedEvent();
    }

    public void updateHitCountListBox()
    {
        List<string[]> generatedHitCounts = hitModel.getGeneratedHitCounts();
        for (int i = 0; i < generatedHitCounts.Count; i++)
        {
            string[] row = generatedHitCounts[i];
            lstBoxHitCounts.Items.Add(row[0] + ", " + row[1].Replace(",", " ") + ", " +
row[2]);
        }
    }

    public void clearElapsedTimeLabel(string label)
    {
        if (label.ToLower().Equals("term"))
            clearElapsedTimeLabel(lblTermsTime);
        else if (label.ToLower().Equals("hit"))
            clearElapsedTimeLabel(lblHitCountsTime);
        else if (label.ToLower().Equals("topterm"))
            clearElapsedTimeLabel(lblTopTermsTime);
    }

    public void showElapsedTimeinaLabel(string label, string time)
    {
        if (label.ToLower().Equals("term"))
            showElapsedTimeinaLabel(lblTermsTime, time);
        else if (label.ToLower().Equals("hit"))
            showElapsedTimeinaLabel(lblHitCountsTime, time);
        else if (label.ToLower().Equals("topterm"))
            showElapsedTimeinaLabel(lblTopTermsTime, time);
    }

    private void showElapsedTimeinaLabel(Label elapsedTimeLabel, string
elapsedTimeInSeconds)
    {
        elapsedTimeLabel.Text = "Elapsed time:" + elapsedTimeInSeconds + " seconds";
    }

    private void clearElapsedTimeLabel(Label elapsedTimeLabel)
    {
        elapsedTimeLabel.Text = "Elapsed time:";
    }

    public void clearDisplayBox(string label)
    {
        if (label.ToLower().Equals("term"))
            clearDisplayBox(lstBoxTermList);
        else if (label.ToLower().Equals("hit"))
            clearDisplayBox(lstBoxHitCounts);
        else if (label.ToLower().Equals("topterm"))
            clearDisplayBox(lstTopTerms);
    }

    private void clearDisplayBox(ListBox displayBox)
    {
        displayBox.Items.Clear();
    }

    private void loadSpecFileList()
    {
        chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Clear();
        try
        {
            StreamReader sr = new StreamReader(Server.MapPath("~/") +
specFileListFileName);
            do
            {

```

```

        chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Add(sr.ReadLine());

        } while (sr.Peek() != -1);
        sr.Close();
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
}

private void writeSpecFileList()
{
    try
    {
        StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(getRegistry() + specFileListFileName,
false);
        for (int i = 0; i < chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Count; i++)
            sw.WriteLine(chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items[i].Value);
        sw.Close();
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
}

private void loadHitSpecFileList()
{
    ddlistHitCountSource.Items.Clear();

    try
    {
        StreamReader sr = new
StreamReader(Server.MapPath("~/")+specHitFileListFileName);
        do
        {
            ddlistHitCountSource.Items.Add(sr.ReadLine());

            } while (sr.Peek() != -1);
            sr.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
        }
    }

private void writeHitSpecFileList()
{
    try
    {
        StreamWriter sw = new StreamWriter(getRegistry() +
specHitFileListFileName, false);
        for (int i = 0; i < ddlistHitCountSource.Items.Count; i++)
            sw.WriteLine(ddlistHitCountSource.Items[i].Value);
        sw.Close();
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        txtMessageBox.Text += ex.Message + "\n";
    }
}
}

```

```

private void btnHitDelete_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{

}

protected void btnAnalyze_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    controller.getTermsClickedEvent();
}

protected void btnHitCounts_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    controller.getHitCountsClickedEvent();
}

protected void Button1_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    controller.getTopTermsClickedEvent();
}

protected void Page_Load(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    if (!Page.IsPostBack) initialLoad();
    controller = new LongTailController(this);
}
protected void Button2_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    btnAnalyze_Click(null, null);
    btnHitCounts_Click(null, null);
    Button1_Click(null, null);
}

public void setMessageText(string message)
{
    txtMessageBox.Text += message+"\n";
}

protected void Button3_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Add(new
ListItem(txtNewTermSource.Text));
}
protected void btnAddNewHitSource_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    ddlistHitCountSource.Items.Add(new ListItem(txtNewHitSource.Text));
}
protected void btnDeleteTermSource_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    for (int i = 0; i < chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.Count; i++)
    {
        if (chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items[i].Selected)
            chkboxlistTermGenerationSources.Items.RemoveAt(i);
    }
}

```





```

        System.DateTime startTime = System.DateTime.Now;
        view.setHitModel(hitCollectionModel);
        hitCollectionModel.collectResults();
        view.showElapsedTimeinaLabel("hit", (System.DateTime.Now -
startTime).TotalSeconds.ToString());
        view.updateHitCountListBox();
        if (hitCollectionModel.getGeneratedHitCounts().Count > 1)
            view.enableButtonsNextToHit();
        if (view.isSaveChecked())
            view.writeHitCountResults();
    }

    public void getTopTermsClickedEvent()
    {
        view.clearDisplayBox("topterm");
        view.clearElapsedTimeLabel("topterm");

        topTermModel = new TopTermModel(view.getHitCountList(), view.getBeginYear(),
view.getEndYear());
        view.setTopTermModel(topTermModel);
        System.DateTime startTime = System.DateTime.Now;
        if (view.getTopTermMethodName().Equals("Early Growth"))
            topTermModel.calculateRanksUsingLogRatio();
        else
            topTermModel.calculateRanksUsingPercentage();
        view.showElapsedTimeinaLabel("topterm", (System.DateTime.Now -
startTime).TotalSeconds.ToString());
        view.updateTopTermListBox();
        if (view.isSaveChecked())
            view.writeTopTermResults();
    }
    public void getRefineTermsClickedEvent()
    {
        view.clearElapsedTimeLabel("term");
        view.disableButtonsNextToTerm();
        System.DateTime startTime = System.DateTime.Now;
        termModel =
            new TermCollectionModel(view.getSeedTerm(), view.getTermSourceList(),
view.getRegistry(), view.getMaxThreads(), view.getMaxTermListSize());
        termModel.setGeneratedTerms(view.getGeneratedTerms());
        view.clearDisplayBox("term");
        view.setTermModel(termModel);
        termModel.refine();
        view.showElapsedTimeinaLabel("term", (System.DateTime.Now -
startTime).TotalSeconds.ToString());
        view.updateTermListBox();
        if (termModel.getGeneratedTerms().Count > 0)
            view.enableButtonsNextToTerm();
        if (view.isSaveChecked())
            view.writeTermListResults();
    }
    public void updateMessage(string message)
    {
        view.updateMessage(message);
    }
}

```

```

<%@ Page Language="C#" AutoEventWireup="true" CodeFile="Default.aspx.cs"
Inherits="MainView" %>

```

```

<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd">

```

```

<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml">
<head runat="server">
    <title></title>

```

```

<style type="text/css">
  .style1
  {
    font-size: xx-large;
    text-align: center;
    width: 952px;
  }
  .style2
  {
    width: 74%;
  }
  .style3
  {
    font-size: xx-large;
    font-weight: bold;
  }

  .style4
  {
    width: 268435456px;
  }

  .style5
  {
    width: 190px;
  }

  .style6
  {
    width: 163px;
  }
  .style7
  {
    width: 452px;
  }

</style>
</head>
<body>
  <form id="form1" runat="server">
    <div class="style1">

      <asp:ScriptManager ID="ScriptManager1" runat="server">
      </asp:ScriptManager>
      Early Growth Technology Analysis<br />
    </div>
    <br />
    <table class="style2">
      <tr>
        <td class="style6">
          Seed Term:</td>
        <td class="style7">
          <asp:TextBox ID="txtSeedTerm" runat="server">renewable
energy</asp:TextBox>
        </td>
        <td class="style7">
          &nbsp;  </td>
      </tr>
      <tr>
        <td class="style6" >
          Term Generation Sources:</td>
        <td class="style7">
          <asp:CheckBoxList ID="chkboxlistTermGenerationSources" runat="server">
            <asp:ListItem Selected="True" Value="scirus">Scirus</asp:ListItem>
            <asp:ListItem Value="compendex">Compendex</asp:ListItem>
            <asp:ListItem Value="inspec">Inspec</asp:ListItem>
          </asp:CheckBoxList>
        </td>
        <td class="style7">
          <asp:TextBox ID="txtNewTermSource" runat="server">Enter a new
source</asp:TextBox><br />

```



```

Registry:</td>
<td class="style7">
  <asp:TextBox ID="txtRegistry" runat="server"
Width="307px">http://www.mit.edu/~ayshe/</asp:TextBox>
</td>
<td class="style7">
  <asp:TextBox ID="txtMessageBox" runat="server" style="float: left"
  TextMode="MultiLine" Width="367px"></asp:TextBox>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
  <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center">

    <table>
      <tr>
        <td style="text-align: center">
          <asp:CheckBox ID="chkBoxSave" runat="server"
Text="Save Results" AutoPostBack="True"
oncheckedchanged="chkBoxSave_CheckedChanged" />
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          <asp:Button ID="btnGetAll" runat="server"
onclick="Button2_Click"
Text="Get All" />
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          &nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;</td>
      </tr>
      <tr>
        <td style="text-align: center">
          <asp:Button ID="btnAnalyze" runat="server"
onclick="btnAnalyze_Click"
style="text-align: center" Text="Get Terms" Width="128px" />
          <asp:Button ID="btnRefine" runat="server"
Enabled="False"
onclick="btnRefine_Click" Text="Refine" />
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          <asp:Button ID="btnGetHits" runat="server"
onclick="btnHitCounts_Click"
Text="Get Hitcounts" Enabled="False" />
          <asp:CheckBox ID="chkBoxAddSeedTerm" runat="server"
Text="add seed term" />
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          <asp:Button ID="btnGetTop" runat="server"
onclick="Button1_Click"
Text="Get Top Terms" Enabled="False" />
        </td>
      </tr>
      <tr>
        <td style="text-align: center">
          Term List</td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          Hit Counts</td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          Top Terms</td>
      </tr>
      <tr>
        <td style="text-align: center">
          <asp:ListBox ID="lstBoxTermList" runat="server"
Height="150px" Width="300px" style="margin-top: 0px"></asp:ListBox>
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" class="style5">
          <asp:ListBox ID="lstBoxHitCounts" runat="server"
Height="150px"
Width="300px"></asp:ListBox>
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" class="style4" >
          <asp:ListBox ID="lstTopTerms" runat="server"
Height="150px"

```

```

Width="300px" ></asp:ListBox>
        </td>
      </tr>
      <tr>
        <td style="text-align: center">
          <asp:HyperLink ID="HyperLink1" runat="server"
NavigateUrl="~/ResultFiles/termlist.csv"
Visible="False">Download</asp:HyperLink>
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          <asp:HyperLink ID="HyperLink2" runat="server"
NavigateUrl="~/ResultFiles/hitcounts.csv"
Visible="False">Download</asp:HyperLink>
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          <asp:HyperLink ID="HyperLink3" runat="server"
NavigateUrl="~/ResultFiles/topterms.csv"
Visible="False">Download</asp:HyperLink>
        </td>
      </tr>
      <tr>
        <td style="text-align: center">
          <asp:Label ID="lblTermsTime" runat="server">Elapsed
time:</asp:Label>
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center">
          <asp:Label ID="lblHitCountsTime" runat="server"
Text="Elapsed time:"></asp:Label>
        </td>
        <td style="text-align: center" >
          <asp:Label ID="lblTopTermsTime" runat="server"
Text="Elapsed time:"></asp:Label>
        </td>
      </tr>
    </table>
  </td>
</tr>
</table>

</form>
</body>
</html>

```

## APPENDIX 6 -COMPLETE RANKED TERM LIST FOR SOLAR CASE STUDY

The list below shows the complete results we obtained from our EGTA tool for Solar Energy.

1	Refractometers	37	Terahertz Spectroscopy	72	Microfluidics
2	Nanomagnetics		Semiconducting Intermetallics	73	Disinfection
3	Airfoils	38		74	Biodiesel
4	Ozonization	39	Nanotechnology	75	Oceanography
5	Reactor Shutdowns	40	Bioinformatics	76	Yeast
6	Decommissioning (Nuclear Reactors)	41	Navigation	77	Planets
7	Polyaniline	42	Molds	78	Maleic Anhydride
8	Nanophotonics	43	Polyamides	79	Thermometers
9	Limiters	44	Sonochemistry	80	Superconductivity
10	Thermoanalysis	45	Arctic Engineering	81	Photoreactivity
11	Bacteriology	46	Precious Metals	82	Biotechnology
12	Hvdc Power Transmission	47	Cryogenics	83	Photodynamic Therapy
13	Photoelectricity	48	Daylighting	84	Nitric Oxide
14	Organometallics	49	Microbiology	85	Cryogenic Equipment
15	Graphene	50	Microelectrodes		Metallorganic Chemical Vapor Deposition
16	Metamaterials	51	High Resolution Transmission Electron Microscopy	86	
17	Metallizing	52	Rockets	87	Carbon Nanotubes
18	photovoltaics	53	Microfiltration	88	Nanotubes
19	Vacancies	54	Composting	89	Magnetoelectronics
20	Nanosheets	55	Escherichia Coli	90	Climatology
21	Feedstocks	56	Cytology	91	Phosphorylation
22	Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing	57	Mechatronics	92	Education Computing
23	Nanofluidics	58	Robotics	93	Electron Optics
24	Holographic Interferometry	59	Ultrafiltration	94	Coagulation
25	Aluminum Powder Metallurgy	60	Fullerenes	95	Nitration
26	Nanofibers	61	Quantum Electronics	96	Meteorology
27	Metallurgy	62	Phosphatases	97	Photometry
28	Tribology	63	Atomic Force Microscopy	98	Dust Collectors
29	Feedwater Heaters	64	Videodisks	99	Cyclotrons
30	Photonics	65	Squids	100	Textiles
31	Thermoelectric Equipment	66	Nanocomposites	101	Ultrasonics
32	Exergy	67	Tensors	102	Nuclear Medicine
33	Rare Earths	68	Electromagnets	103	Piezoelectricity
34	Radio Navigation	69	Reflectometers	104	Biofilms
35	Seismology	70	Hose Fittings	105	Logistics
36	Heat Exchangers	71	Feedback	106	Radar
				107	Global Warming

108	Electron Microscopes	149	Oligonucleotides	191	Galaxies
109	Earth (Planet)	150	Superfluid Helium	192	Gadolinium
110	Pneumatic Drives	151	Polyelectrolytes	193	Rna
111	Pathology	152	Ozone	194	Oxygenation
112	Engineering Education	153	Transuranium Elements	195	Pneumatic Control Equipment
113	Technetium	154	Robots	196	Dna
114	Aluminum Metallurgy	155	Ion Microscopes	197	Solar Power Generation
115	Nanoindentation	156	Nanowires	198	Magnetism
116	Spice	157	Peptides	199	Quantum Optics
117	Plasma Diagnostics	158	Greenhouse Gases	200	Photoelectrochemical Cells
118	Wind Turbines	159	Acoustics	201	Coal Industry
119	Fossil Fuels	160	Compressors	202	Computer Crime
120	Oxidative Stress	161	Spectrum Analyzers	203	Abstracting
121	Ozone Water Treatment	162	Bioactivity	204	Interoperability
122	Polyesters	163	Microelectronics	205	Nuclear Reactors
123	Genes	164	Fiber Bragg Gratings	206	Silicon Solar Cells
124	Spacecraft	165	Electric Switchgear	207	Solar Energy
125	Nanostructured Materials	166	Energy Policy	208	Wimax
126	Bioremediation	167	Pneumatics	209	Hydroxylation
127	Metadata	168	Antibiotics	210	Siphons
128	Musical Instruments	169	Sales	211	Scintillation
129	Metabolism	170	Renewable Energy Resources	212	Solar Concentrators
130	Batch Reactors	171	Electromagnetism	213	Storms
131	Tin	172	Nanocrystals	214	Gas Emissions
132	Solar Water Heaters	173	Surveying	215	Corrosion Protection
133	Photorefractive Crystals	174	Photocatalysis	216	Microwaves
134	Atmospheric Aerosols	175	Nuclear Fuels	217	Radio Astronomy
135	Plastics	176	Forestry	218	Silver
136	Tellurium Compounds	177	Nuclear Industry	219	Electrochemistry
137	Uranium	178	Electrocatalysis	220	Mirrors
138	Biogeochemistry	179	Nitriding	221	Rotors
139	Biochemistry	180	Bioconversion	222	Sols
140	Xylose	181	Gold Metallurgy	223	Multiobjective Optimization
141	Heterojunction Bipolar Transistors	182	Satellites	224	Supply Chain Management
142	Dryers (Equipment)	183	Nickel Alloys	225	Strontium
143	Optical Microscopy	184	Reentry	226	Gas Turbines
144	Wine	185	Monolayers	227	Virtual Reality
145	Solar Cells	186	Quantum Chemistry	228	Selenium
146	Bioreactors	187	Mems	229	Nuclear Engineering
147	Transmission Electron Microscopy	188	Automation	230	Unsaturated Polymers
148	Dosimetry	189	Tropics	231	Economics
		190	Stars		

232	Smart Antennas	273	Underwater Acoustics	315	Plating
233	Ethanol Fuels	274	Solar System	316	Intermetallics
234	Radioactive Waste Disposal	275	Glucose	317	Air Pollution
235	Ecosystems	276	Polymers	318	Solar Equipment
236	Solar Power Plants	277	Seawater	319	Scintillation Counters
237	Wetlands	278	Spectrometry	320	Authentication
238	Cellulosic Ethanol	279	Photonic Crystals	321	Caissons
239	Purification	280	Biodegradation	322	Steam
240	Engines	281	Agriculture	323	Internet
241	Mass Spectrometry	282	Boiler Control	324	Lakes
242	Feedback Control	283	Transparency	325	Pumps
243	Scanning Electron Microscopy	284	Neurons	326	Block Copolymers
244	Arsenic	285	Aerodynamics	327	Rapid Thermal Annealing
245	Plants (Botany)	286	Recycling	328	Cell Membranes
246	State Feedback	287	Gels	329	Fluorescence
247	Biology	288	Nuclear Energy	330	Sustainable Development
248	Crack Tips	289	Platinum	331	Energy Resources
249	Balloons	290	Amino Acids	332	Harvesting
250	High Performance Liquid Chromatography	291	Superconducting Films	333	Glycerol
251	Climate Change	292	Tunneling (Excavation)	334	Enzyme Activity
252	Fuels	293	Welding	335	Technology
253	Bacteria	294	Cell Culture	336	Radio
254	Pesticides	295	Wind Tunnels	337	Modulators
255	Cmos Integrated Circuits	296	Rocket Engines	338	Urea
256	Enzymes	297	Barium	339	Optical Resonators
257	Plutonium	298	Transportation	340	Nucleic Acids
258	Radioactivity	299	Turbines	341	Biomass
259	Wireless Sensor Networks	300	Mooring	342	Metabolites
260	Sun	301	Packaging Materials	343	Digital Cameras
261	Teaching	302	Ferroelectric Films	344	Commerce
262	Interferometry	303	Reheat Cycle	345	Diamonds
263	Coal	304	Historic Preservation	346	Remote Sensing
264	Nanorods	305	Microlenses	347	Printing
265	Image Coding	306	Styrene	348	Artificial Intelligence
266	Chitin	307	Corrosion Resistance	349	Greenhouses
267	Flywheels	308	Gold	350	Nuclear Physics
268	Human Engineering	309	Chromatography	351	Flow Visualization
269	Safety Engineering	310	Audio Systems	352	Roofs
270	Catalysts	311	Turbomachine Blades	353	Proteins
271	Information Science	312	Solar Collectors	354	Hydrogen Peroxide
272	Probes	313	Counting Circuits	355	Research
		314	Biosensors	356	Modems



357	Photocatalysts	398	Computer Science	439	Petri Nets
358	Fermentation	399	Solar Refrigeration	440	Quality Assurance
359	Ice	400	Maltose	441	Mortar
360	Corrosion	401	Pollution	442	Electric Industry
361	Single-Walled Carbon Nanotubes (Swcn)	402	Fatty Acids	443	Fiber Optics
362	Nanoparticles	403	Landing	444	Plastic Products
363	Automobiles	404	Transesterification	445	Lithium Batteries
364	Polypyrroles	405	Porphyrins	446	Steam Engineering
365	Hydrophobicity	406	Energy Management	447	Self Assembled Monolayers
366	Gravitation	407	Ferritic Steel	448	Denitrification
367	Membrane Technology	408	Gate Dielectrics	449	Isotopes
368	Nanostructures	409	Hydraulic Machinery	450	Cadmium Compounds
369	Calcium	410	Imaging Systems	451	Microbial Fuel Cells
370	Electroosmosis	411	Optical Multilayers	452	Fuel Cells
371	Hydrogels	412	Resonant Tunneling Diodes	453	Superconducting Wire
372	Hydraulics	413	Superconducting Materials	454	Conservation
373	Ion Exchangers	414	Thermodynamics	455	Mesoporous Materials
374	Fish	415	Composite Micromechanics	456	Acids
375	Crosstalk	416	Copolymers	457	Recovery
376	Particle Detectors	417	Alloys	458	Galvanomagnetic Effects
377	Semiconductor Quantum Dots	418	Solid Oxide Fuel Cells (Sofc)	459	Electricity
378	Management	419	Wind Power	460	Buildings
379	Towers	420	Microorganisms	461	Sol-Gels
380	Ultrathin Films	421	Clarification	462	Mechanical Engineering
381	Coatings	422	Lasers	463	Biofilters
382	Phospholipids	423	Adhesion	464	Multilayers
383	Rivers	424	Zinc	465	Color
384	Membranes	425	Potentiometers (Electric Measuring Instruments)	466	Stainless Steel
385	Water Resources	426	Sapphire	467	Security Systems
386	Pressure Vessels	427	Antigen-Antibody Reactions	468	Computer Aided Design
387	Mesfet Devices	428	Nuclear Power Plants	469	Cells
388	Holmium	429	Liquid Chromatography	470	Controllers
389	Surface Plasmon Resonance	430	Fuzzy Neural Networks	471	Network Security
390	Biogas	431	Farms	472	Water Content
391	Curricula	432	Nonlinear Optics	473	Enclosures
392	Hydroxyapatite	433	Software Engineering	474	Drug Delivery
393	Ultrashort Pulses	434	Cryptography	475	Ferroelectricity
394	Superlattices	435	Gas Chromatography	476	Pipe
395	Nematic Liquid Crystals	436	Accidents	477	Resonators
396	Neodymium Lasers	437	Pixels	478	Presses (Machine Tools)
397	Ytterbium	438	Turbidity	479	Magnetohydrodynamics
				480	Forecasting

481	High Temperature Superconductors	522	Soil Pollution	564	Chromatographic Analysis
482	Detectors	523	Vlsi Circuits	565	Cultivation
483	Defects	524	Linearization		Microelectromechanical Devices
484	Bicmos Technology	525	Plasmas	566	Fast Reactors
485	Ionizing Radiation	526	Mesh Generation	567	Wells
486	Biochemical Engineering	527	Laminar Flow	568	Glass
487	Military Applications	528	Raman Spectroscopy	569	Hazards
488	Materials Science	529	Ceramic Materials	570	Competition
489	Photoelectron Spectroscopy	530	Hydrodynamics	571	Electrocatalysts
490	Boilers	531	Magnets	572	Table Lookup
491	Learning Systems	532	Air Conditioning	573	Profitability
492	Fluid Dynamics	533	Hybrid Materials	574	Sodium Sulfate
493	Sedimentology	534	Polychlorinated Biphenyls	575	Heterojunctions
494	Power Electronics	535	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy	576	Hardware
495	Microchannels	536	Blending	577	Customer Satisfaction
496	Fracture	537	Crops	578	Fuel Economy
497	Spectrometers	538	Ytria Stabilized Zirconia	579	Distillation
498	Sensor Networks	539	Resonance	580	Matlab
499	Repair	540	Design	581	Security Of Data
500	Wireless Networks	541	Phosphorus	582	Cables
501	Copper	542	Soil Mechanics	583	Pyrolysis
502	Fault Tolerance	543	Krypton	584	Computational Fluid Dynamics
503	Mesh Networking	544	Catalysis	585	Software Design
504	Water Recycling	545	Ethanol	586	Photoluminescence Spectroscopy
505	Plasmons	546	Synthetic Fuels	587	Transmitters
506	Particle Swarm Optimization (Pso)	547	Steam Power Plants	588	Optical Waveguides
507	Scanning	548	Wastewater	589	Extraction
508	Iridium	549	Polystyrenes	590	Wood Products
509	Paramagnetic Resonance	550	Neodymium	591	Vegetable Oils
510	World Wide Web	551	Capillary Flow	592	School Buildings
511	Grid Computing	552	Sugar Substitutes		Scanning Tunneling Microscopy
512	Sodium	553	Voltage Regulators	593	Risk Management
513	Bridges	554	Luminescence	594	Photosensitizers
514	Standards	555	Doppler Effect	595	Product Design
515	Data Mining	556	Water Pollution	596	Waveguides
516	Image Analysis	557	Scheduling	597	Silicate Minerals
517	Rheology	558	Ternary Systems	598	Gas Fuel Purification
518	Planning	559	Strategic Planning	599	Waste Management
519	Photovoltaic Cells	560	Retail Stores	600	Radiation
520	Landforms	561	Project Management	601	Electric Utilities
521	Computer Architecture	562	Water Heaters	602	
		563	Superparamagnetism	603	

604	Hydrographic Surveys	646	Chemical Sensors	687	Thermonuclear Reactions
605	Iron	647	Communication	688	Josephson Junction Devices
606	Electrolytes	648	Free Radicals	689	Public Utilities
607	Quality Of Service	649	Paint	690	Induction Motors
608	Electric Vehicles	650	Molybdenum	691	Gas Hydrates
609	Water Management	651	Creep	692	Gasoline
610	Laws And Legislation	652	Fabrics	693	Energy Conservation
611	Neural Networks	653	Knowledge Management	694	Gas Generators
612	Lithium	654	Production Engineering	695	Backscattering
613	Fuzzy Logic	655	Biological Membranes	696	Irrigation
614	Targets	656	Hydration	697	Wheels
615	Free Energy	657	Nutrients	698	Machinery
616	Thermoplastics	658	Solar Heating	699	Field Emission Microscopes
617	Molecular Orientation	659	Visual Communication	700	Refractive Index
618	Testing	660	Network Architecture	701	Emulsification
619	Electrodeposition	661	Lipid Bilayers	702	Transceivers
620	Laser Ablation	662	Dust	703	Terbium Alloys
621	Biological Materials	663	Dissociation	704	Nuclear Propulsion
622	Photodegradation	664	Natural Gas	705	Solar Radiation
623	Soils	665	Military Equipment	706	Software Testing
624	Accelerometers	666	Cast Iron	707	Fracture Mechanics
625	Multiphoton Processes	667	Multiprocessing Systems	708	Hydrocarbons
626	Delta Sigma Modulation	668	Translation (Languages)	709	Cobalt
627	Gas Plants	669	Spectroscopy	710	Waste Incineration
628	Carbon Steel	670	Lenses	711	Oxide Minerals
629	Materials	671	Silicon	712	Radiation Protection
630	Anaerobic Digestion	672	Air	713	Fibers
631	Ducts	673	Gas Detectors	714	Sieves
632	Gamma Ray Spectrometers	674	Quartz Crystal Microbalances	715	Gases
633	Power Plants	675	Rain	716	Industrial Applications
634	Computer Software	676	Dyes	717	Combustion
635	Lanthanum	677	Solar Buildings	718	Climate Models
636	Manganese	678	Morphology	719	Pulsed Laser Deposition
637	Metals	679	Fuzzy Systems	720	Buses
638	Apatite	680	Tritium	721	X Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy
639	Potassium	681	Water	722	Toxicity
640	Semiconductor Lasers	682	Water Conservation	723	Photolithography
641	Wire	683	Catchments	724	Investments
642	Molecular Dynamics	684	Uranium Dioxide	725	Diesel Engines
643	Reynolds Number	685	Maintenance	726	Computer Programming
644	Drug Products Plants	686	Rutherford Backscattering Spectroscopy	727	Biodegradable Polymers
645	Methane				

728	Semiconductor Materials	768	Photoluminescence	810	Nitrification
729	Organic Light Emitting Diodes (Oled)	769	Poles	811	Air Quality
730	Wastewater Treatment	770	Hydrolysis	812	Energy Efficiency
731	Copolymerization	771	Energy Storage	813	Pressure Transducers
732	Backpropagation	772	Public Works	814	Gallium
733	Eutrophication	773	Embedded Software	815	Annealing
734	Interactive Computer Systems	774	Water Filtration	816	Optoelectronic Devices
735	Electric Energy Storage	775	Computer Hardware	817	Moisture
736	Microwave Integrated Circuits	776	Fossil Fuel Power Plants	818	Quantum Well Lasers
737	Offshore Structures	777	Transient Analysis	819	Reinforced Concrete
738	Modulation	778	Fuel Storage	820	Electrochemical Corrosion
739	Electrolytic Capacitors	779	Xenon	821	Office Buildings
740	Masks	780	Ac Motors	822	Magnetic Susceptibility
741	Image Segmentation	781	Fluidized Beds	823	Adatoms
742	Genetic Algorithms	782	Effluents	824	Photopolymerization
743	Europium	783	Fluids	825	Ocean Currents
744	Organic Chemicals	784	Plastic Coatings	826	Nucleate Boiling
745	Automobile Engines	785	Electric Rectifiers	827	Fluidization
746	Shrinkage	786	Fracture Toughness	828	Tall Buildings
747	Ultraviolet Radiation	787	Multicasting	829	Deuterium
748	Floors	788	Water Quality	830	Gold Deposits
749	Feeding	789	Bayesian Networks	831	Physical Optics
750	Photoionization	790	Aluminum Alloys	832	Vehicles
751	Program Compilers	791	Flocculation	833	Soil Conservation
752	Tidal Power	792	Hybrid Computers	834	Solvent Extraction
753	Chitosan	793	Inspection	835	Irradiation
754	Curing	794	Acetylene	836	Sodium Chloride
755	Nonlinear Feedback	795	Throughput	837	X Rays
756	Industrial Plants	796	Aluminum	838	Sewage
757	Carbon Dioxide	797	Game Theory	839	Learning Algorithms
758	Remediation	798	Ultra-Wideband (Uwb)	840	Sulfur
759	Developing Countries	799	Electric Machinery	841	Stress Analysis
760	Spectroscopic Analysis	800	Evapotranspiration	842	Chromium
761	Phosphorescence	801	Waves	843	Light Emission
762	Ruthenium	802	Photovoltaic Effects	844	Power Converters
763	Biocompatibility	803	Verification	845	Cements
764	Biochemical Fuel Cells	804	Perovskite	846	Photonic Band Gap
765	Luminous Paint	805	Computer Simulation	847	Chirality
766	Monitoring	806	Ductility	848	Speed
767	Flexible Manufacturing Systems	807	Evolutionary Algorithms	849	Soil Moisture
		808	Cellular Neural Networks	850	Optical Instruments
		809	Coolants	851	Protective Coatings

852	Intelligent Buildings	894	Internet Telephony	934	Microwave Devices
853	Molecules	895	Fabrication	935	High Temperature Reactors
854	Stiffness	896	Reaction Kinetics	936	Plasma Jets
855	Automata Theory	897	Telecommunication Networks	937	Tensile Strength
856	Olefins	898	Leaching	938	Tuning
857	Boron	899	Synthesis (Chemical)	939	Runoff
858	Kinematics	900	Networks (Circuits)	940	Machine Design
859	Semiconductor Growth	901	Magnesium	941	Models
860	Polarons	902	Redox Reactions	942	Micelles
861	Costs	903	Land Use	943	Optimization
862	Lactic Acid	904	Infrared Detectors	944	Water Treatment
863	Fused Silica	905	Sensors	945	Microwave Measurement
864	Fusion Reactors	906	Supply Chains	946	Semiconducting Gallium
865	Graphite	907	Antiferromagnetism	947	Photolysis
866	Polyethylenes	908	Critical Current Density (Superconductivity)	948	Ultraviolet Photoelectron Spectroscopy
867	Reliability	909	Gallium Arsenide	949	Solar Absorbers
868	Portable Equipment	910	Silicon Carbide	950	Semiconductor Quantum Wells
869	Esterification	911	Thermodynamic Properties	951	Reinforcement
870	Polysaccharides	912	Liquids	952	Infrared Spectroscopy
871	Lanthanum Alloys	913	Microstructure	953	Carbon Fibers
872	Resins	914	Electric Clocks	954	Radioactive Wastes
873	Nitrogen Plasma	915	Fuzzy Control	955	Quantum Theory
874	Risk Assessment	916	Groundwater	956	Routers
875	Radioisotopes	917	Dynamics	957	Laser Beams
876	Hardness	918	Oxygen	958	Capillarity
877	Atomic Spectroscopy	919	Ph Sensors	959	Spray Pyrolysis
878	Excitons	920	Photodetectors	960	Formic Acid
879	Ion Exchange Membranes	921	Adsorption	961	Electron Guns
880	Retrofitting	922	Schottky Barrier Diodes	962	Cesium
881	Specifications	923	Magnetic Materials	963	Molecular Oxygen
882	Standardization	924	Rhodium	964	Ultraviolet Spectroscopy
883	Zirconia	925	Crosslinking	965	Resonant Tunneling
884	Copper Compounds	926	Methanol Fuels	966	Helium
885	Amorphous Alloys	927	Millimeter Wave Devices	967	Electroluminescence
886	Environmental Impact	928	Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy	968	Antennas
887	Chemisorption	929	Semiconducting Selenium Compounds	969	Strontium Alloys
888	Dispersions	930	Automobile Parts And Equipment	970	Wireless Telecommunication Systems
889	Molecular Beam Epitaxy	931	Fiber Optic Sensors	971	Speech Recognition
890	Light	932	Aquifers	972	Powders
891	Cellulose	933	Roads And Streets	973	Iron Alloys

974	Heat Transfer	1014	Platinum Alloys	1056	Polycondensation
975	Broadband Amplifiers	1015	Circuit Simulation	1057	Flue Gases
976	Electric Power Generation	1016	Photocurrents	1058	Electric Batteries
977	Gamma Rays	1017	Durability	1059	Solar Cell Arrays
978	Welds	1018	Lead	1060	Potable Water
979	Stabilization	1019	Electrolytic Cells	1061	Complexation
980	Piezoelectric Actuators	1020	Orbital Laboratories	1062	Laser Theory
981	Process Engineering	1021	Mobile Ad Hoc Networks	1063	Organic Compounds
982	Contamination	1022	Microwave Irradiation	1064	Feedback Amplifiers
983	Environmental Regulations	1023	District Heating	1065	Mathematical Programming
984	Quality Control	1024	Ph Effects	1066	Experiments
985	Electric Power Transmission	1025	Winding	1067	Underwater Soils
986	Water Waves	1026	Optical Fibers	1068	Water Tanks
987	Magnetron Sputtering	1027	Hybrid Systems	1069	Binding Energy
988	Methanol	1028	Fading Channels	1070	Composite Membranes
989	Thermoelectric Power Plants	1029	Chromophores	1071	X Ray Diffraction
990	Crystals	1030	Mechanisms	1072	Wind Effects
991	Phosphorus Compounds	1031	Electrochemical Cells	1073	Oxidation
992	Microporosity	1032	Topology	1074	Digital Control Systems
993	Reservoirs (Water)	1033	Substrates	1075	Plasma Applications
994	Paraffins	1034	Electrospray Ionization	1076	Glass Lasers
995	Ethylene	1035	Sheet Metal	1077	Systems Analysis
996	Telecommunication Systems	1036	Access Control	1078	Sewage Treatment
997	Diesel Fuels	1037	Water Supply	1079	Polymer Blends
998	Negative Resistance	1038	Radiation Effects	1080	Augmented Reality
999	Pulsed Lasers	1039	Photoresists	1081	Sugar (Sucrose)
1000	Induction Heating	1040	Waste Heat	1082	Thermogravimetric Analysis
1001	Cracks	1041	Global Optimization	1083	Radio Communication
1002	Acetone	1042	Crystallization	1084	Superconducting Magnets
1003	Heat Resistance	1043	Silica	1085	Laser Pulses
1004	Neutrons	1044	Geologic Models	1086	Polymer Films
1005	Quantum Well Infrared Photodetectors	1045	Carbon Films	1087	Cooling Systems
1006	Film Growth	1046	Errors	1088	Water Cooling Systems
1007	Optical Materials	1047	Nitrogen	1089	Spontaneous Emission
1008	Epitaxial Films	1048	Electric Power Systems	1090	Energy Gap
1009	Humidity Sensors	1049	Time Series	1091	Phase Modulation
1010	Degradation	1050	Thiophene	1092	Silicon Alloys
1011	Gallium Nitride	1051	Diffusion	1093	Cascades (Fluid Mechanics)
1012	Palladium	1052	Feature Extraction	1094	Ionic Liquids
1013	Electric Generators	1053	Piezoelectric Materials	1095	Pressure Sensors
		1054	Deposition	1096	Thermocouples
		1055	Mobile Telecommunication Systems		

1097	Ito Glass	1137	Quenching	1177	Semiconducting Aluminum Compounds
1098	Lanthanum Compounds	1138	Blooms (Metal)	1178	Underground Cables
1099	Aldehydes	1139	Atmospheric Humidity	1179	Energy Utilization
1100	Magnetic Fields	1140	Surface Chemistry	1180	Dissolution
1101	Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy	1141	X Ray Spectroscopy	1181	Gas Adsorption
1102	Magnetic Films	1142	Solidification	1182	Wavelet Transforms
1103	Decision Making	1143	Bearings (Structural)	1183	Mercury (Metal)
1104	Antimony	1144	Ferromagnetism	1184	Body Fluids
1105	Dc-Dc Converters	1145	Cyclic Voltammetry	1185	Sensitivity Analysis
1106	Domestic Appliances	1146	Lithium Compounds	1186	Cadmium Alloys
1107	Stoichiometry	1147	Navier Stokes Equations	1187	Active Filters
1108	Catalytic Oxidation	1148	Radio Waves	1188	Reliability Analysis
1109	Actuators	1149	Heavy Metals	1189	Oxidation Resistance
1110	Environmental Protection Agency	1150	Spin Glass	1190	Pilot Plants
1111	Personal Computers	1151	Contact Angle	1191	Plasma Display Devices
1112	Embedded Systems	1152	Buoyancy	1192	Ferrite
1113	Ac Generator Motors	1153	Plasma Deposition	1193	Feedforward Neural Networks
1114	Crystal Growth	1154	Scattering	1194	Linear Programming
1115	Integrated Circuit Testing	1155	Oxygen Vacancies	1195	Organic Pollutants
1116	Direct Methanol Fuel Cells (Dmfc)	1156	Organic Polymers	1196	Geometry
1117	Compressed Air	1157	Thin Films	1197	Epitaxial Growth
1118	Water Treatment Plants	1158	Calibration	1198	Fault Tolerant Computer Systems
1119	Wafer Bonding	1159	Torque	1199	Stochastic Systems
1120	Niobium	1160	Activation Energy	1200	Ray Tracing
1121	Silicides	1161	Grafting (Chemical)	1201	Measurements
1122	Electric Grounding	1162	Printed Circuit Boards	1202	Sulfur Dioxide
1123	Image Processing	1163	Stress Concentration	1203	Cerium
1124	Wind Stress	1164	Telecommunication Equipment	1204	Isomers
1125	Human Computer Interaction	1165	Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuits	1205	Polarization
1126	Millimeter Waves	1166	Phosphors	1206	Pore Size
1127	Coastal Zones	1167	Reluctance Motors	1207	Domain Walls
1128	Materials Handling	1168	Liquid Crystals	1208	Clustering Algorithms
1129	Pumping Plants	1169	Stresses	1209	Gold Coatings
1130	Plasma Stability	1170	Water Vapor	1210	Calorific Value
1131	Optical Films	1171	Programmable Logic Controllers	1211	Partial Differential Equations
1132	Hydrogen	1172	Heating Equipment	1212	Classifiers
1133	Aluminum Coatings	1173	Film Preparation	1213	Titanium
1134	Reaction Intermediates	1174	Digital Devices	1214	Desorption
1135	Power Generation	1175	Semiconducting Organic Compounds	1215	Electron Tubes
1136	Electric Converters	1176	Heat Radiation	1216	Dynamical Systems

1217	Bandwidth	1258	Heavy Water	1300	Estimation
1218	Industrial Water Treatment	1259	Structural Design	1301	Analog Circuits
1219	Vacuum	1260	Organic Carbon	1302	Friction
1220	Aromatic Hydrocarbons	1261	Materials Properties	1303	Solids
1221	Ad Hoc Networks	1262	Data Transfer	1304	Self Assembly
1222	High Energy Physics	1263	Vapors	1305	Atmospheric Temperature
1223	Heat Pump Systems	1264	Zinc Oxide	1306	Emission Spectroscopy
1224	Superconducting Cables	1265	Mass Transfer	1307	Stators
1225	Physisorption	1266	Heating		Ordinary Differential Equations
1226	Grain Growth	1267	Temperature	1308	Equations
1227	Reduction	1268	Logic Design	1309	Digital Integrated Circuits
1228	Point Defects	1269	Energy Transfer	1310	Hall Mobility
1229	Tunnel Junctions	1270	Glassy Carbon	1311	Surface Waters
1230	Frequency Synthesizers	1271	Galerkin Methods	1312	Dissolved Oxygen Sensors
1231	Topography	1272	Computational Methods	1313	Propylene
1232	Sound Reproduction	1273	Hydrogen Production	1314	Fuzzy Sets
1233	Budget Control	1274	Semiconducting Silicon	1315	Salinity Measurement
	Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry	1275	Surface Morphology	1316	Pressure Effects
1234		1276	Electrochemical Properties	1317	Humidity Control
1235	Electrochemical Sensors	1277	Ionization	1318	Optical Systems
1236	Jitter	1278	Electric Network Analysis	1319	Optical Kerr Effect
1237	Computer Operating Systems	1279	Ion Exchange	1320	Protonation
1238	Organic Acids	1280	Molecular Beams	1321	Electric Inductors
1239	Electric Wire	1281	Groundwater Pollution	1322	Power Amplifiers
1240	Bandpass Filters	1282	Algorithms	1323	Tungsten
1241	Lithium Alloys	1283	Image Sensors	1324	Waste Disposal
1242	Light Transmission	1284	Sun Hoods	1325	Failure Analysis
1243	Transients	1285	Metal Recovery	1326	Data Processing
1244	Silicates	1286	Salts	1327	Cerium Alloys
1245	Manganese Oxide	1287	Pulsed Laser Applications		Grain (Agricultural Product)
1246	Field Emission	1288	Total Quality Management	1328	
1247	Photoexcitation	1289	Stability	1329	Ketones
1248	Philosophical Aspects	1290	Removal	1330	Ion Exchange Resins
1249	Pulse Modulation	1291	Permanent Magnets	1331	Predictive Control Systems
1250	Stress Corrosion Cracking	1292	Quantum Efficiency	1332	Differential Equations
1251	Optical Fiber Fabrication		Electronic Guidance Systems	1333	Functional Groups
1252	Spheres	1293		1334	Dewatering
1253	Crystal Structure	1294	Support Vector Machines	1335	Cooling
1254	Nucleation	1295	Oscillators (Electronic)	1336	Emission Control
1255	Coercive Force	1296	Vacuum Technology	1337	Semiconductor Devices
1256	Signal Detection	1297	Reflection	1338	Atmospheric Pressure
1257	Electric Inverters	1298	Sensor Nodes	1339	Stochastic Control Systems
		1299	Oxygen Sensors	1340	Titanium Alloys



1341	Absorption	1382	Elementary Particles	1423	Condensation
1342	Control System Analysis	1383	Sintering		Backpropagation Algorithms
1343	Specific Heat		Thermal Conductivity Of Gases	1424	
1344	Temperature Control	1384		1425	Reactive Power
1345	Metal Analysis	1385	Hafnium		Data Communication Systems
1346	Oxygen Supply	1386	Germanium	1426	
1347	Conformal Mapping	1387	Acoustic Waves	1427	Dc Power Transmission
1348	Energy Conversion	1388	Manganese Compounds	1428	Network Protocols
1349	Photodiodes		Economic And Social Effects	1429	Decision Theory
1350	Brittle Fracture	1389		1430	Bipolar Transistors
1351	Alkalinity	1390	Laser Excitation	1431	Organic Coatings
1352	Chemical Water Treatment	1391	Model Buildings	1432	Semiconducting Indium
1353	Temperature Sensors	1392	Mechanical Properties	1433	Cost Effectiveness
1354	Biological Water Treatment	1393	Optical Properties	1434	Interconnection Networks
1355	Switching	1394	Heat Sinks	1435	Crossbar Equipment
	Combinatorial Optimization	1395	Porous Silicon	1436	Silver Alloys
1356		1396	Turbulence Models	1437	Real Time Systems
1357	Esters	1397	Stearic Acid	1438	Data Flow Analysis
1358	Industrial Waste Treatment	1398	Fluorine	1439	Anisotropy
1359	Optical Sensors	1399	Semiconductor Junctions	1440	Coalescence
1360	Scheduling Algorithms	1400	Green'S Function	1441	Cobalt Compounds
1361	Monomers	1401	Inductance	1442	Liquid Nitrogen
1362	Glow Discharges	1402	Flow Of Fluids	1443	Electrons
1363	Ventilation Exhausts	1403	Optical Constants	1444	Wave Power
1364	Torque Control	1404	Problem Solving	1445	Digital Image Storage
1365	Metal Working	1405	Indium Sulfide	1446	User Interfaces
	Differential Scanning Calorimetry	1406	Message Passing	1447	Metastable Phases
1366		1407	Plastic Films	1448	Electronic Structure
1367	Model Predictive Control	1408	Valves (Mechanical)	1449	Leakage Currents
1368	Nonlinear Systems	1409	Composite Films	1450	Electromagnetic Waves
1369	Doping (Additives)	1410	Oxide Films	1451	Cold Storage
1370	Concurrency Control	1411	Adaptive Control Systems	1452	Magnetic Properties
1371	Mach Number	1412	Zinc Sulfide	1453	Iron Compounds
1372	Anodes	1413	Capacitors	1454	Semiconductor Diodes
1373	Electrodes	1414	Silicon Wafers	1455	Zirconium
1374	Vectors	1415	Integrated Circuits		Selective Catalytic Reduction
1375	Regression Analysis	1416	Indium	1456	
1376	Quartz	1417	Thermal Conductivity	1457	Beam Plasma Interactions
1377	Polymerization	1418	Rapid Thermal Processing	1458	Organic Solvents
1378	Potential Energy	1419	Organic Conductors	1459	Spin Dynamics
1379	Moisture Control	1420	Chemical Oxygen Demand	1460	Natural Convection
1380	Light Water Reactors	1421	Excited States	1461	Semiconducting Silicon Compounds
1381	Agglomeration	1422	Computer Control Systems	1462	Error Correction

1463	Heat Convection	1504	Formal Methods	1545	Internet Protocols
1464	Ground State	1505	Time Series Analysis	1546	Nitrides
1465	Heat Storage	1506	Nuclear Reactor Accidents	1547	Electron Beams
1466	Ionization Chambers	1507	Charge Transfer	1548	Harmonic Analysis
1467	Dynamic Programming	1508	Nusselt Number	1549	Forced Convection
1468	Mathematical Models	1509	Electromagnetic Fields	1550	Light Sources
1469	Ion Beams	1510	Light Emitting Diodes	1551	Dielectric Materials
1470	Water Supply Systems	1511	Catalyst Selectivity	1552	Phenols
1471	Iridium Compounds	1512	Design Of Experiments	1553	Sulfur Compounds
1472	Engine Cylinders	1513	Flash Memory	1554	Absorption Spectroscopy
1473	Light Polarization		Proton Exchange Membrane Fuel Cells (Pemfc)	1555	Glass Transition
1474	Molybdenum Oxide	1514		1556	Plates (Structural Components)
1475	Single Crystals	1515	Flow Control	1557	Adaptive Algorithms
1476	Data Structures	1516	Time Measurement	1558	Ions
1477	Electronic Properties	1517	Encoding (Symbols)	1559	Protons
1478	Frequency Modulation	1518	Ethylene Glycol	1560	Electrochemical Electrodes
1479	Electron Gas	1519	Voltage Control	1561	Activated Sludge Process
1480	Process Control	1520	Solenoids	1562	Structural Properties
1481	Surface Reactions	1521	Time Domain Analysis	1563	Surface Testing
1482	Semiconducting Lead Compounds	1522	Transport Properties	1564	Solubility
1483	Routing Algorithms	1523	Polynomials	1565	Water Absorption
1484	Boron Nitride	1524	Electron Mobility	1566	Surfaces
1485	Multilayer Films	1525	Numerical Methods	1567	Leakage (Fluid)
1486	Fuzzy Inference	1526	Suspensions (Fluids)	1568	Electric Fields
1487	Liquid Films	1527	Adsorption Isotherms	1569	Amplitude Modulation
1488	Diodes	1528	Resource Allocation	1570	Zinc Compounds
1489	Cantilever Beams	1529	Velocity	1571	Tantalum
1490	Pulse Amplitude Modulation	1530	Tubes (Components)	1572	Photons
1491	Numerical Analysis	1531	Phonons	1573	Functional Polymers
1492	Thermodynamic Stability	1532	Normal Distribution	1574	Polymeric Films
1493	Spectrum Analysis	1533	Transistors	1575	Ion Implantation
1494	Capacitance	1534	Phase Change Materials	1576	Conducting Polymers
1495	Decoding	1535	Alcohols	1577	Passive Networks
1496	Robust Control	1536	Electric Potential	1578	Thermal Expansion
1497	Amorphous Films	1537	Cracking (Chemical)	1579	Sol-Gel Process
1498	Electric Drives	1538	Thermal Energy	1580	Catalyst Supports
1499	Temperature Measurement	1539	Flow Of Gases	1581	System Stability
1500	Non Newtonian Flow	1540	Dielectric Properties	1582	Pumping (Laser)
1501	Activated Carbon	1541	Pressure Drop	1583	Timing Jitter
1502	Signal Processing	1542	Coding Errors	1584	Metallic Compounds
1503	Cathodes	1543	Crack Propagation	1585	Traffic Surveys
		1544	Amorphous Silicon	1586	Passive Solar Buildings

1587	Order Disorder Transitions	1628	Barium Compounds	1668	Microprocessor Chips
1588	Packet Loss	1629	Electric Discharges	1669	Electric Load Forecasting
1589	Program Processors	1630	Probability	1670	Dissimilar Metals
1590	Heat Flux	1631	Reforming Reactions	1671	Toluene
1591	Multi Agent Systems		Yttrium Barium Copper Oxides	1672	Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors (Igbt)
1592	Three Dimensional	1632		1673	Uncertain Systems
1593	Dissolved Oxygen	1633	Ammonium Compounds	1674	Packet Networks
1594	Proton Conductivity	1634	Mathematical Operators	1675	Mosfet Devices
1595	Telecommunication Traffic	1635	Mixed Convection	1676	Model Structures
1596	Catalyst Poisoning	1636	Porous Materials	1677	Impurities
1597	Atom Transfer Radical Polymerization	1637	Titanium Dioxide	1678	Incompressible Flow
1598	Frequency Converters	1638	Paper Sheeting	1679	Phase Locked Loops
1599	Size Distribution	1639	Orbital Transfer	1680	Conjugated Polymers
1600	Argon	1640	Tunnel Diodes	1681	Ethers
1601	Electric Resistance	1641	Evaporation	1682	Optical Instrument Lenses
1602	Sulfuric Acid	1642	Ionization Of Gases	1683	Monte Carlo Methods
1603	Variational Techniques	1643	Atoms		Three Dimensional Computer Graphics
1604	Velocity Measurement	1644	Mos Devices	1684	
1605	Model Checking	1645	Formal Logic	1685	Metallic Films
1606	Rotation	1646	Dynamic Response	1686	Transconductance
1607	Catalyst Activity	1647	Fermions	1687	Electric Current Control
1608	Markov Processes	1648	Isotherms	1688	Temperature Distribution
1609	Gas Absorption	1649	Silicon Nitride	1689	Space Heating
1610	Operating Costs		Atmospheric Boundary Layer	1690	Numerical Control Systems
1611	Hafnium Compounds	1650		1691	Differential Amplifiers
1612	Free Radical Reactions	1651	Distributed Computer Systems	1692	Cost Reduction
1613	Digital Signal Processing	1652	Ferromagnetic Materials	1693	Parallel Architectures
1614	Water Distribution Systems	1653	Thin Film Transistors	1694	Fiber Optic Components
1615	Sputtering	1654	Signal Interference	1695	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
1616	Structural Optimization	1655	Iron Oxides		Luminescence Of Organic Solids
1617	Strontium Compounds	1656	Hysteresis	1696	
1618	Carrier Mobility	1657	X Ray Diffraction Analysis	1697	Fermi Level
1619	Satellite Communication Systems	1658	Temporal Logic	1698	Fluid Structure Interaction
1620	Laser Heating	1659	Concentration (Process)	1699	Surface Topography
1621	Amorphous Carbon	1660	Molten Materials	1700	Electrolytic Reduction
1622	Audio Frequency Amplifiers	1661	Voltage Dividers	1701	Magnetic Flux
1623	Finite Element Method	1662	Transmissions	1702	Cost Benefit Analysis
1624	Oxides	1663	Tin Compounds	1703	Electric Contactors
1625	Polymeric Membranes	1664	Atmospheric Movements	1704	Cutoff Frequency
1626	Phosphoric Acid	1665	Relaxation Processes	1705	X Ray Absorption
1627	Nitrogen Compounds	1666	Stochastic Models	1706	Frequency Response
		1667	Activated Carbon Treatment	1707	Asymptotic Stability

1708	Control System Stability				
1709	Crystalline Materials	1747	Robustness (Control Systems)	1788	Electric Power Measurement
1710	Phase Interfaces	1748	Crystal Orientation	1789	Drain Current
	Chemicals Removal (Water Treatment)	1749	Field Effect Transistors	1790	Surface Roughness
1711		1750	Ion Bombardment	1791	Catalyst Deactivation
1712	Surface Tension	1751	Graphite Electrodes	1792	Magnetic Storage
1713	Linear Systems	1752	Network Components	1793	Infrared Devices
1714	Inlet Flow	1753	Magnetic Devices	1794	Vapor Deposition
1715	Uncertainty Analysis	1754	Operational Amplifiers	1795	Flow Patterns
1716	Shells (Structures)	1755	Passivation	1796	Electric Conductivity
1717	Switching Networks	1756	Transition Metals	1797	Tungsten Compounds
1718	Wave Filters	1757	Threshold Voltage		Free Radical Polymerization
1719	Grain Boundaries	1758	Damping	1798	
1720	Epitaxial Layers	1759	Measurement Theory	1799	Pressurized Water Reactors
1721	Cerium Compounds	1760	Extrapolation	1800	Cyclic Loads
	Particles (Particulate Matter)	1761	Wave Propagation	1801	Distribution Functions
1722		1762	Magnetic Moments	1802	Power Spectrum
1723	Walls (Structural Partitions)	1763	Silicon Compounds	1803	Electric Lines
1724	Precipitation (Chemical)	1764	Metal Ions	1804	Flexible Displays
1725	Switching Systems	1765	Heat Conduction		High Electron Mobility Transistors
1726	Boiling Water Reactors	1766	Moisture Determination	1805	
1727	Surface Properties	1767	Coincidence Circuits	1806	Electromagnetic Pulse
1728	Adders		Variable Frequency Oscillators	1807	Hole Mobility
1729	Heuristic Algorithms	1768		1808	Residual Stresses
1730	Phase Separation	1769	Gas Permeable Membranes	1809	Electric Network Topology
1731	Nitrogen Oxides	1770	Surface Structure	1810	Negative Ions
1732	Coordination Reactions	1771	Radio Receivers	1811	Logic Gates
1733	Conversion Efficiency	1772	Titanium Nitride	1812	Effluent Treatment
1734	Light Absorption	1773	Semiconductor Doping	1813	Phase Transitions
1735	Buffer Layers	1774	Magnetic Field Effects	1814	Low Noise Amplifiers
1736	Wastewater Reclamation	1775	Surface Active Agents	1815	Two Phase Flow
1737	Nitrogen Removal	1776	Microcrystalline Silicon	1816	Rough Set Theory
1738	Polysilicon	1777	Two Dimensional	1817	Electric Signal Systems
1739	Thermal Noise	1778	Crystal Atomic Structure	1818	Exhaust Gases
	Semiconductor Device Manufacture	1779	Sewage Pumping Plants	1819	Routing Protocols
1740			Electron Energy Loss Spectroscopy	1820	Continuous Time Systems
1741	Electrostatic Discharge	1780		1821	Carrier Concentration
	Magnetic Field Measurement	1781	Flow Fields	1822	Partial Pressure
1742		1782	Logic Circuits	1823	Terminals (Electric)
1743	Optimal Systems	1783	Ionization Of Liquids	1824	Calcination
1744	Electric Properties	1784	Cationic Polymerization	1825	Trace Elements
	Transistor Transistor Logic Circuits	1785	Hydrophilicity	1826	Parallel Flow
1745		1786	Frequency Bands	1827	Chlorine Compounds
	Analog To Digital Conversion	1787	Pulse Position Modulation	1828	Packet Switching
1746					

1829	Chemical Vapor Deposition	1867	Nonlinear Equations	1907	Periodic Structures
1830	Sound Insulating Materials	1868	Quadratic Programming		Semiconductor Insulator Boundaries
1831	Positive Ions	1869	Optical Flows	1908	Amides
1832	Phase Noise	1870	Ohmic Contacts	1909	Rate Constants
1833	Tensile Stress	1871	Phase Shift	1910	Density Functional Theory
1834	Bit Error Rate	1872	Welded Steel Structures	1911	Measurement Errors
	Voltage Distribution Measurement	1873	Transmission Control Protocol	1912	Flywheel Propulsion
1835	Water Cooled Reactors	1874	Phase Diagrams	1913	Pulse Width Modulation
1836	Telephone Sets	1875	Signal To Noise Ratio		Current Voltage Characteristics
	Computer Software Selection And Evaluation	1876	Q Factor Measurement	1915	Thick Films
1837	Carrier Lifetime	1877	Electric Field Measurement	1916	Multiplexing Equipment
1838	Waste Heat Utilization	1878	Titanium Compounds	1917	Inert Gases
1839	Photoelectrons	1879	Tensile Strain	1918	Power Supply Circuits
1840	Optical Switches	1880	Electric Breakdown	1919	Vector Spaces
1841	Permittivity	1881	Nonlinear Distortion	1920	Phase Change Memory
	Radial Basis Function Networks	1882	Elementary Particle Sources	1921	Drop Formation
1842	Gateways (Computer Networks)	1883	Polydispersity	1922	Heat Transfer Coefficients
1843	Gas Mixtures	1884	Principal Component Analysis	1923	Equations Of State
1844	Fourier Transforms	1885	X Ray Powder Diffraction	1924	Electric Power Factor
1845	Logic Devices	1886	Polyimides	1925	Constrained Optimization
1846	Conductive Films	1887	Curve Fitting	1926	Boundary Conditions
	Electric Current Measurement	1888	Natural Frequencies	1927	Fins (Heat Exchange)
1847	Grounding Electrodes	1889	Fused Salts	1928	Switching Circuits
1848	Wave Energy Conversion	1890	Carboxylic Acids	1929	Shape Optimization
1849	Plasma Enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition	1891	Diffusion In Gases	1930	Bandpass Amplifiers
1850	Delay Control Systems	1892	Linear Matrix Inequalities	1931	Timing Devices
1851	Size Separation	1893	Delay Circuits		Electromagnetic Wave Absorption
1852	Integer Programming	1894	Combined Sewers	1932	Grain Size And Shape
1853	Lyapunov Functions		Discrete Time Control Systems	1933	Parameter Extraction
	Two Dimensional Electron Gas	1895	Transformer Windings	1934	Transmission Line Theory
1854	Dielectric Devices	1896	Harmonic Distortion	1935	Parameter Estimation
1855	Pulse Code Modulation	1897	Crystallite Size	1936	Timing Circuits
1856	Core Disruptive Accidents	1898	Electric Fault Currents	1937	Convex Optimization
1857	Two Term Control Systems	1899	Asymptotic Analysis	1938	Differentiating Circuits
1858	Silicon Oxides	1900	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing	1939	Shape Memory Effect
1859	Sliding Mode Control	1901	Random Processes	1940	Cylinders (Shapes)
	Three Term Control Systems	1902	Asynchronous Generators	1941	Voltage Stabilizing Circuits
1860	Chemical Bonds	1903	Energy Dissipation	1942	Approximation Theory
		1904	Digital Signal Processors	1943	Gates (Transistor)
		1905	Electrostatic Devices	1944	Wave Equations
		1906		1945	Mos Capacitors
				1946	
				1947	

1948	Real Variables	1967	Probability Distributions	1985	Acrylic Monomers
1949	Boundary Layers	1968	Bias Voltage	1986	Static Random Access Storage
1950	Equivalent Circuits	1969	Printed Circuit Manufacture	1987	Integrated Circuit Manufacture
1951	Open Circuit Voltage	1970	Time Varying Networks	1988	Electric Power Supplies To Apparatus
1952	Proportional Counters	1971	Polyethers	1989	Flip Flop Circuits
1953	Scattering Parameters	1972	Hysteresis Loops	1990	Zero Voltage Switching
1954	Maximum Likelihood Estimation	1973	Disks (Structural Components)	1991	Polyethylene Oxides
1955	Metal Insulator Boundaries	1974	Convergence Of Numerical Methods	1992	Polyethylene Terephthalates
1956	Semiconductor Device Structures	1975	Carrier Sense Multiple Access	1993	Glycols
1957	Noise Figure	1976	Proportional Control Systems	1994	Quadrature Amplitude Modulation
1958	Optical Band Gaps	1977	Covariance Matrix	1995	Lattice Mismatch
1959	Aspect Ratio	1978	Threshold Logic	1996	Telluric Prospecting
1960	Equations Of Motion	1979	Paraffin Waxes	1997	Distributed Parameter Networks
1961	Boltzmann Equation	1980	Lagrange Multipliers	1998	Polyvinyl Chlorides
1962	Bond Strength (Chemical)	1981	Born Approximation	1999	Frequency Dividing Circuits
1963	Shift Registers	1982	Random Access Storage	2000	Polyethylene Glycols
1964	Time Varying Systems	1983	Probability Density Function		
1965	Application Specific Integrated Circuits	1984	Saturation Magnetization		
1966	Hard Disk Storage				

## APPENDIX 7 - COMPLETE RANKED TERM LIST FOR GEOTHERMAL CASE STUDY

1	Myoelectrically Controlled Prosthetics
2	Refractometers
3	Magnetrons
4	Fragrances
5	Phototransistors
6	Nanofibers
7	Nanofluidics
8	Quartz Crystal Microbalances
9	Abrasives
10	Aneroid Altimeters
11	Electron Microscopes
12	Navigation
13	Microscopes
14	Observatories
15	Plastic Molds
16	Steel Metallography
17	Tsunamis
18	Adsorbents
19	Tanning
20	Navigation Systems
21	Nanotechnology
22	Cams
23	Photonics
24	Radiology
25	Diagnostic Radiography
26	Photography
27	Oncology
28	Porcelain
29	Textiles
30	Hidden Markov Models
31	Spacecraft Propulsion
32	Robotics
33	Cytology
34	Broadband Networks
35	Platinum
36	Prosthetics
37	Implants (Surgical)
38	Optical Projectors
39	Dosimetry
40	Feedback
41	Climatology
42	Wind Turbines
43	Medical Imaging
44	Nanowires
45	Positron Emission Tomography
46	Zircon
47	Museums
48	Multimedia Services
49	Recreation Centers
50	Mergers And Acquisitions
51	Electron Probe Microanalysis
52	Precious Metals
53	Patient Rehabilitation
54	Atmospherics
55	Biodiversity
56	Biometrics
57	Radiography
58	Robots
59	Weather Information Services
60	Bacteriology
61	Color Photography
62	Cameras
63	Nuclear Medicine
64	Glass Ceramics
65	Radar
66	Biom mineralization
67	Calorimeters
68	Surgery
69	Bioremediation
70	Microbiology
71	Fallout
72	Education
73	Radiotherapy
74	Mice (Computer Peripherals)
75	Photonic Crystal Fibers
76	Pumps
77	Housing
78	Nanocrystalline Alloys
79	Metallurgy
80	Satellite Imagery
81	Tumors
82	Magnets
83	Sun
84	Furnaces
85	Intermetallics
86	Geomagnetism
87	Biogeochemistry
88	Mobile Computing
89	Climate Change
90	Nanocomposites
91	Linguistics
92	Cosmology
93	Crack Tips
94	Haptic Interfaces
95	Bioreactors
96	Reefs
97	Diamond Deposits
98	Plants (Botany)

99	Tobacco
100	Military Photography
101	Petrology
102	Insulin
103	Biomechanics
104	Carbon Nanotubes
105	Innovation
106	Lathes
107	Mems
108	Power Transformers
109	Controllers
110	Biochemistry
111	Fossil Fuels
112	Earth (Planet)
113	Nanotubes
114	Sol-Gels
115	Nitric Oxide
116	Stars
117	Solar Cells
118	Teaching
119	Radon
120	Diagnostic Products
121	Acoustics
122	Nanostructured Materials
123	Network Security
124	Drought
125	Seismology
126	Multimedia Systems
127	Minerals
128	geothermal
129	Research
130	Mining
131	Watermarking
132	Zirconia
133	Genes
134	Plastics
135	Fabrics

136	Superalloys
137	Volcanoes
138	Phosphorylation
139	Quantum Electronics
140	Earthquakes
141	Lasers
142	Radiometry
143	Gadolinium
144	Digital Watermarking
145	Nanocrystals
146	Oceanography
147	Engineering Geology
148	Silver
149	Muscle
150	Repair
151	Tomography
152	Signaling
153	Escherichia Coli
154	Information Management
155	Power Converters
156	Astrophysics
157	Welding
158	Charcoal
159	Nanoparticles
160	Ontology
161	Robot Programming
162	Mineralogy
163	Internet
164	Signal Transduction
165	Earth Sciences
166	Photographic Equipment
167	Reentry
168	Metabolism
169	Forestry
170	Polyaniline
171	Gas Welding
172	Plastic Products

173	Spark Plasma Sintering
174	Turbines
175	Wireless Sensor Networks
176	Parks
177	Gold
178	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
179	Virtual Reality
180	Osmosis
181	Antibiotics
182	Ultrasonic Testing
183	Safety Engineering
184	Tribology
185	Nanorods
186	Cloning
187	Geophysics
188	Ecology
189	Hip Prostheses
190	Architecture
191	Bioactivity
192	Organic Conductors
193	Stainless Steel
194	Transcription
195	Imaging Systems
196	Cell Death
197	Railroads
198	Mobile Devices
199	Bone
200	Water Resources
201	Fatty Acids
202	Wireless Networks
203	Quantum Optics
204	Hydraulics
205	Bayesian Networks
206	Inductively Coupled Plasma
207	Target Drones
208	Rock Products



209	Lighting
210	Pelletizing
211	Dc Motors
212	Shot Peening
213	Granite
214	Interferometry
215	Coagulation
216	Ultrasonography
217	Nanoclusters
218	Statistics
219	Ocean Engineering
220	Probes
221	Batch Reactors
222	Skin
223	Photocatalysts
224	Security Systems
225	Dendrimers
226	Fuels
227	Coatings
228	Microspheres
229	Organometallics
230	Aluminum Castings
231	Glaciers
232	Visualization
233	Dyes
234	Cell Adhesion
235	Polymer Blends
236	Peptides
237	Diamond Cutting Tools
238	Macrophages
239	Software Design
240	Agriculture
241	Atomic Force Microscopy
242	Motors
243	Windows
244	Gas Industry
245	Aerial Photography

246	Benchmarking
247	Synchrotrons
248	Design
249	Authentication
250	Mass Spectrometry
251	Fillers
252	Dna
253	Organic Minerals
254	Cathodic Protection
255	Hydrogeology
256	Surveying
257	Integrated Optoelectronics
258	Engines
259	Rna
260	Gold Deposits
261	Wetlands
262	Textile Industry
263	Hydrophobicity
264	Electrochemistry
265	Geology
266	X Ray Cameras
267	Tides
268	Ecosystems
269	Solutions
270	Lakes
271	Marine Pollution
272	Conservation
273	Pesticides
274	Water Content
275	Fatigue Testing
276	Electrophoresis
277	Supply Chain Management
278	Learning Systems
279	Gas Emissions
280	Buildings
281	Fluidized Beds
282	Smoke

283	Polarimeters
284	Diamonds
285	Computer Graphics
286	Cell Proliferation
287	Data Mining
288	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
289	Surveys
290	Research Laboratories
291	Hydrology
292	Spacecraft Instruments
293	Computerized Tomography
294	Simulators
295	Coal
296	Spectrometry
297	Standards
298	Optical Filters
299	Nanosheets
300	Magnetohydrodynamics
301	Osteoblasts
302	Radar Imaging
303	Risk Management
304	Coastal Engineering
305	Rapid Prototyping
306	Offshore Petroleum Prospecting
307	Snow
308	Systems Engineering
309	Optical Instruments
310	Blood Vessels
311	Water Management
312	Steel
313	Heat Exchangers
314	Equipment
315	Quality Of Service
316	Transcription Factors
317	Galaxies
318	Geochemistry

319	Computer Software
320	Radar Systems
321	Multiobjective Optimization
322	Sieves
323	Color
324	Ice
325	Steel Research
326	Silanes
327	Metal Detectors
328	Nucleic Acids
329	Nasa
330	Precast Concrete
331	Interoperability
332	Nanospheres
333	Electric Circuit Breakers
334	Glucose
335	Fluorescence
336	Cell Culture
337	Photocatalysis
338	Plant Management
339	Remote Sensing
340	Proteins
341	Physics
342	Crystallography
343	Particle Spectrometers
344	Software Architecture
345	Plasma Diagnostics
346	Optical Microscopy
347	Drilling
348	Testing
349	Architectural Design
350	Dosimeters
351	Polishing
352	Bacteria
353	Petroleum Geology
354	Wastewater
355	Nanocrystalline

	Materials
356	Petroleum Industry
357	Photonic Crystals
358	Technetium
359	Disinfection
360	Tissue Engineering
361	Superconductivity
362	Transmission Electron Microscopy
363	Conductive Plastics
364	Nonlinear Optics
365	Launching
366	Tin
367	Plant Shutdowns
368	Geochronology
369	Quantum Interference Devices
370	Nitrates
371	Robot Applications
372	Solar Energy
373	Solar Heating
374	Space Optics
375	Wireless Mesh Networks (Wmn)
376	Scaffolds
377	Quality Assurance
378	Towers
379	Iron
380	Friction Stir Welding
381	Remediation
382	Calcium
383	Scanning
384	Spectrometers
385	Intelligent Robots
386	Speckle
387	Ultrasonics
388	Sedimentology
389	Mammals
390	Wells

391	Magnetic Resonance
392	Food Additives
393	Composite Micromechanics
394	Air
395	Photovoltaic Cells
396	Petroleum Reservoir Engineering
397	Sensors
398	Lime
399	Lubricants
400	Enzyme Activity
401	Rivers
402	Image Classification
403	Nuclear Energy
404	Nitration
405	Enzymes
406	Communication
407	Microphase Separation
408	Powder Metallurgy
409	Information Systems
410	Ultrasonic Imaging
411	Joint Prostheses
412	Mass Spectrometers
413	Clouds
414	Diesel Fuels
415	Materials
416	Infrared Detectors
417	Detectors
418	Mesoporous Materials
419	Scanning Electron Microscopy
420	Glycoproteins
421	Radio Altimeters
422	Magnetism
423	Electron Optics
424	Computer Hardware
425	Viscoplasticity
426	Jets

427	Polymers
428	Clay
429	Ultrasonic Applications
430	Computer Programming Languages
431	Electric Motors
432	Gels
433	Recovery
434	Ferrite
435	Multiphoton Processes
436	Strain
437	Computer Simulation Languages
438	Restoration
439	Image Quality
440	Transparency
441	Gasoline
442	Plasmas
443	Herbicides
444	Nanofiltration
445	Fracture
446	Forecasting
447	Water
448	Storms
449	Acids
450	Copper
451	Aircraft
452	Natural Resources Management
453	Tracking Radar
454	Gears
455	Coal Industry
456	Lubrication
457	Wind Power
458	Mechanics
459	Computer Programming
460	Ammonia
461	Nuclear Reactors

462	Pollution
463	Steel Construction
464	Hydroxyapatite
465	Rheology
466	Pathogens
467	Wire
468	Mines
469	Vehicles
470	Coal Gas
471	Plasticity
472	Particle Accelerators
473	Ethanol
474	Pixels
475	Image Analysis
476	Ultra-Wideband (Uwb)
477	Melamine Formaldehyde Resins
478	Rock Mechanics
479	Amino Acids
480	Satellites
481	Chitin
482	Program Interpreters
483	Mortar
484	Tankers (Ships)
485	Fracture Mechanics
486	Ferroelectricity
487	Seed
488	Supercritical Fluids
489	Chitosan
490	Weldability
491	Activation Analysis
492	Adhesion
493	Tectonics
494	Joints (Anatomy)
495	Rubber
496	Radiation
497	Abrasion
498	Molecular Dynamics

499	Toxicity
500	Microwaves
501	Shale Oil
502	Oil Shale
503	Monolayers
504	Targets
505	Computer Systems Programming
506	Laser Ablation
507	Chemical Sensors
508	Glass
509	Monitoring
510	Specifications
511	High Performance Liquid Chromatography
512	Neodymium
513	Natural Gas
514	Fractography
515	Titanium
516	Explosions
517	Electromagnetism
518	Land Use
519	Fruits
520	Reclamation
521	Ellipsometry
522	Raman Spectroscopy
523	Electrospray Ionization
524	Water Pollution
525	Thermoelectric Equipment
526	Mapping
527	Metals
528	Genetic Algorithms
529	Nanocapsules
530	Crops
531	Drives
532	Resins
533	Image Sensors
534	Ac Motors

535	Hydrogels
536	Visual Communication
537	Well Stimulation
538	Satellite Observatories
539	Electric Inverters
540	Oil Fields
541	Thermoplastics
542	Floors
543	Water Conservation
544	Water Quality
545	Optical Radar
546	X Ray Radiography
547	Capacitors
548	Strontium
549	Formaldehyde
550	Powders
551	Java Programming Language
552	Binding Sites
553	Optical Sensors
554	Control
555	Deposits
556	Software Reliability
557	Cell Membranes
558	Hydrogen Peroxide
559	Cobalt
560	Pressure Vessels
561	Fluid Dynamics
562	Rails
563	Turbidity
564	Biochemical Engineering
565	Plasma Interactions
566	Radar Measurement
567	Ion Exchangers
568	Recreational Facilities
569	Interactive Computer Systems
570	Resonance

571	Water Filtration
572	Lithium
573	Laser Applications
574	Phytoplankton
575	Energy Efficiency
576	Ligands
577	Electron Diffraction
578	Catalysis
579	Regulatory Compliance
580	Defects
581	Size Exclusion Chromatography
582	Global System For Mobile Communications
583	Catalysts
584	Motor Transportation
585	Diesel Engines
586	Neural Networks
587	Zinc
588	Alarm Systems
589	Wireless Telecommunication Systems
590	Synthetic Aperture Radar
591	Lead
592	Network Performance
593	Crystal Whiskers
594	Fibers
595	Risk Analysis
596	Semiconductor Quantum Dots
597	Antennas
598	X Ray Diffraction Analysis
599	Geological Surveys
600	Glycerol
601	Solar Power Generation
602	Biodegradation
603	Photoacoustic Spectroscopy
604	Image Retrieval

605	Sodium
606	Cadmium
607	Reservoirs (Water)
608	Biomass
609	Open Systems
610	Processing
611	Biological Materials
612	Calorimetry
613	Query Languages
614	Machine Design
615	Coal Mines
616	Speech Communication
617	Chlorophyll
618	Sugars
619	Radioactivity
620	Couplings
621	Oil Wells
622	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy
623	Fuzzy Logic
624	Explosives
625	Potassium
626	Aerodynamics
627	Rayon
628	Arsenic
629	Charge Transfer
630	Reinforced Plastics
631	Corrosion
632	Gases
633	Access Control
634	Light
635	Harvesting
636	Optimization
637	Building Materials
638	Quality Control
639	Augmented Reality
640	Well Drilling

641	Oil Sands
642	Phosphorus
643	Rocks
644	Irrigation
645	Water Treatment
646	Speed
647	Image Coding
648	Phospholipids
649	Coal Ash
650	Extrusion
651	Scintillation
652	Film Growth
653	Milling (Machining)
654	Energy Balance
655	Brazing
656	Laws And Legislation
657	Dynamics
658	Thermoanalysis
659	Dissociation
660	Pollution Control
661	Cooling Systems
662	Optical Materials
663	Photosynthesis
664	Morphology
665	Roofs
666	Curing
667	Linear Accelerators
668	Models
669	Fluids
670	Asynchronous Generators
671	Acoustic Noise
672	Ceramic Materials
673	Timber
674	Platinum Compounds
675	Petroleum Transportation
676	Sand Consolidation
677	Thermogravimetric

	Analysis
678	Salvaging
679	Hydrates
680	Communication Systems
681	Relaxation Time
682	Isotopes
683	Wastewater Treatment
684	Engine Cylinders
685	Earth Atmosphere
686	Cellulose
687	Weather Forecasting
688	Distillation
689	Digital Image Storage
690	Denitrification
691	Integration
692	Extraction
693	Gallium
694	Magnesium
695	Geographic Information Systems
696	Palladium
697	Silicon
698	Association Rules
699	Evolutionary Algorithms
700	Soil Mechanics
701	Carbon Dioxide
702	Particle Detectors
703	Contact Angle
704	Ionizing Radiation
705	Nickel
706	Synchrotron Radiation
707	Biological Systems
708	Ytterbium
709	Ocean Habitats
710	Magnetic Materials
711	Aluminum
712	Toughening

713	Groundwater
714	Mobile Ad Hoc Networks
715	X Ray Analysis
716	Refining
717	Groundwater Resources
718	Strain Energy
719	Zeta Potential
720	Molecular Spectroscopy
721	Composite Coatings
722	Fires
723	Petroleum Refineries
724	Spacecraft
725	Opacity
726	Ceramic Coatings
727	Solvent Extraction
728	Cellular Telephone Systems
729	Focusing
730	Program Compilers
731	Alignment
732	Developing Countries
733	Modulation
734	Chromium
735	Stiffness
736	Biological Membranes
737	Pipe
738	Quantum Theory
739	Image Processing
740	Classifiers
741	Carbon Fiber Reinforced Plastics
742	Speech Processing
743	Nanocrystalline Powders
744	Gas Chromatography
745	Resonators
746	Papermaking
747	Plasma Applications
748	Speech Analysis

749	Cryptography
750	Bone Cement
751	Milling Machines
752	Methane
753	Lanthanum
754	Viscoelasticity
755	Speech Transmission
756	Synthesis (Chemical)
757	Water Supply
758	Liquids
759	Carbon Steel
760	Computer Simulation
761	Water Recycling
762	Textile Processing
763	Ferroelectric Films
764	Life Cycle
765	Data Transfer
766	Multilayer Neural Networks
767	Optical Communication
768	Parallel Architectures
769	Calcium Phosphate
770	Thermodynamics
771	Maleic Anhydride
772	Image Segmentation
773	Metallic Glass
774	Water Cooling Systems
775	Combustion Synthesis
776	Silicon Sensors
777	Corrosion Fatigue
778	Urea
779	Risk Assessment
780	Apatite
781	Blending
782	Soils
783	Computer Operating Systems
784	Energy Transfer
785	Carbon Monoxide

786	Offshore Oil Wells
787	X Ray Diffraction
788	Optoelectronic Devices
789	Semiconductor Growth
790	Batch Cell Culture
791	Barium
792	Drag
793	Molecules
794	Systems Analysis
795	Computer Aided Analysis
796	Fatigue Of Materials
797	Waves
798	Real Time Systems
799	Semantics
800	Mechanical Testing
801	Geomorphology
802	Rhenium
803	Ball Mills
804	Stratigraphy
805	Atmospheric Chemistry
806	Sea Level
807	Natural Gas Well Drilling
808	Environmental Impact
809	Silver Deposits
810	Luminescence
811	Plasma Theory
812	Analytical Geochemistry
813	Reliability
814	Hydrodynamics
815	Embedded Systems
816	Oxygen
817	Water Analysis
818	Chromatographic Analysis
819	Microorganisms
820	Computational Fluid Dynamics
821	Drops

822	Chemical Analysis
823	Real Time Control
824	Infrared Devices
825	Stress Analysis
826	Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry
827	Soil Pollution
828	Diffusers (Optical)
829	Ternary Systems
830	Computational Methods
831	Underwater Structures
832	Scanning Tunneling Microscopy
833	Chemical Attack
834	Land Fill
835	Organic Chemicals
836	Telecommunication Networks
837	Clustering Algorithms
838	Aluminum Metallurgy
839	Fault Detection
840	Diffraction
841	Cavity Resonators
842	Heating
843	Polarographic Analysis
844	Traffic Control
845	Population Statistics
846	Decision Making
847	Organic Acids
848	Radioactive Waste Disposal
849	Fracture Testing
850	Fluidization
851	Synchronous Motors
852	Dust
853	Active Filters
854	Manganese
855	Calcium Chloride
856	Refractory Materials

857	Erosion
858	Errors
859	Field Emission Microscopes
860	Differential Equations
861	Molding
862	Piezoelectric Transducers
863	Substrates
864	Auger Electron Spectroscopy
865	Data Processing
866	Cluster Analysis
867	Cooling
868	Electric Generators
869	Vegetation
870	Remote Control
871	Algorithms
872	Motion Control
873	Superconducting Films
874	Sand
875	Mosfet Devices
876	Plasma Sources
877	Fabrication
878	Activation Energy
879	Speech Recognition
880	Optical Systems
881	Diamond Films
882	Heat Treatment
883	Sulfur
884	Stabilization
885	Photovoltaic Effects
886	Well Logging
887	Rain
888	Petrography
889	Vibration Control
890	Calibration
891	Alloys
892	High Energy Physics

893	Optical Properties
894	Interfaces (Computer)
895	Sandstone
896	Erbium
897	Chemical Activation
898	Structural Geology
899	Heat Transfer
900	Meteorological Radar
901	Near Infrared Spectroscopy
902	Infrared Spectroscopy
903	X Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy
904	Torque
905	Hydrothermal Synthesis
906	Optical Design
907	Rare Earths
908	Freezing
909	Sols
910	Cooling Water
911	Hydration
912	Molecular Beams
913	Bioactive Glass
914	Magnesium Castings
915	Crosslinking
916	X Rays
917	Electronic Properties
918	Hydrogen
919	Sewage
920	Oil Field Development
921	Copolymers
922	Polymer Matrix Composites
923	Particle Beams
924	Packet Networks
925	Oxygen Vacancies
926	Atomic Spectroscopy
927	Mica
928	Radar Antennas

929	Surface Chemistry
930	Crystals
931	Molybdenum
932	Photoelectricity
933	Ocean Currents
934	Iron Alloys
935	Optical Fibers
936	Scandium
937	Removal
938	Nickel Cadmium Batteries
939	Radioisotopes
940	Diodes
941	Plasma Turbulence
942	Laser Heating
943	Body Fluids
944	Lactic Acid
945	Petroleum Refining
946	Silicon Detectors
947	Shale
948	Image Enhancement
949	Nuclear Propulsion
950	Radiation Detectors
951	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
952	Radiation Effects
953	Solid Solutions
954	Phenolic Resins
955	Atmospheric Aerosols
956	Irradiation
957	Petroleum Analysis
958	Soil Conservation
959	Sodium Sulfate
960	Natural Gas Wells
961	Glass Fibers
962	Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy
963	Image Reconstruction
964	Nitrogen

965	Plasma Waves
966	Heavy Metals
967	Telecommunication Equipment
968	Magnetic Devices
969	Carbon Films
970	Graphite
971	Textures
972	Weathering
973	Inertial Confinement Fusion
974	Water Injection
975	Matlab
976	Ph Effects
977	Hardening
978	Experiments
979	Creep
980	Functional Polymers
981	Semiconductor Quantum Wires
982	Cements
983	Object Oriented Programming
984	Hydrocarbons
985	Ordinary Differential Equations
986	Fuel Oils
987	Geologic Models
988	Electric Instrument Transformers
989	Magnetic Fields
990	Thermoelectricity
991	Green'S Function
992	Martensitic Transformations
993	Diffusion
994	Organic Carbon
995	Dc Generators
996	Stability
997	Doppler Radar
998	Solar Radiation
999	Photodegradation

1000	Radiometers
1001	Data Compression
1002	Plasma Jets
1003	Cracks
1004	Seismic Design
1005	Pressure Effects
1006	Sodium Chloride
1007	Lignin
1008	Phosphates
1009	Plasma Torches
1010	Electric Power Generation
1011	Geothermal Springs
1012	Sensor Networks
1013	Activated Carbon
1014	River Pollution
1015	Mercury (Metal)
1016	Titanium Dioxide
1017	Structural Design
1018	Hardness
1019	Graphical User Interfaces
1020	Contamination
1021	Binding Energy
1022	Mathematical Morphology
1023	Petroleum Prospecting
1024	Crystal Growth
1025	Compression Testing
1026	Runoff
1027	Microelectromechanical Devices
1028	Mineral Oils
1029	Tellurium Compounds
1030	Acoustic Fields
1031	Soil Moisture
1032	Refractive Index
1033	Heterogeneous Networks
1034	Fuzzy Control
1035	Process Control

1036	Solid Oxide Fuel Cells (Sofc)
1037	Pore Size
1038	Adaptive Control Systems
1039	Thin Films
1040	Temperature
1041	Catalytic Oxidation
1042	Film Preparation
1043	Europium
1044	Specific Heat
1045	Vacuum
1046	Local Area Networks
1047	Moisture Control
1048	Raman Scattering
1049	Temperature Control
1050	Materials Handling
1051	Alumina
1052	Germanium
1053	Highway Systems
1054	Spectroscopic Analysis
1055	Acetone
1056	Ionic Liquids
1057	Electric Network Analysis
1058	Porphyryns
1059	Durability
1060	Structural Analysis
1061	Materials Properties
1062	Metal Casting
1063	Hydrogen Storage
1064	Epitaxial Growth
1065	Titanium Alloys
1066	Surface Testing
1067	Bicmos Technology
1068	Signal Detection
1069	Solvents
1070	Mechanical Properties
1071	Propane



1072	Degradation
1073	Degassing
1074	Societies And Institutions
1075	Debris
1076	Gamma Rays
1077	High Resolution Transmission Electron Microscopy
1078	Polymer Films
1079	Sensor Nodes
1080	Hydrogen Storage Alloys
1081	Total Quality Management
1082	Mass Transfer
1083	Colliding Beam Accelerators
1084	Ion Exchange
1085	Garnets
1086	Knowledge Based Systems
1087	Dynamic Programming
1088	Pyroelectricity
1089	Signal Processing
1090	Energy Conversion
1091	Reaction Kinetics
1092	Transient Analysis
1093	Oxidation
1094	Zeolites
1095	Environmental Protection Agency
1096	Methanol
1097	Knowledge Acquisition
1098	Vibration Analysis
1099	Water Levels
1100	Conformations
1101	Solidification
1102	Magnetic Properties
1103	Strain Rate
1104	Multilayers
1105	High Pressure Liquid Chromatography

1106	Emission Spectroscopy
1107	Smelting
1108	Styrene
1109	Differential Scanning Calorimetry
1110	Optical Films
1111	Propellants
1112	Cellular Radio Systems
1113	Plasticizers
1114	Beryllium
1115	Silicon Carbide
1116	Flocculation
1117	Control System Analysis
1118	Boron
1119	Combustion
1120	Induction Motors
1121	Sensitivity Analysis
1122	Helium
1123	Waveform Analysis
1124	Global Positioning System
1125	Acceleration
1126	Hydrogen Production
1127	Inorganic Coatings
1128	Protective Coatings
1129	Neodymium Lasers
1130	Fuel Additives
1131	Nonlinear Analysis
1132	Mathematical Models
1133	Epitaxial Films
1134	Electrodes
1135	Seismic Prospecting
1136	Flow Of Fluids
1137	Thermochemistry
1138	Magnetoresistance
1139	Quartz
1140	Silica
1141	Multivariant Analysis

1142	Interferometers
1143	Electric Automobiles
1144	Pinch Effect
1145	Problem Solving
1146	Charge Trapping
1147	Information Fusion
1148	Silicon Alloys
1149	Internet Protocols
1150	Chemical Reactions
1151	Voltage Control
1152	Electromagnetic Fields
1153	Process Monitoring
1154	Stress Concentration
1155	Tensors
1156	Suspensions (Fluids)
1157	Stoichiometry
1158	Zinc Sulfide
1159	Submarine Geology
1160	Oil Resistance
1161	Cost Benefit Analysis
1162	Feature Extraction
1163	Metal Analysis
1164	Leaching
1165	Grafting (Chemical)
1166	Microstructure
1167	Safety Factor
1168	Concrete Buildings
1169	Dispersions
1170	Reynolds Number
1171	Photoacoustic Effect
1172	Unsaturated Polymers
1173	Graphic Methods
1174	Magnetic Anisotropy
1175	High Pressure Effects
1176	Dynamic Mechanical Analysis
1177	Pulsed Laser Deposition
1178	Metal Extrusion

1179	Alkylation
1180	Flow Simulation
1181	Heavy Water
1182	Serpentine
1183	Surface Analysis
1184	Edge Detection
1185	Nucleation
1186	Structural Dynamics
1187	Decision Support Systems
1188	Network Protocols
1189	Seawater
1190	Reinforcement
1191	Compaction
1192	Electric Drives
1193	Estimation
1194	Structural Optimization
1195	Vanadium
1196	Epoxy Resins
1197	Metal Recovery
1198	Traffic Surveys
1199	Electric Wire
1200	Traffic Congestion
1201	Plasma Deposition
1202	Soldering Alloys
1203	Organic Compounds
1204	Wireless Local Area Networks (Wlan)
1205	Adsorption
1206	Fusion Reactors
1207	Coal Combustion
1208	Wind Stress
1209	Regression Analysis
1210	Estuaries
1211	Crystallization
1212	Routing Algorithms
1213	Zinc Oxide
1214	Water Waves
1215	Deposition

1216	Functional Groups
1217	Chemical Oxygen Demand
1218	Agricultural Chemicals
1219	Plastic Films
1220	Logging (Forestry)
1221	Crystal Structure
1222	Wear Of Materials
1223	Surface Treatment
1224	Neodymium Alloys
1225	Ores
1226	Photoresists
1227	Oxide Minerals
1228	Sampling
1229	Microchannels
1230	Vibrators
1231	Synchronization
1232	Desorption
1233	Reflection
1234	Tungsten
1235	Ferritic Steel
1236	Polyethylenes
1237	Hafnium
1238	Ethylene
1239	Computational Complexity
1240	Organic Polymers
1241	Target Tracking
1242	Permanent Magnets
1243	Fault Tolerant Computer Systems
1244	Photoluminescence
1245	Lanthanum Alloys
1246	Calculations
1247	Reconstruction (Structural)
1248	Temperature Programmed Desorption
1249	Dynamic Analysis
1250	Redox Reactions

1251	Ion Exchange Resins
1252	Melting
1253	Redundancy
1254	Soil Testing
1255	Flue Gases
1256	Liquefaction
1257	Power Transmission
1258	Ignition
1259	Molecular Beam Epitaxy
1260	Structural Properties
1261	Niobium
1262	Field Programmable Gate Arrays (Fpga)
1263	Surface Morphology
1264	Mobile Telecommunication Systems
1265	Thiophene
1266	Structural Frames
1267	Concrete Construction
1268	Crystallization Kinetics
1269	Earthquake Effects
1270	Torque Control
1271	Supply Chains
1272	Annealing
1273	Phase Modulation
1274	Agglomeration
1275	Adsorption Isotherms
1276	Optical Emission Spectroscopy
1277	Toluene
1278	Alkalinity
1279	Pyrolysis
1280	Data Structures
1281	Tungsten Carbide
1282	Cesium
1283	Artificial Limbs
1284	Magnetic Domains
1285	Microwave Irradiation

1286	Benzene	1320	Nozzles	1356	Aluminum Powder Metallurgy
1287	Spectrum Analysis	1321	Rare Earth Alloys	1357	Laser Pulses
1288	Failure Analysis	1322	Thermal Conductivity	1358	Cerium
1289	Polarization	1323	Linear Programming	1359	Field Emission
1290	Electric Load Forecasting	1324	Oil Field Equipment	1360	Aniline
1291	Spin Dynamics	1325	System Stability	1361	Groundwater Pollution
1292	Ad Hoc Networks	1326	Esters	1362	Perovskite
1293	Scattering	1327	Titanium Carbide	1363	Potable Water
1294	Piezoelectric Ceramics	1328	Magnesium Alloys	1364	Fracture Toughness
1295	Control Theory	1329	Stresses	1365	Laser Excitation
1296	Ferroelectric Ceramics	1330	Electric Properties	1366	Gallium Alloys
1297	Light Emission	1331	Risk Perception	1367	Neutron Radiography
1298	Acetic Acid	1332	Wind Effects	1368	Numerical Methods
1299	Oxidation Resistance	1333	Dissolved Oxygen	1369	Water Treatment Plants
1300	Petroleum Reservoir Evaluation	1334	Atmospheric Radiation	1370	Surface Measurement
1301	Well Completion	1335	Tensile Testing	1371	Tubes (Components)
1302	Exploratory Geochemistry	1336	Lithology	1372	Ultraviolet Spectroscopy
1303	Biological Water Treatment	1337	Coal Deposits	1373	Numerical Analysis
1304	Self Assembly	1338	Readout Systems	1374	Enhanced Recovery
1305	Absorption	1339	Diamond Like Carbon Films	1375	Gallium Nitride
1306	Thin Film Devices	1340	Structural Metals	1376	Amines
1307	Iron Compounds	1341	Simulated Annealing	1377	Reliability Analysis
1308	Percolation (Fluids)	1342	Concretes	1378	Tantalum
1309	High Temperature Applications	1343	Magnetic Field Effects	1379	Number Theory
1310	Ore Deposits	1344	Electrochemical Properties	1380	Aromatic Hydrocarbons
1311	Electric Fields	1345	Seismic Response	1381	Surface Waves
1312	Gadolinium Alloys	1346	Water Vapor	1382	Surfaces
1313	Separation	1347	Sulfate Minerals	1383	Steel Structures
1314	Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy	1348	Monte Carlo Methods	1384	Ocean Structures
1315	Metal Refining	1349	Inclusions	1385	Multiwalled Carbon Nanotubes (Mwcn)
1316	Electrochemical Corrosion	1350	Pore Pressure	1386	Taxonomies
1317	Propylene	1351	Free Radical Reactions	1387	Amorphous Alloys
1318	Esterification	1352	Paraffins	1388	Spontaneous Emission
1319	Pressure Drop	1353	Digital To Analog Conversion	1389	Molecular Sieves
		1354	Silicon Wafers	1390	Petroleum Reservoirs
		1355	Aldehydes	1391	Particle Size

1392	Catalyst Activity	1427	Microcrystalline Silicon	1463	Quenching
1393	Associative Processing	1428	Catalyst Selectivity	1464	Sintering
1394	Coupling Agents	1429	Atmospheric Temperature	1465	Zirconium
1395	Olefins	1430	Tensile Strength	1466	Fused Silica
1396	Hamiltonians	1431	Optimal Systems	1467	Plasma Heating
1397	Aromatic Compounds	1432	Dewatering	1468	Semiconducting Bismuth Compounds
1398	Zirconium Alloys	1433	Sediments	1469	Ethylene Glycol
1399	Oxide Films	1434	Grain Growth	1470	Piles
1400	Stochastic Models	1435	Hysteresis	1471	Amorphous Materials
1401	Pulsed Laser Applications	1436	Photons	1472	Solid Lubricants
1402	Chemical Stability	1437	Slags	1473	Light Sources
1403	Scintillation Counters	1438	Electric Potential	1474	Gas Condensates
1404	Particle Interactions	1439	Wetting	1475	Zinc Compounds
1405	Ketones	1440	Argon	1476	Sorption
1406	Dynamic Models	1441	Industrial Waste Treatment	1477	Metallic Films
1407	Chromophores	1442	Fault Tolerance	1478	Effluents
1408	Support Vector Machines	1443	Surface Defects	1479	Three Dimensional
1409	Rubidium	1444	Silicon Compounds	1480	Liquid Crystals
1410	Atomic Absorption Spectrometry	1445	Gelation	1481	Calcium Alloys
1411	Piezoelectricity	1446	Function Evaluation	1482	Indium Arsenide
1412	Fire Hazards	1447	Power Spectrum	1483	Ionization Of Liquids
1413	Landforms	1448	Complexation	1484	Calcination
1414	Brittle Fracture	1449	Correlation Methods	1485	Infrared Radiation
1415	Physical Properties	1450	Gas Adsorption	1486	Press Load Control
1416	Temperature Measuring Instruments	1451	Organic Solvents	1487	Refraction
1417	Paper Sheeting	1452	Viscosity	1488	Yield Stress
1418	Harmonic Analysis	1453	Evaporation	1489	Mixtures
1419	Yttrium	1454	Polymer Melts	1490	Concentration (Process)
1420	Crystal Atomic Structure	1455	Electromagnetic Waves	1491	Laser Produced Plasmas
1421	Induction Heating	1456	Potassium Compounds	1492	Absorption Spectroscopy
1422	Piezoelectric Materials	1457	Porous Materials	1493	Transfer Functions
1423	Soil Pollution Control	1458	Time Domain Analysis	1494	Multiplexing
1424	Size Distribution	1459	Semiconducting Zinc Compounds	1495	Dynamic Response
1425	X Ray Powder Diffraction	1460	Silica Gel	1496	Martensite
1426	Decision Theory	1461	Surface Properties	1497	Cerium Alloys
		1462	Thermodynamic Properties	1498	Surface Waters

1499	Atoms
1500	Aquifers
1501	Sedimentation
1502	Phase Diagrams
1503	Statistical Tests
1504	Mechanical Alloying
1505	Sol-Gel Process
1506	Boron Compounds
1507	Amorphous Carbon
1508	Large Eddy Simulation
1509	Thermal Logging
1510	Nickel Alloys
1511	Ferromagnetic Materials
1512	Decision Trees
1513	Discriminant Analysis
1514	Strength Of Materials
1515	Pressure Distribution
1516	Electric Impedance Tomography
1517	Ultraviolet Radiation
1518	Ball Milling
1519	Waste Disposal
1520	Phosphate Minerals
1521	Particle Size Analysis
1522	Semiconducting Gallium
1523	Piezoelectric Actuators
1524	Rock Bursts
1525	Ion Implantation
1526	Crystalline Materials
1527	Cracking (Chemical)
1528	Curve Fitting
1529	Ions
1530	Fly Ash
1531	Hydraulic Fracturing
1532	Face Recognition
1533	Catchments
1534	Cyclic Voltammetry

1535	Magnetron Sputtering
1536	Amorphous Silicon
1537	Neutrons
1538	Water Absorption
1539	Impact Strength
1540	Doping (Additives)
1541	Underground Explosions
1542	Hydrogenation
1543	Monomers
1544	Electric Lines
1545	Conversion Efficiency
1546	Nitrides
1547	Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (Uav)
1548	Optical Flows
1549	Dissolution
1550	Domes
1551	Linear Control Systems
1552	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing
1553	Two Dimensional
1554	Semiconducting Silicon
1555	Corrosion Resistance
1556	Phosphate Coatings
1557	Polycrystalline Materials
1558	Atmospheric Pressure
1559	Seismic Waves
1560	Bentonite
1561	Electric Power Transmission
1562	Pulse Modulation
1563	Pumping Plants
1564	Electric Power Transmission Networks
1565	Approximation Algorithms
1566	Frequency Response
1567	Cmos Integrated Circuits
1568	Liquid Metals
1569	Melting Point

1570	Impurities
1571	Non Newtonian Flow
1572	Surface Reconstruction
1573	Subsidence
1574	Copper Deposits
1575	Heat Flux
1576	Shielding
1577	Lithium Alloys
1578	Nitrogen Compounds
1579	Radioactive Elements
1580	Amorphous Films
1581	Semiconducting Indium
1582	Conducting Polymers
1583	Stimulated Raman Scattering
1584	Electron Beams
1585	Space Debris
1586	Ostwald Ripening
1587	Copper Alloys
1588	Shear Stress
1589	Crystallite Size
1590	Bubbles (In Fluids)
1591	Vectors
1592	Deformation
1593	Resource Allocation
1594	Velocity
1595	Magnetic Flux
1596	Friction
1597	Neutron Sources
1598	Secondary Batteries
1599	Catalyst Supports
1600	Sulfur Compounds
1601	Trace Analysis
1602	Wafer Bonding
1603	Heavy Oil Production
1604	Polystyrenes
1605	Copolymerization
1606	Three Dimensional Computer Graphics

1607	Silicon Oxides
1608	Iridium
1609	Single Crystals
1610	Sediment Transport
1611	Phenols
1612	Oxides
1613	Hydrochloric Acid
1614	Mechanical Permeability
1615	X Ray Scattering
1616	Temperature Distribution
1617	Amides
1618	Modal Analysis
1619	Network Layers
1620	Thermal Effects
1621	Particle Beam Tracking
1622	Welds
1623	Proton Beams
1624	Superconducting Magnets
1625	Dendrites (Metallography)
1626	Electron Energy Loss Spectroscopy
1627	Industrial Wastes
1628	Technological Forecasting
1629	Backscattering
1630	Surface Active Agents
1631	Metallic Compounds
1632	Ceramic Capacitors
1633	Nickel Oxide
1634	Navier Stokes Equations
1635	Spheres
1636	Fretting Corrosion
1637	Phase Stability
1638	Stiffness Matrix
1639	Flow Patterns
1640	Mechanical Stability
1641	Heptane

1642	Error Analysis
1643	Stress Corrosion Cracking
1644	Two Phase Flow
1645	Azo Dyes
1646	Leakage (Fluid)
1647	Isotherms
1648	Millimeter Waves
1649	Surface Structure
1650	Graph Theory
1651	Two Term Control Systems
1652	Cement Manufacture
1653	Electric Fault Location
1654	Gas Permeability
1655	Melt Spinning
1656	Semiconducting Germanium Compounds
1657	Wastewater Reclamation
1658	Optical Transfer Function
1659	Bit Error Rate
1660	Powder Magnetic Cores
1661	Optical Phase Conjugation
1662	Carboxylic Acids
1663	Elasticity
1664	Hydrophilicity
1665	Ammonium Compounds
1666	Reliability Theory
1667	Set Theory
1668	Electromagnetic Wave Diffraction
1669	Computer Software Selection And Evaluation
1670	Metal Ions
1671	Solid State Reactions
1672	Glass Transition
1673	Transients
1674	X Ray Apparatus

1675	Linearization
1676	Volatile Organic Compounds
1677	Thermodynamic Stability
1678	Agricultural Runoff
1679	Encapsulation
1680	Phase Interfaces
1681	Photolysis
1682	Cerium Compounds
1683	Semiconductor Device Manufacture
1684	Probability
1685	Polycondensation
1686	Rotation
1687	Carbides
1688	Polypropylenes
1689	Triangulation
1690	Basalt
1691	Object Recognition
1692	Manganese Compounds
1693	Plasma Spraying
1694	Igneous Rocks
1695	Orbits
1696	Highway Traffic Control
1697	Clay Minerals
1698	Dielectric Properties
1699	Hydrogen Bonds
1700	Semiconducting Organic Compounds
1701	Stream Flow
1702	Random Number Generation
1703	Residual Fuels
1704	Chemical Vapor Deposition
1705	Precipitation (Chemical)
1706	Reinforced Concrete
1707	Iron Ores
1708	Rigidity
1709	Field Effect Transistors

1710	Sublimation	1746	Rietveld Analysis	1781	Porosity
1711	Light Absorption	1747	Rapid Solidification	1782	Atmospheric Spectra
1712	Aluminum Alloys	1748	Polyethylene Glycols	1783	Coupled Circuits
1713	Motion Compensation	1749	Velocity Measurement	1784	Electromagnetic Wave Backscattering
1714	Protons	1750	Groundwater Flow	1785	Shear Strain
1715	Volcanic Rocks	1751	Sodium Alloys	1786	Electric Rectifiers
1716	Surface Diffusion	1752	Sprayed Coatings	1787	Hydraulic Structures
1717	Roads And Streets	1753	Meteorological Instruments	1788	Radiative Transfer
1718	Solid Electrolytes	1754	Buoyancy	1789	Hydrostatic Pressure
1719	Silicon On Insulator Technology	1755	Random Processes	1790	Bearings (Structural)
1720	Electrons	1756	Austenite	1791	Strengthening (Metal)
1721	Air Permeability	1757	Density Functional Theory	1792	Principal Component Analysis
1722	Distribution Functions	1758	Fading Channels	1793	Electric Conductivity
1723	Viscous Flow	1759	Salinity Measurement	1794	Olivine
1724	Photomultipliers	1760	Zirconium Compounds	1795	Phosphors
1725	Phase Transitions	1761	Plasma Enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition	1796	Capacitance
1726	Nickel Deposits	1762	Coastal Zones	1797	Crystal Lattices
1727	Titanium Oxides	1763	Capillarity	1798	Gas Permeable Membranes
1728	Wear Resistance	1764	Positrons	1799	Carbonates
1729	Lubricating Oils	1765	Approximation Theory	1800	Copper Oxides
1730	Heterojunction Bipolar Transistors	1766	Hexane	1801	Effluent Treatment
1731	Coordination Reactions	1767	Titanium Nitride	1802	Frequency Bands
1732	Cobalt Compounds	1768	Nickel Compounds	1803	Multicarrier Modulation
1733	Strontium Compounds	1769	Chemicals Removal (Water Treatment)	1804	Forced Convection
1734	Size Determination	1770	Yttrium Alloys	1805	Fatigue Crack Propagation
1735	Uncertainty Analysis	1771	Sulfur Deposits	1806	Stators
1736	Negative Ions	1772	Iron Oxides	1807	Charge Coupled Devices
1737	Positive Ions	1773	Shoulders (Road)	1808	Silicates
1738	Electric Resistance	1774	Dielectric Properties Of Solids	1809	Torsional Stress
1739	Plates (Structural Components)	1775	Combustion Chambers	1810	Radar Target Recognition
1740	Arid Regions	1776	Silicon Nitride	1811	Iron Removal (Water Treatment)
1741	Electrochemical Electrodes	1777	Horizontal Wells	1812	Hole Concentration
1742	Phase Separation	1778	Semiconducting Silicon Compounds	1813	Mullite
1743	Neutron Emission	1779	Compressive Strength	1814	Nitrogen Oxides
1744	Troposphere	1780	Vapors	1815	Dielectric Waveguides

1816	Rapid Thermal Annealing
1817	Eutectics
1818	Finite Element Method
1819	Soil Structure Interactions
1820	Geometrical Optics
1821	Magnetite
1822	Vapor Pressure
1823	Radiation Shielding
1824	Chlorine Compounds
1825	Electric Power Factor
1826	Plastic Deformation
1827	Calcite
1828	Solid Wastes
1829	Deposition Rates
1830	Quality Function Deployment
1831	Bending Strength
1832	Surface Tension
1833	Dynamic Recrystallization
1834	Lead Alloys
1835	Crystal Impurities
1836	Earthquake Resistance
1837	Grouting
1838	Shells (Structures)
1839	Nonionic Surfactants
1840	Paraffin Waxes
1841	Routing Protocols
1842	Shear Strength
1843	Surface Roughness
1844	Counting Circuits
1845	Electromagnetic Pulse
1846	Heuristic Algorithms
1847	Transpiration
1848	Evaporative Cooling Systems
1849	Positron Annihilation Spectroscopy
1850	Maintainability

1851	Reluctance Motors
1852	Passivation
1853	Mixed Convection
1854	Excavation
1855	Ductility
1856	Electromagnetic Wave Scattering
1857	Application Programming Interfaces (Api)
1858	Rate Constants
1859	Sedimentary Rocks
1860	Signal To Noise Ratio
1861	Interpolation
1862	Random Variables
1863	Polymethyl Methacrylates
1864	Polyvinyl Alcohols
1865	Radioactive Wastes
1866	Dislocations (Crystals)
1867	Chromium Compounds
1868	Finite Difference Time Domain Method
1869	Aspect Ratio
1870	Trace Elements
1871	Damping
1872	Fourier Transforms
1873	Transmission Line Theory
1874	Optical Resolving Power
1875	Pulse Width Modulation
1876	Seepage
1877	Sulfide Minerals
1878	Elastic Waves
1879	Inverse Problems
1880	Parameter Estimation
1881	Polyethylene Oxides
1882	Soil Surveys
1883	Wave Equations
1884	Negative Temperature Coefficient

1885	Atmospheric Movements
1886	Natural Gas Well Completion
1887	Bearing Capacity
1888	Elastoplasticity
1889	Density (Specific Gravity)
1890	Cadmium Compounds
1891	Amination
1892	Ion Bombardment
1893	Permittivity
1894	Carbonate Minerals
1895	Aerodynamic Loads
1896	Equations Of Motion
1897	Polyvinyl Chlorides
1898	Rain Gages
1899	Semiconducting Lead Compounds
1900	Well Spacing
1901	Binary Codes
1902	Open Circuit Voltage
1903	Convolution
1904	Rare Earth Elements
1905	Bending (Deformation)
1906	Corundum
1907	Electric Impedance
1908	Backpropagation
1909	Conjugate Gradient Method
1910	Probability Distributions
1911	Residual Stresses
1912	Internal Friction
1913	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
1914	Frequency Allocation
1915	Synchronous Generators
1916	Electromagnetic Wave Emission
1917	Crack Initiation
1918	Electric Discharges



1919	Surface Topography
1920	Method Of Moments
1921	Moisture Determination
1922	Heat Affected Zone
1923	Percolation (Solid State)
1924	Shear Waves
1925	Silver Alloys
1926	Shear Bands
1927	Boltzmann Equation
1928	Permittivity Measurement
1929	Fracturing Fluids
1930	Boundary Layers
1931	Remanence
1932	Energy Dissipation
1933	Integer Programming
1934	Guided Electromagnetic Wave Propagation
1935	Radar Cross Section
1936	Nanocantilevers
1937	Brittleness
1938	Proportional Control Systems
1939	Communication Channels (Information Theory)
1940	Electromagnetic Wave Polarization
1941	Flammability
1942	Overpasses
1943	Temperature Indicating Cameras
1944	Silicate Minerals
1945	Elastic Moduli
1946	Inductance

1947	Turbogenerators
1948	Convergence Of Numerical Methods
1949	Percolation (Computer Storage)
1950	Electric Network Topology
1951	Grain Size And Shape
1952	Kaolinite
1953	Synthetic Apertures
1954	Feldspar
1955	Probability Density Function
1956	Grain Boundaries
1957	Thermionic Emission
1958	Refuse Disposal
1959	Slip Forming
1960	Molecular Orbitals
1961	Crystalline Rocks
1962	Metal Vapor Lamps
1963	Radioactive Prospecting
1964	Alloying
1965	Metallorganic Chemical Vapor Deposition
1966	Leachate Treatment
1967	Spontaneous Potential Logging
1968	Rayleigh Fading
1969	Pyrites
1970	Transformer Windings
1971	Compression Ratio (Machinery)
1972	Ultrahigh Molecular Weight Polyethylenes
1973	Covariance Matrix
1974	Grain Refinement

1975	Geodetic Satellites
1976	Ore Deposit Geology
1977	Settling Tanks
1978	Tantalate Minerals
1979	Electric Fault Currents
1980	Refuse Incinerators
1981	Pollution Induced Corrosion
1982	Directional Patterns (Antenna)
1983	Magnesium Printing Plates
1984	Pile Foundations
1985	Nonmetallic Matrix Composites
1986	Grain Boundary Sliding
1987	Bombs (Ordnance)
1988	Eigenvalues And Eigenfunctions
1989	Low Permeability Reservoirs
1990	Weibull Distribution
1991	Fins (Heat Exchange)
1992	Rock Bolting
1993	Least Squares Approximations
1994	Radioactivity Logging
1995	Railroad Plant And Structures
1996	Clay Alteration
1997	Moire Fringes
1998	Alloying Elements
1999	Recharging (Underground Waters)
2000	Single-Walled Carbon Nanotubes (Swcn)